

DECEMBER 1950



VOL. 42 • NO. 12

PART I

Journal

AMERICAN
WATER WORKS
ASSOCIATION

In this issue

Winnipeg Flood Emergency Organization

Hurst

Air-Conditioning Regulation

Committee Report

Fluoridation of Public Water Supplies

Maier

Policy Statement on Fluoridation

American Dental Association

California Pollution Control

Grayson

Water Quality Criteria

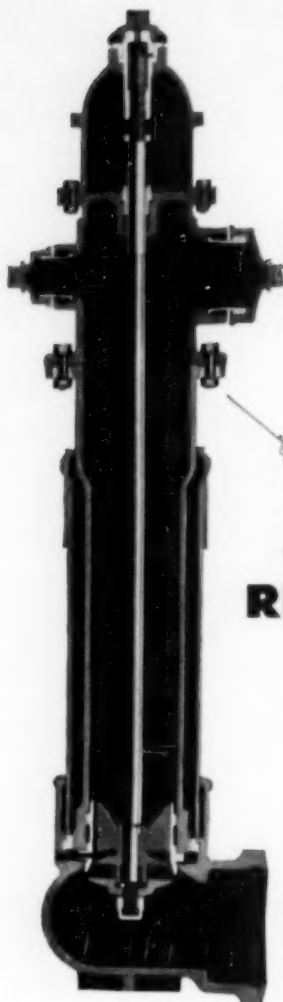
California Pollution Control Board

Classifications and Standards

New York Pollution Control Board

Alternating-Current Network Calculator

Suryaprakasam, Reid, Geyer



REMOVABLE BARREL

This exclusive feature eliminates "on the job" repair work. If a Mathews is the victim of a traffic accident, simply remove the barrel, insert a spare without excavating—a matter of minutes—and take the damaged barrel back to the shop.

MATHEWS HYDRANTS



THE FIREMAN'S FRIEND

Made by R. D. Wood Company
Public Ledger Building, Independence Square
Philadelphia 5, Pa.

Manufacturers of "Sand-Spun" Pipe (centrifugally cast in sand molds) and R. D. Wood Gate Valves

Mathews Modernized Hydrants Set the Pace: All working parts contained in replaceable barrel • Stuffing box cast integral with nozzle section • Head can be turned 360° • Replaceable head • Nozzle sections easily changed • Nozzle levels raised or lowered without excavating • Protection case of "Sand-Spun" cast iron for extra strength, toughness, elasticity • Operating thread only part to be lubricated • A modern barrel makes an old Mathews good as new • Available with mechanical joint pipe connection

*From Calgary
to Rio...*

*St. John to
San Diego...*



IT'S **LOCK JOINT**

Throughout the Western Hemisphere, Lock Joint has established its reputation as the pressure pipe of unfailing service.

Lock Joint pressure pipe is supplied in four tested and proved designs, perfected through constant research.

Whatever your water supply line problem may be, one of these

four standard Lock Joint designs is certain to satisfy your requirements and give lasting service.

Made in all standard diameters from 16" to 150", Lock Joint Pressure Pipe is designed for all pressures common to American water works practice.

You are invited to inquire at any of our offices for complete data.

LOCK JOINT PIPE COMPANY

Est. 1905

P. O. Box 269, East Orange, N. J.

PRESSURE PIPE PLANTS: Wharton, N. J., Turner, Kan., Detroit, Mich.

BRANCH OFFICES: Casper, Wyo. • Cheyenne, Wyo. • Denver, Col. • Kansas City, Mo. Valley Park, Mo. • Chicago, Ill. • Rock Island, Ill. • Wichita, Kan. • Kenilworth, N. J. Hartford, Conn. • Tucumcari, N. Mex. • Oklahoma City, Okla. • Tulsa, Okla.

SCOPE OF SERVICES:—Lock Joint Pipe Company specializes in the manufacture and installation of Reinforced Concrete Pressure Pipe for Water Supply and Distribution Mains in a wide range of diameters as well as Concrete Pipe of all types for Sanitary Sewers, Storm Drains, Culverts and Subaqueous Lines.



LOCK JOINT
Reinforced Concrete
PRESSURE PIPE

AMERICAN WATER WORKS ASSOCIATION INCORPORATED

500 Fifth Avenue, New York 18, N.Y.

(Telephone: LArchanna 4-3290)

W. VICTOR WEIR, Pres., St. Louis County Water Co., University City, Mo.	<i>President</i>
ALBERT E. BERRY	<i>Vice-President</i>
WILLIAM W. BRUSH	<i>Treasurer</i>
HARRY E. JORDAN (Residence phone: Port Washington 7-2441)	<i>Secretary</i>
ERIC F. JOHNSON	<i>Asst. Secretary</i>

Board of Directors

Alabama-Mississippi Sec.	ARTHUR N. BECK, Montgomery, Ala.	to 1953
Arizona Section	JOHN A. CAROLLO, Phoenix, Ariz.	-1953
California Section	CARL M. HOSKINSON, Sacramento, Calif.	-1951
Canadian Section	W. E. MACDONALD, Ottawa, Ont.	-1952
Chesapeake Section	HARRY B. SHAW, Hyattsville, Md.	-1951
Cuban Section	LEANDRO DE GOICOECHEA, Havana, Cuba	-1951
Florida Section	DAVID B. LEE, Jacksonville, Fla.	-1951
Illinois Section	CLIFFORD FORE, Mt. Vernon, Ill.	-1951
Indiana Section	EDWARD F. KINNEY, Indianapolis, Ind.	-1952
Iowa Section	H. F. BLUMQUIST, Cedar Rapids, Iowa	-1952
Kansas Section	MAJOR C. HAGAR, Lawrence, Kan.	-1952
Kentucky-Tennessee Sec.	B. E. PAYNE, Louisville, Ky.	-1953
Michigan Section	RAYMOND J. FAUST, Lansing, Mich.	-1953
Minnesota Section	D. B. MORRIS, St. Paul, Minn.	-1951
Missouri Section	M. P. HATCHER, Kansas City, Mo.	-1952
Montana Section	JOHN W. HALL, Fort Shaw, Mont.	-1951
Nebraska Section	RAY CASE, Beatrice, Neb.	-1953
New England Section	RICHARD H. ELLIS, Boston, Mass.	-1953
New Jersey Section	WILLIAM G. BANKS, Newark, N.J.	-1953
New York Section	REEVES NEWSOM, Scarsdale, N.Y.	-1953
North Carolina Section	GEORGE S. MOORE, Albemarle, N.C.	-1952
Ohio Section	L. T. FAWCETT, Youngstown, Ohio	-1951
Pacific Northwest Sec.	FRED MERRYFIELD, Corvallis, Ore.	-1953
Pennsylvania Section	ELBERT J. TAYLOR, Philadelphia, Pa.	-1953
Rocky Mountain Section	DANA E. KEPNER, Denver, Colo.	-1952
Southeastern Section	N. M. DE JARNETTE, Atlanta, Ga.	-1952
Southwest Section	M. B. CUNNINGHAM, Oklahoma City, Okla.	-1951
Virginia Section	H. E. LORDLEY, Richmond, Va.	-1952
West Virginia Section	T. J. BLAIR JR., Charleston, W. Va.	-1952
Wisconsin Section	WILLIAM U. GALLAHER, Appleton, Wis.	-1952
Manufacturer	DANIEL J. SAUNDERS, New York, N.Y.	-1952
Manufacturer	WILLIAM C. SHERWOOD, Boston, Mass.	-1953
Manufacturer	WILLIAM J. ORCHARD, Newark, N.J.	-1951

Ex-Officio Members of the Board

President	W. VICTOR WEIR, University City, Mo.	-1952
Past-President	A. P. BLACK, Gainesville, Fla.	-1951
Vice-President	ALBERT E. BERRY, Toronto, Ont.	-1951
Treasurer	WILLIAM W. BRUSH, New York, N.Y.	-1951
Ch. W. W. Practice Com.	LOUIS R. HOWSON, Chicago, Ill.	-1951
Ch. W. W. Admin. Com.	WENDELL R. LADUE, Akron, Ohio	-1951
Ch. Publication Com.	CHARLES H. CAPEN, Wanaque, N.J.	-1951

Journal A.W.W.A. is published monthly at Prince & Lemon Sts., Lancaster, Pa., by the Am. Water Works Assn., Inc., 500 Fifth Ave., New York 18, N. Y., and entered as second class matter Jan. 23, 1943, at the Post Office at Lancaster, Pa., under the Act of Aug. 24, 1912. Accepted for mailing at a special rate of postage provided for in paragraph (d-2), Section 34.40, P. L. & R. of 1948. Authorized Aug. 6, 1918.

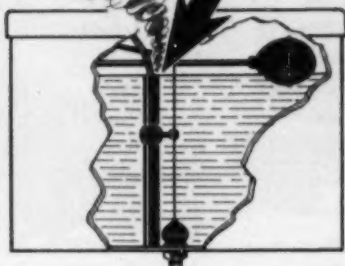
Copyright, 1950, by the American Water Works Association, Inc.

Made in United States of America

"STOP THIEF!"



Silent, unsuspected, the overflow pipe has been found by experience to be one of the largest water-wasters, the biggest thief of water revenue. Running over steadily, at low rates of flow, its leakage never registers on meters not maintained in good condition. In such cases, a not unusual leakage of $\frac{1}{4}$ gallon a minute goes unaccounted and unpaid for — amounting to over 10,000 gallons a month!



Of unaccounted-for water, possibly more can be attributed to under-registration of meters than to any other single cause.

Surveys show that 13% of all water passing through $\frac{3}{8}$ " meters is used at about $\frac{1}{4}$ gallon per minute. So you can readily see the importance of having your repaired meters register at least 90% at that rate of flow.

Your Trident representative will be glad to give you the benefit of his experience in connection with modern meter shop operation.

223



New improved parts in old Trident Meter

NEPTUNE METER COMPANY • 50 West 50th Street • NEW YORK 20, N. Y.
 Branch Offices in Atlanta, Boston, Chicago, Dallas, Denver, Los Angeles,
 Louisville, North Kansas City, Portland, Ore., San Francisco.
 NEPTUNE METERS, LTD., Long Branch, Ont., Canada

DIVISION AND SECTION OFFICERS

Officers of the Divisions

Water Purification Division—Chairman, H. E. LORDLEY; Vice-Chairman, H. O. HARTUNG;
Secretary-Treasurer, R. L. DERBY; Directors, M. E. FLENTJE, W. W. AULTMAN.

Water Resources Division—Chairman, H. E. HUDSON, JR.; Vice-Chairman, RICHARD HAZEN;
Secretary-Treasurer, G. E. FERGUSON; Directors, DALE MAFFITT, FRED MERRYFIELD

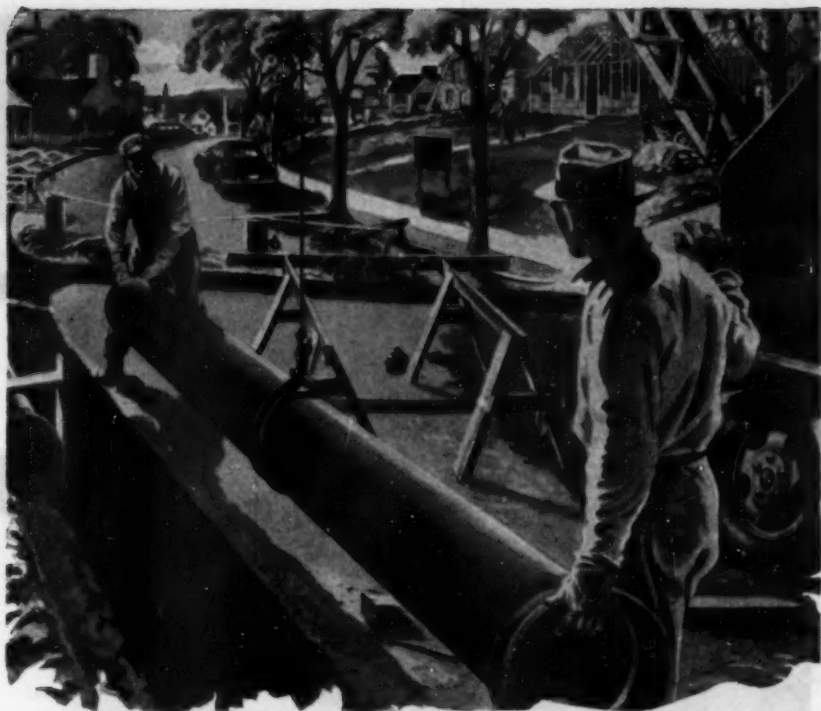
Water Works Management Division—Chairman, L. J. HOFFMAN; Vice-Chairman, PAUL WEIR;
Secretary-Treasurer, J. L. HAWKINS; Directors, M. B. CUNNINGHAM, J. W. MYERS.

Officers of the Sections

<i>Section*</i>	<i>Chairman</i>	<i>Vice-Chairman</i>	<i>Secretary-Treasurer</i>	<i>Past-Chairman</i>
<i>Alabama-Miss.</i>	T. H. Allen	E. M. Stickney	C. W. White	G. H. Godwin
<i>Arizona</i>	G. W. Marx	S. P. Henderson	Mrs. H. Rotthaus	A. A. Frederickson
<i>California</i>	G. E. Arnold	J. D. DeCosta	W. W. Aultman	E. A. Reinke
<i>Canadian</i>	R. Harrison		A. E. Berry	N. MacNicol
<i>Chesapeake</i>	David Auld	E. B. Showell	C. J. Lauter	C. Gardner
<i>Cuban</i>	M. J. Puente	L. Radelat	L. H. Daniel	L. A. Nunez
<i>Florida</i>	S. W. Wells	R. F. Brennan	M. R. Boyce	S. K. Keller
<i>Illinois</i>	W. R. Gelston	E. E. Alt	J. L. Hart	J. C. Moomau
<i>Indiana</i>	J. Gordon	C. H. Bechert	G. G. Fassnacht	M. P. Crabill
<i>Iowa</i>	M. E. Driftmier	M. K. Tenny	H. V. Pedersen	G. Nelson
<i>Kansas</i>	A. W. Rumsey	R. H. Hess	H. W. Badley	A. B. Mawdsley
<i>Kentucky-Tenn.</i>	J. W. McCoy	C. H. Bagwell	R. P. Farrell	R. W. Williamson
<i>Michigan</i>	G. Hazey	L. E. Ayres	T. L. Vander Velde	J. E. Cooper
<i>Minnesota</i>	R. M. Jenson	Rhea Rees	L. N. Thompson	A. F. Mellen
<i>Missouri</i>	C. E. Schanze	W. E. Ralls	W. A. Kramer	R. E. Piner
<i>Montana</i>	H. McCann	M. E. Henderson	H. B. Footet	M. F. Dixon
<i>Nebraska</i>	C. W. Burdick	L. D. Wright	E. B. Meier	V. Livingston
<i>New England</i>	D. C. Calderwood	W. J. Shea	G. C. Bogren	W. A. Gentner
<i>New Jersey</i>	A. Shinn	E. A. Bell	C. B. Tygert	R. E. Bonyun
<i>New York</i>	A. T. Luce	R. W. Austin	R. K. Blanchard	L. B. Smith
<i>North Carolina</i>	E. R. Tull	W. W. Adkins	E. C. Hubbard	R. W. Luther
<i>Ohio</i>	A. S. Hibbs	L. J. Hoffman	F. P. Fischer	A. A. Ulrich
<i>Pacific Northwest</i>	E. James	W. G. Wilmot	O. P. Newman	B. C. Gosney
<i>Pennsylvania</i>	T. H. Kain	J. D. Johnson	L. S. Morgan	E. C. Goehring
<i>Rocky Mountain</i>	C. G. Caldwell	R. L. Sherard	G. J. Turre	B. V. Howe
<i>Southeastern</i>	Sherman Russell	T. M. Rogers	T. A. Kolb	J. F. Pearson
<i>Southwest</i>	K. E. Hoeffe	Henry Wilkins	L. A. Jackson	J. R. Pierce
<i>Virginia</i>	R. D. Wright	B. L. Strother	W. H. Shewbridge	E. C. Meredith
<i>West Virginia</i>	W. S. Staub	M. B. Stewart	H. K. Gidley	M. K. Jones
<i>Wisconsin</i>	F. K. Quimby	E. F. Tanghe	L. A. Smith	T. M. McGuire

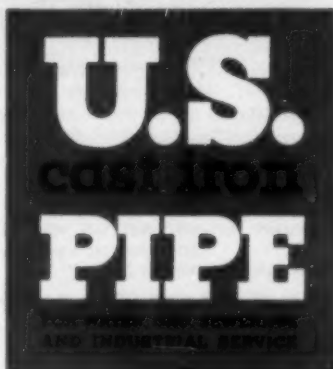
* For Section's representative on the A.W.W.A. Board of Directors, see list on page ii.

† Acting Secretary.



Painted for U. S. Pipe & Foundry Co. by Paul Louns

There's a solid satisfaction in specifying cast iron pipe. You know that your choice coincides with the judgment of leaders of your profession the world over. And when the line is backfilled, you are confident that it will serve throughout a long life at a low annual maintenance cost. This has been true of cast iron pipe for centuries; yet in the fifty-one years since our Company was founded, notable advances in manufacturing methods and controls have been made, resulting in a finer, more uniform pipe. United States Pipe and Foundry Company, General Offices: Burlington, N.J. Plants and Sales Offices Throughout U. S. A.





Johns-Manville



tax savings for the future

Three billion, two hundred and fifty million dollars*—that's what it will take to foot the bill for new water system construction needed by the American people during the next ten years!

For those communities that must carry a share of this additional investment, the vital need for water system expansion is most unwelcome in the face of constantly rising costs.

This means that water works officials must keep an exceptionally close watch on expenditures . . . to see that the money laid out for new systems brings the greatest return to the taxpayer.

Since a sizable part of the cost of any water system involves supply and distribution lines, an important question to be answered by these officials will be: "Which pipe will give the greatest return from this portion of our investment?"

Thousands of communities have found the answer in Transite Pressure Pipe.

A threefold warranty of economy is built into every length of Transite, the modern pipe developed by Johns-

Manville research and engineering to carry water more efficiently:

1. **Long service life** . . . because Transite Pipe is made of three inherently corrosion-resistant materials—*asbestos, cement, and silica*—and is steam cured under pressure by a special Johns-Manville process which assures *maintained strength in service*.

2. **Low operating costs** . . . because Transite's smooth interior surface provides a high water-carrying capacity (C-140). Moreover, because Transite cannot tuberculate, this carrying capacity *remains high* through the years to keep pumping costs low.

3. **Maximum water economies** . . . because Transite Pipe has tight, yet flexible joints that *stay tight in service*. These joints absorb vibration and soil stresses, safeguard against costly underground water leakage.

In addition to these assurances of tax savings for the future, Transite Pressure Pipe offers many *immediate* economies, such as important savings in time and money during installation . . . further sound reasons why it will pay you and your community to specify Transite for the greatest return from your pipe investment.

*From THE WALL STREET JOURNAL, May 26, 1950

For complete information write Johns-Manville, Box 290, New York 16, N. Y.

TRANSITE PRESSURE PIPE

Transite is a registered Johns-Manville trademark

COMING MEETINGS

A.W.W.A. 1951 ANNUAL CONFERENCE

Miami, Fla.

April 29—May 4

Reservation forms will be mailed to all members, and all reservations will be cleared through the A.W.W.A. office. The hotels have agreed to accept no reservations for the 1951 Conference except as they are requested on the standard form provided by the A.W.W.A.

71st Annual Conference

January 16, 1951—New York Section Luncheon Meeting at Park-Sheraton Hotel, New York, N.Y. Secretary: R. K. Blanchard, Vice-Pres. & Engr., Neptune Meter Co., 50 West 50th St., New York 20, N.Y.

With seven miles of badly corroded 36" and 48" steel pipe up for replacement at an estimated cost of \$1,800,000., the City of Montreal reconditioned the entire line at a total cost of only \$205,000. — a saving of \$1,595,000.

Reconditioning included a thorough cleaning and removal of incrustation and debris by the National Water Main Cleaning Co. after which the cleaned surface was centrillined. Final results indicate reduced friction losses, improved carrying capacity and permanent protection against leakage and internal corrosion.



cleaning and reconditioning water main
SAVES MONTREAL \$1,595,000

Why not let our engineers find out if similar savings can be effected in your city? No obligation of course!

25

NATIONAL WATER MAIN CLEANING CO.

50 CHURCH STREET, NEW YORK 7, N. Y.

ATLANTA, GA., 333 Candler Bldg. & P. O. Box 9—
Station E • BOSTON, 115 Peterboro St. • CHICAGO,
Room 1336, 122 S. Michigan Ave. • KANSAS CITY, MO.,
406 Merchandise Mart, 2201 Grand Avenue • LOS
ANGELES, 448 S. Hill Street • LITTLE FALLS, N. J.,
P. O. Box 91 • OMAHA, 3812 Castellar Street • RICH-
MOND, 210 East Franklin Street • SPRINGFIELD, MO.,
1301 Prospect Ave. • SALT LAKE CITY, 149-151 W. Sec-
ond So. St. • SAN FRANCISCO, 681 Market St. • SIG-
NAL MT., TENN., 204 Slayton St. • FLANDREAU, S.
D., 315 No. Crescent St. • MONTREAL, 2028 Union Ave.
• VANCOUVER, B. C., 505 West 1st Avenue • WACO,
P. O. Box 887 • WINNIPEG, 576 Wall St. • HAVANA
• SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO • BOGOTA • CARACAS
• MEXICO CITY.

Will you serve

"weed tea" this Spring?



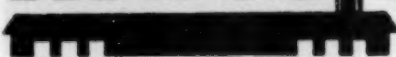
Next year, when melting snow flushes out stagnant waters, will you be serving "weed tea"? No need to if you keep an adequate supply of Aqua Nuchar Activated Carbon on hand for just such an emergency.

Remember, most consumers react unfavorably to a Threshold Odor number of more than 5. Many eminently successful water works operators follow the "rule of thumb" procedure of feeding one ppm of Aqua Nuchar Activated Carbon for every

two threshold numbers of taste and odor in the raw water.

Why not write to our nearest office and arrange to have an Aqua Nuchar Technician visit your plant? He will gladly study your methods and recommend the proper place to add the activated carbon. Aqua Nuchar Field Men have studied the taste and odor problems of hundreds of plants with surface water supplies and can quickly find the point at which activated carbon should be added to give optimum results.

industrial



CHEMICAL SALES

division west virginia pulp and paper company

NEW YORK CENTRAL BLDG.
230 PARK AVENUE
NEW YORK 17, N. Y.

PURE OIL BLDG.
35 E. WACKER DRIVE
CHICAGO 1, ILLINOIS

LINCOLN-LIBERTY BLDG.
BROAD & CHESTNUT STS.
PHILADELPHIA 7, PA.

LEADER BLDG.
526 SUPERIOR AVE., N.W.
CLEVELAND 14, OHIO

Journal

AMERICAN WATER WORKS ASSOCIATION

COPYRIGHT, 1950, BY THE AMERICAN WATER WORKS ASSOCIATION, INC.

December 1950

Vol. 42 • No. 12

Part I

Contents

Winnipeg's Flood Emergency Organization.....	WILLIAM D. HURST	1095
Regulation of Air Conditioning and Other Refrigeration...	COMMITTEE REPORT	1111
Fluoridation of Public Water Supplies.....	F. J. MAIER	1120
American Dental Association Approves Fluoridation		1132
California Pollution Control Legislation.....	L. W. GRAYSON	1133
Classifications and Standards of Water Quality and Purity NEW YORK STATE WATER POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD		1137
Progress Report on Water Quality Criteria CALIFORNIA WATER POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD		1147
Use of Alternating-Current Network Calculator in Distribution System Design M. V. SURYAPRAKASAM, GEORGE W. REID & J. C. GEYER		1154
Erratum		1164
1950 Conference—Philadelphia		1165
Papers Scheduled at 1950 Section Meetings.....		1173
Index for Volume 42, 1950:		
Subject Index.....		1186
Author Index		1200

Departments

Officers & Directors.....	ii	Condensation.....	44
Division & Section Officers.....	iv	The Reading Meter.....	58
Coming Meetings.....	viii	Service Lines.....	64
Percolation & Runoff.....	1, 56, 70	Section Meeting Reports.....	72
Membership Changes.....	30	List of Advertisers.....	88

Reproduction of the contents, either as a whole or in part, is forbidden, unless specific permission has been obtained from the Editor of this JOURNAL. The Association is not responsible, as a body, for the facts and opinions advanced in any of the papers or discussions published in its proceedings.

Indexed annually in December; and regularly by *Industrial Arts Index* and *Engineering Index*.

Microfilm edition (for JOURNAL subscribers only) by University Microfilms, Ann Arbor, Mich.

All correspondence relating to the publication of papers should be addressed to:

Harry E. Jordan, Secretary—500 Fifth Avenue, New York 18, N.Y.

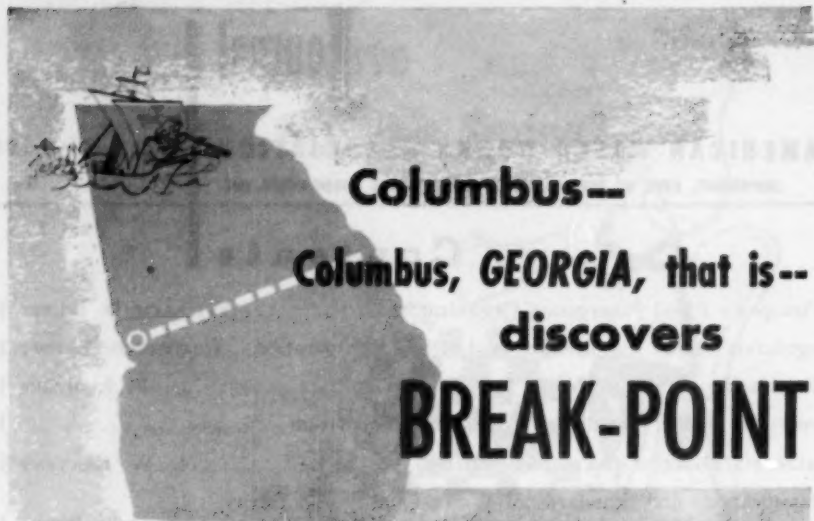
ERIC F. JOHNSON, *Editor*

DANIEL N. FISCHER, *Managing Editor*

LAWRENCE FARBER, *Associate Editor*

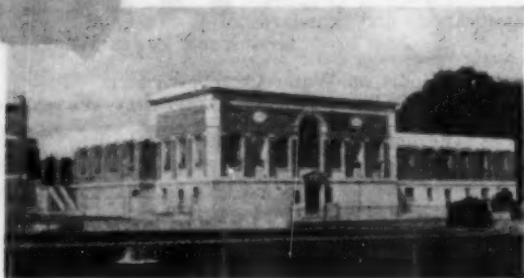
ANN SHAW, *Editorial Assistant*

\$7.00 of members' dues are applied as a subscription to the JOURNAL; additional single copies to members—50 cents; single copies to non-members—75 cents.



Here's what Mr. George Lowe, General Manager of the 18 mgd Columbus, Georgia Water Works, has to say about his experiences with Break-Point:

"... In 1944 when Break-Point was applied at our plant, we promptly received several advantages. We increased filter runs, obtained better coagulation, and eliminated our troubles with slime and algae . . ."



Columbus, Ga. Water Works where chlorination by Wallace & Tiernan is on the job

Such results are typical with the Break-Point Process and dependable W & T Equipment. In the case of the Columbus Water Works, four W & T Master Chlorinators handle pre- and post-chlorination and ensure an average **free residual** of between 0.4 and 0.6 ppm in practically all parts of the distribution system.

W & T Equipment is the first choice of thousands of progressive water works across the country because every unit is precision built with custom care to give long trouble-free service. Such equipment, backed by over 35 years of leadership in chlorination, and coupled with the facilities of a nation-

wide service staff, insures dependable, proven results.

Find out today how the Break-Point Process — especially when coupled with W & T Residual Chlorine Recorders — can help you. Your nearest W & T Representative will be glad to give you all the necessary information.

For precision feeding of treatment chemicals use the W & T Merchon Scale Feeder — handles from ounces to tons per minute, uses a constant speed weigh belt, and has a screw type feed section —

S-51

WALLACE & TIERNAN
COMPANY, INC.

NEW YORK • NEW JERSEY • BOSTON • PHILADELPHIA • PITTSBURGH • RICHMOND • ST. LOUIS • ST. PAUL • WASHINGTON, D.C.

Journal

AMERICAN WATER WORKS ASSOCIATION

VOL. 42 • DECEMBER 1950 • NO. 12

Winnipeg's Flood Emergency Organization

By William D. Hurst

A paper presented on Sept. 6, 1950, at the Minnesota Section Meeting, St. Paul, Minn., by William D. Hurst, City Engr. & Chairman of Commissioners, Greater Winnipeg Water Dist., Winnipeg, Man.

GREATER Winnipeg experienced the fourth largest recorded flood in its history when the Red River of the North overflowed its banks during the spring of 1950, with the water level reaching 30½ ft. above normal ice level. Not since 1861, nine years before Manitoba became a province, and when Winnipeg had a population of under 200, had the Red River reached the flood stage that was recorded in 1950. Although only about one-sixth of the metropolitan area was covered with water, which had a maximum depth of about 12 ft., the effects of the flood extended over the entire city because of the flooding of the sewers.

Greater Winnipeg has undergone six major and five minor floods since 1826, a major flood being defined as one where the water level exceeds 24½ ft. above average ice level. The 1950 flood lasted from April 21 to June 10 and caused untold hardship and suffering, to say nothing of the dislocation

and failure of essential services. The water supply, however, never failed. This was fortunate, considering the potentialities for the transmission of disease.

At midnight on May 5, the author, as city engineer and commissioner of buildings, was asked to attend a meeting called by D. L. Campbell, Premier of Manitoba, at which he took the necessary steps to place the Canadian Army in charge of combating the disaster. Brigadier R. E. A. Morton, General Officer Commanding, Prairie Command, was put in overall charge of the flood fight in the Red River Valley. The author is sure that all present at the premier's meeting were thankful that this move was taken. The armed services have certain advantages in emergencies over a purely civilian organization, such as the ability to requisition labor and materials from the length and breadth of the Dominion and even from outside the country.

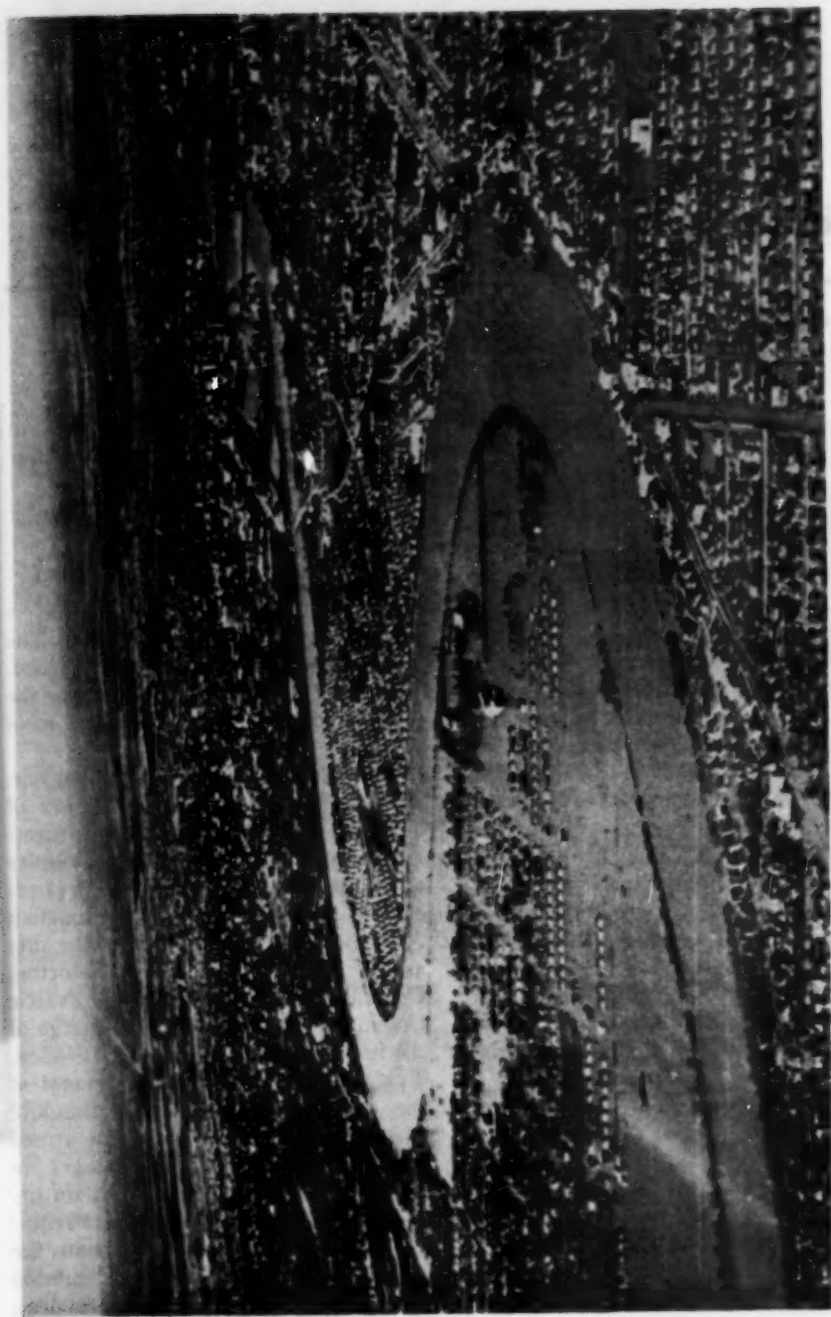


FIG. 1. Aerial Photograph of Riverview District

They have the cooperation of the Air Force and the Navy, providing air and naval transport and specialized services. Large resources of manpower are available to be called up as required, and adequate supervision can also be obtained. Moreover, a civilian is generally prepared to cooperate more readily with a person in uniform than with one wearing civilian clothes. In Brigadier Morton, the services had a wise and skilled commander who enjoyed the confidence of both the man in uniform and the civilian. The Red River Valley owes a great debt of gratitude to this officer for his courageous leadership.

Emergency Organization

During the morning of Saturday, May 6, an emergency meeting of the Winnipeg City Council was held, at which it was briefed on the situation by the author and other city officials. The council, after hearing the reports, set up a committee—consisting of the city engineer, the general manager of the hydroelectric system, the fire chief, the chief of police, the medical health officer and the supervisor of emergency housing—with full powers “to take whatever steps were necessary for the protection of life and property and for the alleviation of distress.” The committee was authorized to “incur the expenditures necessary to implement its decisions” and was also given authority “to add to its membership as it might see fit and . . . to cooperate to the fullest extent with the armed services, the Red Cross and other agencies engaged in flood fighting and relief measures.” The city engineer was named chairman of the committee and director of operations.

To the best of the author's knowledge, this committee of department heads was given more power than any other had ever received in the history of Winnipeg. It is firmly believed that, all in all, this was a wise move. The committee could meet at any time, night or day, at the call of the chairman. It had the power to carry out necessary decisions, and it was composed of men who had long experience in operating their respective departments and knew their work thoroughly. Moreover, they had the confidence of the public at large.

The city engineer's office was selected as the committee's headquarters, despite the fact that it was on relatively low ground (elevation 32 ft.). This building was already equipped with an emergency diesel unit to supply power and gasoline pumps to keep the basement dry, and it was convenient to the city hall, police headquarters and the central storage yards.

Communications

Communication was now beginning to give trouble. The telephone lines to the Engineering Dept. were choked with calls, and, with the cooperation of the Manitoba Telephone System, a battery of telephones, manned 24 hours a day, was installed to deal with citizen inquiries and to give such advice as might be useful. These special telephone numbers were published daily in the newspapers.

In 1934 the Water Works Branch of the Engineering Dept. had installed radio sets in its trucks, and this system had been expanded until, at the time of the flood, the department had, jointly with the Fire Dept., its own transmitting station at the central yards and 25 vehicle-mounted two-way sets.

Remote-control sets connected by land lines with the main transmitter were available at committee headquarters and at police headquarters. In the meantime, military headquarters was set up at the legislative buildings on Broadway and a remote-control broadcasting station was installed in the Royal Canadian Engineers' Office, thus tying in the city's transmitter with the military. In addition, a direct telephone line was run between committee headquarters in the City Engineer's Office and flood control headquarters in the legislative buildings. A special private line and a remote-control broadcasting station were installed in the author's home so that, night or day, he was able to have contact with committee or military headquarters or with the working parties on the street. The communication system turned out to be one of the most important factors in fighting the flood.

Press Relations

The committee held its initial meeting on May 7, and one of its first acts was to secure the services of Thomas Green of the *Winnipeg Tribune* as press liaison officer. The other daily, the *Winnipeg Free Press*, concurred in the choice.

It was decided that newspaper reporters would be allowed to sit in on all meetings of the committee. The reporters were requested to discuss all matters with the press liaison officer before submitting stories to their papers and news services, but it was agreed that the press liaison officer would not have the power of actual censorship. The committee was anxious to keep the public as fully informed as possible, but there were, from time to time, matters under discussion which might have created panic

if reported sensationally and they had to be handled circumspectly.

In retrospect, it can be said that the press and radio were completely honorable and fair in treating the matters under discussion at the committee meetings, and no censorship problem arose during the flood emergency.

Functioning of Committee

The committee held its meetings at ten o'clock each morning and almost at once increased its membership to include the following: the deputy city engineer; the chief engineers of the Winnipeg Electric Co. and the Manitoba Telephone System; the director of the Div. of Sanitary Engineering, Ontario Dept. of Health (Albert E. Berry), who was loaned to the Winnipeg committee by Premier Leslie Frost of Ontario; the director of the Council of Social Agencies; the general manager of the Greater Winnipeg Water and Sanitary Dists.; and the secretary and registrar of the Association of Professional Engineers of the Province of Manitoba, who was named secretary of the committee.

At each meeting of the committee, Mayor Garnet Coulter and the chairman of the city council's finance committee, Alderman C. E. Simonite, were in attendance. Their advice was invariably sought by the committee and, to their everlasting credit, neither of these gentlemen ever attempted to interfere in the functioning of the committee, despite their position of authority.

From Black Friday (May 5), when the river was at elevation 25, it continued rising until May 18, when it reached elevation 30.3. Despite the feverish building of dikes and widespread sewer pumping, real troubles were developing. The steam-heating

mains were flooded and the central steam-heating systems rendered inoperative; two large hydroelectric terminal stations were under water, and only by the most feverish work were they kept in operation; the telephone system was only partially operative; the gas plant suffered severely and was barely kept going; some street-lighting circuits were out of service; and only one of the five bridges across the Red River was open to traffic.

the protection of foodstuffs; and, in cooperation with the director of sanitary engineering for Ontario, for the sanitary protection of the water supply.

The supervisor of emergency housing worked with flood control headquarters on the housing of evacuees and on mass evacuation problems. The power and telephone utilities worked day and night to maintain their services. Even frogmen (divers with specialized equipment) from the Navy



FIG. 2. Downtown Winnipeg

As the situation became progressively worse the Army commander requested the voluntary evacuation of nonessential persons. In five days over 100,000 people left the Winnipeg area. In cooperation with flood control headquarters, the city medical health officer provided for the orderly evacuation of patients from nursing homes and hospitals, for the mass inoculation of the public against typhoid fever and for

were used to service underground cables.

The director of the Council of Social Agencies kept the committee informed on social problems and closely cooperated with flood control headquarters. The police and fire chiefs carried an enormous burden in maintaining a crime- and fire-free city and in controlling traffic under difficult conditions. The emergency emphasized the impor-

tance of traffic control in evacuating thousands in time of disaster and the need for adequate highway systems from the metropolitan area to the countryside.

Meanwhile, the Winnipeg Engineering Dept. was endeavoring to keep the sewers operating, the water supply intact and the roads open, and to supply dike-building materials from its sand, gravel and stone plants and other vital

committee was the clearinghouse, and each department head was willing and anxious to help his colleagues and to seek the advice and assistance of all. The resources of each department were available to all the others wherever possible.

Committee meetings lasted about 1½ hours every morning, after which each department head or committee member returned to his regular work. In the

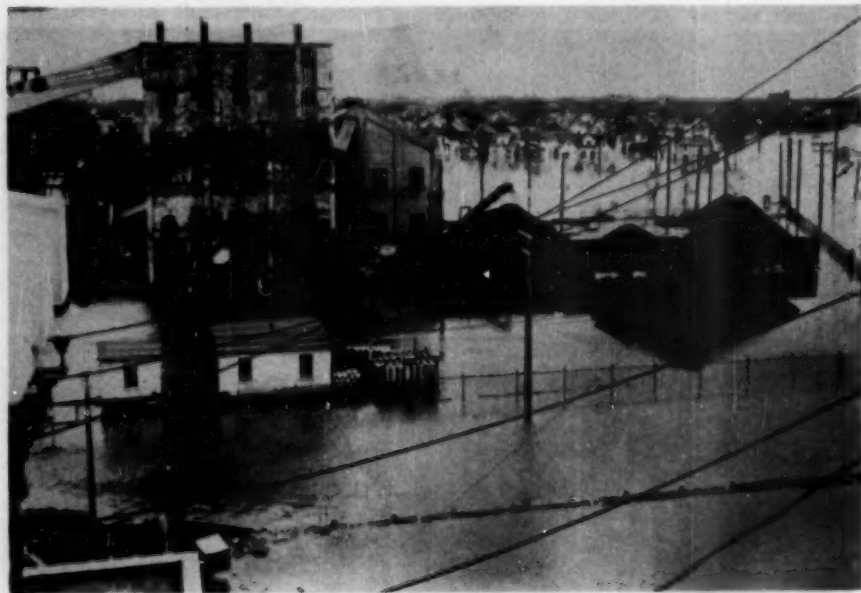


FIG. 3. Winnipeg Electric Co. Gas Plant

equipment and materials from its stores.

The Winnipeg Flood Control Committee was, in effect, a coordinating and cooperating committee, the actual work being carried out by the head of each department, with only general direction from the city engineer. Each department head knew his own problem best, and it would have been the height of folly to replace his direction with outside overall direction. The

afternoon the daily meetings of the Army-Provincial Flood Control Committee were held. The director and a number of other members of the Winnipeg Flood Control Committee were also members of the provincial committee. Thus, flood control headquarters was kept in close touch with what the city officials were doing and the city committee knew, through its director, what flood control was accomplishing.

Utility Operations

The Engineering Dept. was organized on a 24-hour-a-day basis, and its Water Works Branch established and maintained communication to the various diking areas in Greater Winnipeg. Intercommunication equipment was installed between vital offices in the yard area and the radio control room in the water works building. The true value of the department's radio communica-

an intimate knowledge of the city, water works personnel were particularly suited to the job at hand.

Events at this stage were moving rapidly. The river rose from 24.9 ft. on May 5 to 29.0 on May 10, an average of 10 in. per day. From then on, the daily increase diminished until May 19, when the peak level of 30.3 ft. was reached. This figure was almost 7.0 ft. more than the maximum reached in the 1948 flood, 23.4 ft.

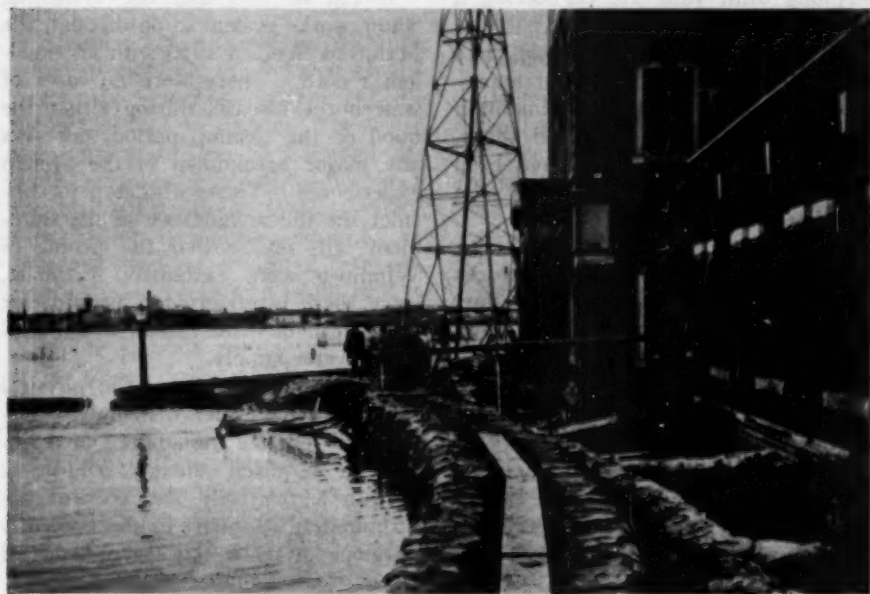


FIG. 4. Hydroelectric Station

tions was apparent throughout the crisis. The volume of traffic cleared through this channel during the crucial period between May 5 and May 10 was beyond calculation.

In addition, the Water Works Branch provided approximately 90 men on diking operations throughout the period May 6-May 24. Because they were normally engaged on work of an emergency nature and also because they had

A 500-gpm. electrically driven pump was installed in the fire service water works pumping station in order to keep the pipe trench dry. Because of the precarious situation in the hydroelectric terminal stations, a diesel electric standby unit was provided at the McPhillips Street Pumping Station to safeguard the water supply. Investigations were completed and an order placed with local distributors, at 4 P.M.

on May 9, for a 297-kw. caterpillar diesel electric unit. The unit, estimated to cost \$33,000, left Peoria, Ill., by low-bed trailer at 9:30 A.M. on May 10, via International Falls, Minn.-Kenora, Ont., and arrived in Winnipeg at 11:30 P.M. on May 12. It was installed at elevation 38 ft. and was connected directly to No. 4 pumping unit, thus insuring a supply of 10 mgd. The standby plant was put into continuous operation on May 17 and ran without stopping until June 15, registering a total of 700 hours. The decision to operate the standby continuously came on May 15, when it was first appreciated how essential it was to maintain pressure on the system at all times. That reason alone would have been sufficient justification for the provision of this equipment.

Normally the domestic booster pumps at the fire service water works pumping station are closed down during the low-demand periods at night. Because central heat was out of service in the downtown area, however, the domestic pumps at this station were operated continuously to utilize heat from the resistance banks to maintain the lubricant on the fire service pumps at a satisfactory operating temperature.

It is probably very fortunate that this arrangement of operation existed; otherwise, even a temporary outage at the McPhillips Street station might have resulted in serious contamination of the distribution system.

Because of the importance of maintaining a safe water supply, A. E. Berry, on May 10, advised increasing the chlorine content to 0.5 ppm. (after five minutes' contact). On May 11, the chlorine residual was further increased to 0.7 ppm., which was maintained until June 17, when it was reduced to 0.5 ppm. It was returned to

normal (0.4 ppm. after 7½ minutes' contact) on July 6, after consultation with H. M. Malcolmson of the Manitoba Provincial Health Dept. During the above-mentioned period, 10,696 lb. of chlorine and 1,622 lb. of ammonia were used in excess of normal requirements. It is believed that the high residual in the water supply during the flood period played a most important part in maintaining a relatively high standard of health.

It can be said that the Winnipeg water works system came through the Manitoba flood of 1950 with an excellent record. There were no cases of waterborne disease, during either the flood or the cleanup period, nor was any major breakdown of the system experienced. Those who stop to consider the full significance of the statement will realize that the people of Winnipeg were extremely fortunate, since there is no greater medium for the spread of disease than a contaminated water supply.

A brief description of the physical aspects of the water distribution system will indicate the amount of maintenance required during the flood. Within a relatively flat area of approximately 20 square miles (presently developed), there exists a network of water mains totaling 340 miles (1,795,200 ft.) and ranging in size from 4 to 42 in. In addition, there is over 1,396,000 ft. of service pipe connecting these mains to the individual premises. The entire system lies at a depth of 8 ft. below the surface in a soil particularly active both chemically and physically. More than 50 per cent of the system has been in the ground for at least 40 years, and the life of cast-iron water mains in the Winnipeg area is considered to be between 50 and 60 years.

In 1949, 314 main breaks were recorded. Of this total, approximately 40 per cent was attributable to corrosion, 39 per cent to excess stresses caused by movement of the subsoil and 21 per cent to other factors. During the first three months of 1950, 95 main breaks were recorded, as compared with 68 during the same period in 1949, an increase of approximately 40 per cent. From April 17 to June 24, during which period the Red River was above the 10-ft. level, 45 main breaks occurred.

At this point, it might also be worth while to examine the relationship between the sewerage system and the water distribution system. The sewerage system consists of a second network of pipes—virtually adjacent to the water distribution system—which, though not specifically designed for pressure, was yet subjected to it continuously for weeks as a result of flood conditions. Seven of the nine sewage pumping stations within the city had to be closed down on May 6. After this date, the levels of flow in most of the sewers were governed solely by the elevation of the river. Consequently, these sewers, the majority of which had been in the ground 40 or more years, were operating continuously under heads ranging from 10 to 15 ft. for more than three weeks. Although the system may normally be subjected to similar pressures in flash storms, leakage is not excessive because of the relatively short duration. It will be readily appreciated that, under flood conditions, the unavoidable leakage from sewers operating under pressure is very substantial. This statement is supported by the fact that, up to the present, 70 sewer cave-ins have resulted from the flood.

A vivid example of how sewer pressure made itself evident was shown by a leak, reported at approximately 9 A.M. on May 11, coming through a crack in the pavement about halfway down the north side of the Pembina Highway subway. At first, this was considered to be a water main leak until it was realized that there was no main within several hundred feet of the subway. By that evening, the subway was completely filled with water, necessitating a temporary crossing over the railway tracks.

Prevention of Contamination

Coming back to the subject of the water distribution system, it should not be too difficult to visualize the water mains throughout the entire city being more-or-less surrounded by ground water contaminated directly by sewage. If, for some reason, the pressure within the water distribution system should be allowed to drop below that of the hydrostatic pressure of the contaminated water surrounding the main, then, wherever there was a break in the main, back siphonage would be inevitable. In view of the extent of the system as outlined previously, it is quite reasonable to assume that the possibility of contamination was potentially great.

The problem of contamination was further aggravated because most of the hydrants drain directly to the sewers. Under flood conditions, this situation constituted a potential cross connection between the two systems.

The water works staff considered this problem of contamination to be of first importance. Consequently, on April 17, when the river rose to 10 ft. above normal ice level, instructions outlining procedures for avoiding con-

tamination were issued to repair crews (see Appendix A).

The duration of the flood made it impractical to leave main leaks running. By May 15 sixteen water main breaks had been recorded, nine of which were still running. It was therefore

partment's new 500-lb.-per-day mobile unit, which had arrived on May 23, was ready for service. The Ottawa unit was returned on June 4, when it was considered that the danger period of contamination to the distribution system was past.

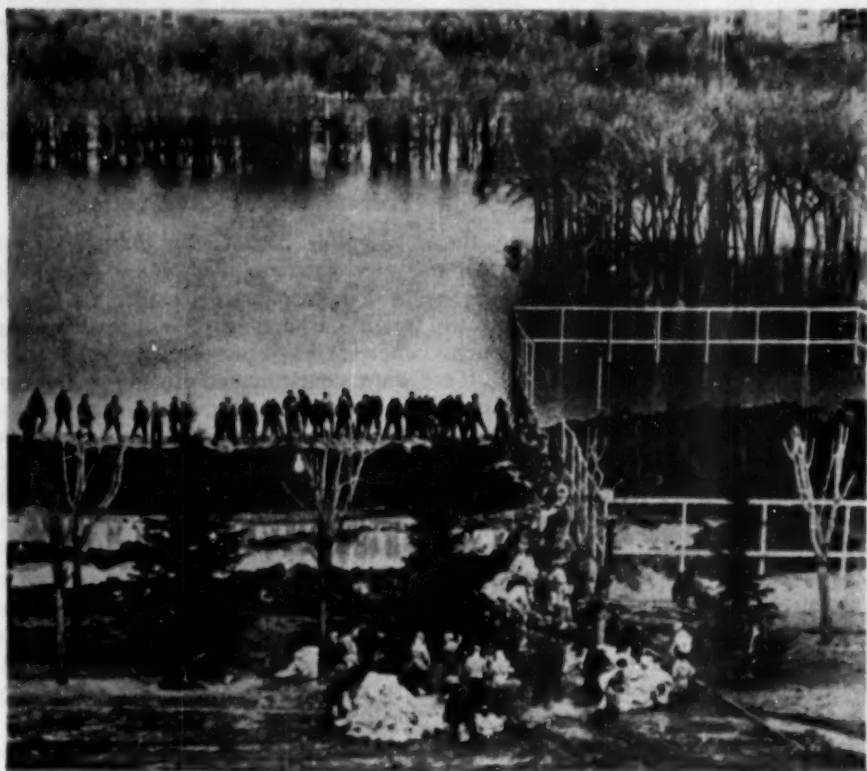


FIG. 5. Sandbag Brigade on Lyndale Avenue Dike

decided to resume making repairs. The first repair was completed successfully and the main was returned to service by 12 noon on May 16, after it had been sterilized with a 300-lb.-per-day mobile chlorinating unit on loan from the Ottawa Water Works Dept. The Ottawa unit was used in that role until May 26, when the de-

The decision to purchase such a unit had been reached on May 18, as it was thought advisable to have available ample mobile chlorinating capacity in the event of extensive contamination of the system in the inundated areas. Berry was of the opinion that it might be necessary to sterilize large sections of the distribution system. After consid-

ering the difficulties involved in carrying out such a plan, however, it was decided to wait until there was a definite indication of contamination in these areas. Further, it was not known to what extent this type of equipment would be required by outside municipalities.

Berry and Lougheed felt that contamination would be unlikely as long as the water showed a trace of chlorine.

repaired during the flood period. This required a total of $51\frac{1}{2}$ hours of chlorinating time and 650 lb. of chlorine. The average additional cost for sterilization amounted to approximately \$90 per main break.

Reestablishment Committee

While the fight against the flood was at its peak, the city engineer recommended the setting up of a reestab-



FIG. 6. Typical Sandbag Dike

Residual chlorine tests were taken twice daily at about twenty locations throughout the city. As the water receded, extensive flushing of the hydrants in the low-residual area was carried out.

As a precautionary measure, the chlorination of repaired water mains was continued until June 17. Approximately 35,000 ft. of mains, ranging in size from 4 to 12 in., was sterilized in conjunction with the 45 main breaks

lishment committee, composed of the following members: the general manager of the Greater Winnipeg Water and Sanitary Dists., chairman; the director of the Sanitary Engineering Div., Ontario Dept. of Health; the medical health officer; the chief of the Fire Dept.; the assistant manager of the city hydroelectric plant; the engineer of water works and sewerage; the engineer of inspections; the regional supervisor of the Central Mort-

gage and Housing Corp.; the district chief of the Fire Dept.; the chief health inspector; the director of social agencies; the superintendent of the Public Welfare Dept.; and the supervisor of emergency housing registry.

The functions of this committee, which held its first meeting on May 14, were:

1. To draft a coordinated plan of the work required to reestablish all the necessary facilities, such as water, sanitation and electricity, and to arrange for the reoccupation of premises in the flooded areas as soon as possible.

2. To estimate the additional personnel, equipment and material required to carry out the above-mentioned work.

3. To recommend the taking of immediate executive action considered necessary in securing personnel and equipment at once, if required, to avoid subsequent delays.

4. To assist in the coordination and planning of private organizations, such as the Manitoba Electrical Assn. and the Builders Exchange, to enable them speedily to rehabilitate the homes and electrical appliances damaged by the flood.

The draft plan for reestablishment of the water works system, prepared by the water works staff in consultation with Berry and Loughheed, appears in Appendix B.

Lessons Learned

Since those hectic days, the water works system has gradually returned to its normal operation. Many invaluable lessons were learned. Such items as standby equipment will be given more consideration in future planning. Communication facilities will be readily expanded to cover emergency condi-

tions. The flood factor will be an essential consideration in the design of new installations.

Water works personnel carried out their duties throughout the crisis in a most commendable manner. Many mistakes were undoubtedly made, and unnecessary procedures may have been followed, incurring much added expense. The important fact, however, is that a safe water supply was maintained. One case of contamination might have resulted in a widespread epidemic. Perhaps the people of Winnipeg realized the seriousness of contamination, since there were very few complaints about the water supply, although it carried more than three times the normal amount of chlorine.

The following is a summary of a few of the author's reactions, now that the crisis is past, in connection with a civic committee to deal with disaster:

The author believes that the city council was wise and farsighted in setting up a committee of department heads and others to carry out Winnipeg's flood-fighting efforts during the catastrophe. One can well appreciate the qualms that must have arisen in the minds of the members of council, who were elected by the citizens of Winnipeg to represent them, over delegating part of their responsibilities to a group of appointed officials. The council fully realized, however, that this was a time for action—sufficient time was not available for business to be conducted in the normal manner. The city council assured the functioning of the committee by vesting it with adequate authority and providing it with the necessary funds.

At the risk of sounding pompous, the author would like to outline the qualities which he believes a director

of such a committee should have: [1] an intuitive capacity for leadership; [2] the ability to analyze a complicated set of facts and to issue directives quickly in order to accomplish his purpose; [3] the ability to cooperate with the members of his committee without antagonizing them by being overbearing or self-important, for it must be remembered that, at such times, nerves are frayed and actual physical fatigue is greatly in evidence; and [4] the ability to inspire the respect and confidence of the city council and of the citizens.

An important consideration of the committee should be the setting up of adequate press and radio relations.

Experience has demonstrated the advisability of providing adequate supplementary accounting facilities. A competent financial man, to assist the committee in establishing proper accounting procedures during such a period, is highly desirable and necessary. Because of time limitations, however, he should not be placed in a position of determining whether an expenditure should or should not be made.

When the emergency is over, the committee should disband and normal conduct of city business should be resumed. The Winnipeg committee voluntarily disbanded on May 27.

In speaking of the flood emergency, Mayor Coulter has stated that Winnipeg:

had an extremely valuable experience in carrying out mass evacuation and in organizing the volunteer services, safety measures and protection for essential institutions and services in which authority of action was centralized in a competent head who worked with experienced Civic Department heads and competent citizen executives who were in constant consulta-

tion with central authority; that the general public recognized the emergency and cooperated fully with assistance of radio and press; that the general opinion here is that the important thing in any such action is the centralization of complete power in a competent leader, assisted by executive heads with experience and common sense; and that our experience in this crisis was that our people will cooperate and volunteer when they recognize sensible leadership.

The author believes that the committee was successful in its efforts. The *Winnipeg Tribune* said editorially that the committee's "job was to save power terminals, bridge approaches [and] communication [facilities,] and safeguard the water supply . . . it was successful in nearly all these battles and . . . Winnipeg [owes] a debt of gratitude to the Civic Flood Control." To those who had gone through this harrowing experience, it was gratifying to realize that their sins of commission and omission were not being held against them.

Steps for Preparedness

The Winnipeg organization and experiences give some lead as to what might be useful in other emergencies, but certain things should be done in the way of preparation for the future.

A volunteer system capable of rapid expansion, if not already in existence, should be created so as to draw in all of the community. Competent leaders with training and experience in organizational work should be preselected and should work in the fields with which they are familiar.

Block or area plans with centralized headquarters should be worked out and should be capable of being applied to the area concerned.

Most important of all, existing organizations, such as the Red Cross, the Central Volunteer Bureau, the Council of Social Agencies, community clubs, service clubs and youth groups, can play a substantial part in mobilizing human activities and in directing personnel to work at jobs in which they have had some experience.

Every disaster will create its own problems, and it is not possible to set out ahead of time each and every step that should be taken. Excellent manuals on dealing with disasters can be prepared in advance, however. An example of such a manual is "Disaster Preparedness," issued by the League of Minnesota Municipalities. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers has prepared an excellent manual on flood emergencies, and during the last war both the director of air raid precautions for the government of Canada and the governments of several provinces issued some valuable manuals in connection with air raid precautions. These would be useful in setting up procedures to deal with emergencies, but they are no substitute for capable direction.

Disaster preparedness manuals should be compiled by the senior governments, as this work is obviously beyond the scope of local organizations. Such manuals should set out the lines of authority and procedure in advance and should contain the germ of a workable disaster plan, even though the actual

work will have to be carried out by a local organization familiar with local conditions. Had such a manual been in existence at the time of the Winnipeg flood, matters would surely have been made much easier.

It is difficult at best to improvise during times of crisis. Had a general plan been laid out in advance, it would have been possible to adopt such changes as experience showed were necessary to make it effective, and a great deal of time and effort would have been saved in evolving satisfactory procedures and methods, although it is doubtful whether more could have been done than was accomplished in the Winnipeg area. This achievement can be attributed largely to the excellent cooperation received from volunteer workers on the dikes and on other essential jobs and to the employment intact of such bodies as the Red Cross, the Central Volunteer Bureau, the Independent Order of the Daughters of the Empire, the service and community clubs and other organizations of public-spirited citizens whose services were made available to the authorities. To these must go the greatest credit for the success of Winnipeg's flood fight.

In fighting the flood, Winnipeg has willy-nilly secured valuable experience in civil defense matters. Although the enemy involved was nature and not man, many of the problems which arose would be common to manmade disasters.

APPENDIX A

Contamination of Water Distribution Facilities in Flooded Areas

During the 1948 flood period considerable trouble was experienced in keeping water out of excavations within the flooded areas. This condition constitutes a potential danger to the water system by the possibility of contaminated water entering the system. Should there be any doubt as to whether contaminated water has entered the mains, it will be necessary to chlorinate before that portion of the main can go back in service.

The following procedure is provided in order that every precaution will be taken to avoid possible contamination:

1. Before starting any excavation, the foreman will check the plan kept on the office board which will have the danger areas marked in red. If the job is within the indicated area, the foreman will contact the Engineer of Water Works and Sewerage for further information or instructions.

2. Service leaks and main leaks in red areas will not be turned off or repairs started without the permission of the

Engineer of Water Works and Sewerage or the Assistant Engineer of this Branch. However, in the case of large breaks where extensive damage may be caused, sound independent judgment will have to be used. In these latter cases, the main will not be put back into service until permission is obtained.

3. In the danger areas hydrants are not on any account to be used to release pressure on or to drain a section of main. In other areas when a hydrant is used for such purposes, it is to be closed immediately the pressure is released.

4. During a period of emergency, hydrants in the red area are to be checked by the hydrant inspectors for water standing in the hydrant post. Any such hydrants will be reported to the office immediately where steps will be taken to have them chlorinated.

5. If in doubt in any particular case, contact the Engineer of Water Works and Sewerage, the Assistant Engineer or the Engineer of Pumping Stations.

APPENDIX B

Water Works Reestablishment

Problem

1. The maintenance of a safe water supply to points of consumption is absolutely essential. The restoration of the water supply to this condition, wherever it may have been damaged as a result of the flood, is a matter of first priority.

Method

2. The City will endeavor to maintain adequate pressure by using simultaneously two independent pumping stations, namely:

- a. Pumps connected to normal power.
- b. Diesel electric unit electrically coupled to No. 4 pump unit at McPhillips Street Station.

This will insure a supply of approximately 10 mgd.

3. A high chlorine residual will be maintained throughout the entire system during the tenure of this crisis (0.7 [ppm.] at both pumping stations).

4. In the event of a serious water main break, the section of the main in question will be closed down, repaired, if possible,

and the main sterilized by allowing a solution of at least 50 ppm. to stand for at least four hours.

5. The following procedure will be used for sterilization of the mains and services:

- a. Shut off main.
- b. Repair main as soon as possible.
- c. Inject solution 50 ppm. in main.
- d. Flush main.

e. Enter premises and instruct the occupants to flush the entire system by opening every faucet, including the hot water tank, for fifteen minutes. (Use the drain cock at bottom of tank to clear out accumulation in base of tank.)

6. Where the Medical Health Officer finds it necessary, he will order that all water to be used for drinking purposes, or the preparation of food, should be boiled during the first 24 hours, or until clearance has been obtained from him.

7. In the case of services turned off for repairs, the above procedure of flushing the system will be followed. Repairs can only be made where the level of the water is below the point of repair.

8. This procedure also applies where a service has been off for a considerable time and a turn-on is requested.

9. In areas which have been completely inundated, the following procedure will be used:

a. Wherever practical, the entire area will be fed from one supply main. An endeavor will be made to fill the system with a solution of 50 ppm. for a 24-hour period, following which the mains will be flushed.

Occupants will be instructed to flush their entire systems for a period of fifteen minutes and, where deemed advisable, the Medical Health Officer will instruct

them to boil all water used for drinking purposes and preparation of food until they have obtained a clearance from him.

b. Where *a* is not practical, a high residual will be maintained in the water supply (0.5 to 1.0 [ppm.]). As the water recedes, the distribution system will be flushed through accessible hydrants.

The occupants will follow the procedure outlined in *a* and will be required to obtain a clearance from the Medical Health Officer.

Responsibility

10. The Water Works Branch will be responsible for the carrying out of the above instructions, but the final responsibility of determining the safety of the water supply will remain as it now does, with the Medical Health Officer.

11. The Water Works Branch is co-operating with the Health Department in making bacteriological tests of water from the distribution system in the various inundated areas of the City.

Resources

12. The City of Winnipeg Water Works Department has the necessary staff and equipment to cope with all probable work that may arise as a result of the flood. Some additional equipment, including a 500-lb.-per-day mobile chlorinator, is now on order, which, together with the one on loan from Ottawa, is considered to be adequate for the City's requirements.

13. If required, the Water Works Branch can give a certain measure of assistance to the other municipalities, including supervisory help.

Regulation of Air Conditioning and Other Refrigeration

Committee Report

A committee report presented on May 26, 1950, at the Annual Conference, Philadelphia, by Frank C. Amsbary, Jr., Chairman, Committee A1.C—Water Use in Air Conditioning and Refrigeration. The other members of the committee were: Elwood L. Bean, Logan L. Lewis and Marsden C. Smith.

IN its first report (1), presented at the 1949 Annual Conference, the Committee on Water Use in Air Conditioning and Refrigeration outlined several objectives which it wished to realize before the 1950 meeting:

1. To obtain the cooperative attention of the manufacturer of refrigerating equipment to the seriousness of water demand with the feeling that the industry can do much in the design of equipment to reduce this to a minimum

2. To investigate demand charges for water as the possible solution of many problems

3. To sample the reaction of regulatory bodies to the problem

4. To submit a guide, or outline regulations, for the consideration of those whose systems are indicated by study as needing such an approach for the solution of their immediate problems.

The first progress report provoked a considerable amount of discussion. It started on the floor at the 1949 Conference after the report had been given and continued in an article (2) in *Engineering News-Record*, which was followed by letters from readers giving their opinions, pro and con, on the thesis that the water utilities should push water sales to the limit, regard-

less of use. These discussions were concerned with the entire field of water use, of which this committee is detailed to study only a part.

The committee considers this atmosphere healthy and has welcomed the publication of these discussions. It is felt, however, that the objectives sought in the committee's work were not clearly understood, probably due to inadequate explanations last year.

To clarify the committee's position, its study is being confined to two classes of water systems. One class consists of those where the source of supply is inadequate or approaches inadequacy, with little hope of augmenting it economically. This matter involves natural resources and represents a situation which is either desperate now or promises to become so. The second class comprises those water systems with a source of supply which is presently adequate and will not become a problem at some future date, but where some link in the chain of physical plant facilities will be jeopardized if air-conditioning and other refrigerating loads are not controlled. This situation will at some time in the future affect every water plant. The cost of tearing up streets for the pur-

pose of enlarging sewers or water mains, or the enlarging of filter plants to meet purely summer loadings, cannot be justified where these loadings can be reasonably avoided.

For the first class mentioned above, immediate restrictions on use are the only answer. For the second class, restrictions on use are not suggested; rather, through measures for conservation and the elimination of waste, the public utility should keep the demands within such economic limits that, if inadequacy approaches, augmentation of the physical plant facilities may be financed by the revenue received from the customers creating this inadequacy. Each customer should bear his share of the burden that he himself creates, and the customer who continues to use water at normal rates the year round should not be discriminated against through increased rates to finance improvements required by the low load factor usage of others. The applicability of this principle is generally becoming recognized.

Attitude of Refrigeration Industry

The committee feels that it has done rather well in its work with the refrigeration industry. Through the efforts of Logan L. Lewis, a member of the committee, one half-day session of the American Society of Refrigerating Engineers' 1949 Annual Meeting was devoted to this problem. Elwood L. Bean, a member of this committee, gave an excellent paper on the problems which refrigeration in all its applications presents to the water supply industry. The sections of this paper which deal most specifically with the matter of regulations appeared in the February 1950 issue of *Refrigerating*

Engineering (3), the official publication of the A.S.R.E.

The presentation of this paper was followed by a luncheon with representatives of manufacturers and engineers. The most important outcome of this meeting was the request that the A.W.W.A. committee prepare a series of articles for the Refrigeration Service Engineers Society's monthly publication. A few of these articles have been prepared and more are in process. The committee has been scheduled to be represented at a regional meeting of the R.S.E.S. in St. Louis on May 27, 1950, to present the problem to that group. The A.S.R.E. has again devoted a half day to this problem in the program for its Kansas City meeting on June 6, 1950.

The committee feels that in demand charges lies the solution to many problems of the water industry. The institution of a demand charge to be applied to any commercial or industrial installation the character of whose load would justify such an approach, would solve not only the economic problem presented by refrigerating demands, but that of all other installations where short peak demands create a similar difficulty. If the demand charge is the answer, it will remove the grounds for an accusation of discrimination. It must never be forgotten that there are in existence many other uses which are an economic burden on the water utility, and thus an economic burden on all its customers.

Basis for Charges

There is a variance of opinion on the proper basis for demand charges. One approach is a fixed charge based upon the size of the meter, in addition to the consumption charges. The com-

mittee does not believe that this method is an adequate solution as it does not take into consideration the load factor which governs economical operation of any water plant or other utility. Demand charges based on fifteen-minute intervals are the most common practice in the power industry, and the committee feels that this procedure would be equally applicable in the water supply industry.

The problem of producing a demand meter that may be economically purchased, operated and maintained has not been solved. Although the wishes of the committee for the development of such a meter have been called to the attention of the meter manufacturers and several are working diligently on the problem, none has come up with the answer. The committee will continue its search for a demand meter, and it hopes that, at some future date it may announce success in this effort.

A third method that may be employed to place air-conditioning and other refrigerating water use on an economic basis is a special rate to be applied to all accounts operating on a low load factor.

The end result of any of the above methods, if rates are properly based, would be to encourage the installation of water conservation equipment, thereby reducing water costs. Even if water conservation equipment is not used, the customer will be paying on a basis that makes such an account economically desirable to the utility.

Results of Survey

The committee corresponded with the 26 state regulatory bodies, including that of the Territory of Hawaii, to sample their attitude on demand charges or regulations to control these

peak demands. Fifteen replies were received. The questions and a summary of the responses are given below.

1. *"If such a [demand] meter is developed, and a satisfactorily supported demand rate schedule is presented to you, would it receive favorable consideration?"* Of those replying to this question, eight stated that the demand meter principle would receive careful or favorable consideration, three preferred a sliding-scale minimum and two were opposed. One preferring the sliding-scale minimum opposed the demand charge basis on the theory that water could be stored. The committee believes that this argument overlooks the heavy carrying charges needed for building adequate storage and increasing the capacity of other classes of physical plant to meet a 1,000-hour load (out of 8,760 hours in the year) that may be imposed by air conditioning. Two respondents did not express themselves on this question.

2. *"If a demand meter is installed that requires electrical energy not exceeding 10 w. to operate, would you approve connecting to the consumer's power circuit and giving the consumer no credit for power used?"* Of the eight replies approving a demand meter in principle, five saw no objection to connecting to the customer's light circuit and giving no credit for the cost of the energy used. In support of this approach, one stated: "Many of our telephone users now furnish electricity necessary for operating certain telephone equipment for local needs." Another stated: "Where power supply is necessary as an accessory to some other type of utility service, it is common practice for this to be supplied directly by the customers." Another stated: "It would be considered as one

of the costs involved in providing service and, therefore, properly chargeable to the customer." One was opposed to the use of energy without due credit being given the customer. One conditioned his reply as follows: "...if agreeable to the consumer under Section — of the laws of the State, which provides for arrangements between the company and the consumer." One did not state his position for or against but observed: "Current used to operate a demand meter would have to be considered in the light of conditions existing at the time when [the matter is] presented for consideration."

The committee believes that the above statements add support to the demand meter approach, and it should be expected that the energy required would, generally speaking, be supplied by the customer.

3. *"Certain conditions may indicate that a rule and regulation be adopted in preference to demand charges; would such rules and regulations receive favorable consideration?"* Five affirmative replies were received, while the balance failed to answer. It seems to be of some importance that none answered "no."

Model Ordinance

The committee presents in the Appendix to this report a form which

may be used for guidance in the preparation of an ordinance regulating the installation and operation of air-conditioning and refrigerating equipment. The committee is not presenting or recommending this form as proper for general adoption. The conditions and circumstances of the individual utility, its finances, methods of procedure and adequacy of personnel, all vary greatly. Likewise, the necessity or desirability of control, its purpose and urgency, and complications encountered are variables. Legal controls and verbiage are also variables, since no language is universal. The best solution for the individual community should be worked out by the water engineer and his legal adviser in cooperation with local refrigeration equipment representatives. The "model" form provided contains a wealth of ideas, *each section of which should be considered, and modified or adopted as local circumstances dictate.*

References

1. COMMITTEE REPORT. Regulation of Water Use in Air Conditioning. Jour. A.W. W.A., 41:715 (Aug. 1949).
2. GANNETT, FARLEY. Let's Sell Water. Eng. News-Rec., 143:21:39 (Nov. 24, 1949).
3. BEAN, ELWOOD L. Refrigeration and the Water Supply Industry. Refrig. Eng., 58:140 (Feb. 1950). Reprints obtainable at \$0.35 per copy from Am. Soc. of Refrigerating Engrs., 40 West 40th St., New York 18, N.Y.

Editorial Note

No statement in the following "Model Ordinance" is to be taken to approve, or imply approval of, the use of water from a public supply and the subsequent return of such used water to the mains of the water utility.—Harry E. Jordan.

APPENDIX

Model Ordinance Regulating Installation and Operation of Air-Conditioning and Refrigeration Equipment *

Whereas, the operation of water-cooled refrigeration and other equipment for changing the dry-bulb temperature or the humidity of air has rapidly increased and now involves the use of water in quantities never before anticipated, thereby placing unexpected burdens on the public water supply system which are detrimental to other classes of water service,

And whereas, in the interest of the public and its water supply system, it is necessary to regulate the use of water for such purposes and to require conservation of water and elimination of waste,

Now, therefore, be it resolved, that the following regulations shall apply to all water-cooled equipment installed for the purpose of reducing the dry-bulb temperature or decreasing the absolute humidity of air, whether for comfort air conditioning, refrigeration, processing or whatever other purposes:

Sec. 1—Definitions

For the purpose of these regulations, the following terms shall have, and shall be construed to have, the following meanings:

a. The terms "air-conditioning system" and "refrigeration system" shall include any combination of equipment, whether compressor or other type, by which heat is removed from the air and from which the accumulated or effluent heat is wholly or partially removed by the use of water.

* The term "ordinance" is to be taken in its general meaning. A comparable document may be issued by the appropriate authority in any municipality empowered to issue regulations or orders.

b. "Air-conditioning system" shall mean an installation for maintenance, by heat removal, of temperatures which are not less than 60°F.

c. "Refrigeration system" shall mean an installation for maintenance, by heat removal, of temperatures which are less than 60°F.

d. "System" shall mean any combination of apparatus, individual unit, group or collection of units supplied with water through any single customer service pipe connected to the public water system.

e. "Person" shall mean and include a natural person, partnership, corporation or association. Whenever used with respect to any penalty, the term "person," as applied to partnerships or associations, shall mean the partners or members thereof, and as applied to corporations, the officers thereof.

f. "Superintendent" ("Commissioners," "Director" or other title) shall mean the chief officer of the (name of water utility) or such officer or agent as he shall duly authorize to act in enforcement of these regulations.

Sec. 2—Permit Required

No person shall install, operate or use any equipment for air conditioning or refrigeration which requires a supply of water from the system of the (name of water utility) without first having procured written permit therefor from the Superintendent.

Sec. 3—Application for Permit

3.1. Application for permit shall be made to the Superintendent and shall provide the following information:

a. Name and address of the applicant.

b. Location of the premises where installation is proposed.

c. Name and address of the owners of the premises.

d. Names of manufacturers of the units requiring water.

e. Manufacturer's identification and classification of the refrigeration units.

f. Manufacturer's rating of maximum refrigerative capacity of the unit or units under the conditions of the planned installation. (Rating may be stated in tons per 24 hours or in Btu. per hour.)

g. Horsepower of compressor prime mover, if unit is of compressor type.

h. Where water conservation devices are required (to comply with Sec. 7 hereof), the manufacturer's name, identification, classification and size of the conservation equipment.

i. Elevation and plan showing general piping arrangement and details of all points of connection to building supply water piping (piping direct to condenser units, makeup supply into tower pan and so forth).

j. Such additional information as shall be required by the Superintendent.

3.2. Applications shall be signed by the owner or tenant, and applications for installation shall designate a plumber duly qualified to receive permits under other sections of these regulations.

NOTE: For the purposes of these regulations, in no event shall the rated capacity in tons be considered less than the following: [1] total maximum Btu. per hour of capacity of the installation divided by 12,000; or [2] the nameplate horsepower of any compressor prime mover unit, for any air-conditioning installation; or [3] two-thirds the nameplate horsepower of [2] above, for any refrigeration installation.

In the absence of the required manufacturer's maximum rating (Sec. 3.1 (f) above), the Superintendent may specify the tonnage of the installation at the ratings indicated by [1], [2] or [3] above; or, if these appear inadequate, then by whatever other measure of capacity appears to him to be proper.*

Sec. 4—Fee for Permit

A fee shall be paid, at the time of application for a permit, to cover one inspection of the installation. The fee shall be _____ dollars, plus _____ cents per ton of capacity. For each additional inspection required because of condemnation of work, or because of premature request for inspection, an additional charge shall be made, equal to 75 per cent of the original fee.†

Sec. 5—Permit to Install

5.1. Permits to install piping or connect equipment will be issued at (title and address of permit-issuing office) but only in the names of licensed and bonded plumbers who are duly registered to perform plumbing work within the area of the premises involved, or to plumbers in the employ of the municipal, state or federal governments for premises in their respective charge.‡

* In using methods [2] or [3] above, the Superintendent must realize that, for purposes of evading some restrictions recited herein, the motor may purposely be improperly sized, or erroneous ratings may be stated. Therefore, the inspector must be satisfied of proper sizing or rating when using these methods.

† The amount of fees under this section should be determined by the local water utility, based upon local costs incurred in comparable inspections.

‡ If the municipality does not require plumbers to be bonded or licensed or registered, it is recommended that the same standards already in use in the locality be adopted in the above section.

5.2. Within 48 hours following the completion of any work authorized by permit, notice of completion and request for inspection shall be returned in writing, by the plumber receiving the permit, to the office from which the permit was obtained.

Sec. 6—Permit to Operate

After final inspection and approval of the installation, a permit to operate or use the equipment will be issued at (title and address of permit-issuing office) in the name of the owner or tenant.

Sec. 7—Water Use and Conservation

7.1. Systems with a capacity of _____ tons (per 24 hours) or less shall not use water directly (or indirectly, except when used with conservation equipment) from the public supply.*

7.2. Systems with a total capacity of more than _____ tons (per 24 hours) but not exceeding _____ tons (per 24 hours) may use water directly from the public supply, at a rate not exceeding 2.0 gpm. per ton if the water temperature is 75°F. or less, or 3.0 gpm. per ton if it is above 75°F., provided they are equipped with an automatic regulating valve which will [1] stop the flow of water when the refrigerating machine is shut down and [2] throttle the flow of water down to the momentary requirements of the system.†

* The local utility should determine the limits as may be found most suitable to local conditions. Air-cooled units up to 3-ton capacity have been found practical if conditions of installation afford passageway for the proper volume of cooling air to and from the condenser.

† The first blank in Paragraph 7.2 is to be filled in using the same value as was decided upon in Paragraph 7.1 of this section. The value used for the second blank must again be determined by local conditions. It has

7.3. All systems having total capacities exceeding _____ tons (per 24 hours) shall be equipped with evaporative condensers, cooling towers, spray ponds or other water-cooling equipment.‡ This equipment shall be of sufficient capacity to insure conformance with the requirements in Table 1 for makeup water when operating under full loading at maximum summer temperatures.

Sec. 8—Sanitary Protection

8.1. On installations which operate with the use of water directly from the public supply system, every direct connection shall be equipped with a suitable brass-body, brass-fitted check valve

TABLE 1
Maximum Allowable Water Use

Water Hardness ppm.	Max. Use gpm./ton
0-139	0.1
140-199	0.15
200-254	0.2
255-339	0.3
340-424	0.4
425 and over	0.5

installed in the branch supply line to each unit.

8.2. Discharge connections for the disposal of waste waters shall be in strict accordance with applicable rules and regulations of state and local health and regulatory bodies.

8.3. Cooling waters which are to be reused for other purposes shall be pro-

been found that 5 or 5.5 tons is the most generally accepted limit. Whether the dividing line between conservation and no conservation is to be lower or higher than the stated 5 or 5.5 tons is entirely a local problem, which must be solved according to the facts existing in each individual community.

‡ The blank in the first sentence of Paragraph 7.3 is to be filled in using the same value as was decided upon for the second blank in Paragraph 7.2.

vided with free, above-the-rim discharge before entering other equipment; otherwise, permission shall be obtained in writing from the Superintendent, approving the proposed connections and use.

8.4. On installations other than those described above, there shall be a physical break between the public water supply piping and the piping of the installation, so arranged as to make impossible back siphonage to the public water supply system.

Sec. 9—Revocation of Permit

Any permit which is issued under these regulations to operate or use equipment may be revoked by the Superintendent for any one of the following reasons:

a. Failure of the holder of the permit to discontinue using water for the purposes covered by the permit, immediately upon notice to do so issued by the Superintendent during an emergency or to forestall an impending emergency.

b. Alterations, changes of equipment or piping, improper operation or lack of maintenance which results in conditions that [1] are hazardous to the potable water supply either within the premises or in supply mains, or [2] cause unnecessary waste of water.

c. The use of water is found to exceed the quantities permitted under Sec. 7 of this ordinance.*

* Many municipalities have general provisions in their administrative codes for giving notice and holding hearings. If such provisions are not sufficiently broad to cover this ordinance, it is recommended that the municipality include a provision for giving ten days' notice to the consumer and for holding a hearing before the water department, prior to discontinuing water service. Where such a provision is added, the municipality should examine its police powers to confirm that they are sufficiently broad to terminate service in the event the public health is in danger.

Sec. 10—Effective Date

10.1. For new installations, these regulations shall be effective fifteen days after adoption. Publication shall be made in accordance with provisions of any applicable laws, acts, opinions, ordinances or regulations.

10.2. Existing installations shall be modified to conform to the provisions of these regulations; applications to operate shall be filed and permits shall be obtained. Modifications shall be completed and permits obtained in accordance with the provisions of this paragraph within six months after adoption.

10.3. Existing installations conforming to the provisions of these regulations in all matters except the conservation of water shall not be penalized under provisions of Sec. 11 for failure to provide conservation for a period of one year after adoption. Such installations shall, however, be subject to all other provisions of these regulations six months after adoption. In the event that a critical condition develops in the system, subsequent to fifteen days after adoption, all installations not equipped to conserve water shall be subject to immediate discontinuance on orders of the Superintendent.

Sec. 11—Penalties

11.1. Failure to comply with the above regulations shall be sufficient cause to penalize the licensee by:

a. Payment of _____ dollars per ton capacity, but not to exceed _____ dollars for each violation. Each day that such violation continues shall constitute a separate violation.

b. Discontinuance of service for failure to correct the violation promptly after notification or failure to pay penalties within ten days after notification of their imposition.

11.2. Any person who violates the provisions of this ordinance and fails

to comply with notification to correct such violation and to pay the penalties assessed, or who repeatedly violates such provisions, may be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction thereof, shall be subject to a fine not exceeding ten times the penalty previously stated, or imprisonment for not exceeding 100 days, or both such fine and imprisonment.

11.3. Licensed plumbers guilty of violation of any of the rules and regulations herein shall be prohibited from securing further permits from the (name of water utility), and, where willful violations warrant, the Superintendent may prefer charges to the proper authority, seeking revocation of the plumber's license.*

* If the municipality has an administrative code setting forth the procedure to be fol-

Sec. 12—Inconsistent Ordinances

All regulations, ordinances or parts of ordinances heretofore in effect which are in conflict with, or which are inconsistent with, the provisions of this ordinance, to the extent of their inconsistency are hereby repealed.

Sec. 13—Separability

The invalidity of any section, clause, sentence or provision of this ordinance shall not affect the validity of any other part thereof which can be given effect without such invalid part or parts.

lowed for hearings, this procedure should be incorporated in the ordinance in connection with the imposition of penalties. If no such procedure now exists, the municipality should provide for hearings before the water department prior to the imposition of any penalty.

Fluoridation of Public Water Supplies

By F. J. Maier

A paper presented on Oct. 17, 1950, at the Southwest Section Meeting, New Orleans, La., by F. J. Maier, Sr. San. Engr., U.S. Public Health Service, Bethesda, Md.

SOME of the most important contributions to the improvement of public health have been made through the application of procedures designed to remove from drinking waters substances injurious to health. Conversely, the discovery of the role of optimum amounts of fluorides in water has led to the concept that the treatment of drinking water might include the addition of specific substances to prevent disease.

Fluorides are added to drinking water in order to reduce tooth decay. Where necessary, fluorides are removed from water to prevent dental fluorosis. That the removal of fluorides from water will prevent one disease, while their addition to water will prevent another, entirely different defect from developing, is one of the most curious reversals in the history of water supply engineering.

The role of fluorides as the causative agent of dental fluorosis has been known since 1931, although a description of the lesion had been reported 30 years previously. Fluorosis in its mildest forms produces chalky-white spots or causes the entire crown surfaces to turn chalky white. As fluoride concentrations increase, secondary, brown to black stains appear, and, in the severest cases, the enamel shows a pitted and eroded surface which chips

and crumbles easily, resulting in a degree of enamel attrition not commensurate with the chronological age of the individual affected.

Fluorosis becomes evident in children if, during the period of enamel calcification, they have been consuming water which contains more than about 1.5 ppm. of fluoride ion. The effects of fluoride concentrations in water will differ, of course, as the amounts of water consumed and the susceptibility of individuals vary. The lesion becomes more severe as the concentration of fluorides increases, until, at 6.0 ppm., practically all children are affected, many with a marked to severe type causing considerable disfigurement.

On the other hand, it has been shown that 1.0 ppm. fluoride naturally occurring in water is sufficient to decrease the incidence of dental caries by more than 60 per cent. The accompanying degree of fluorosis is negligible.

Studies are now in progress to demonstrate that this reduction in caries incidence can be duplicated by artificially adding fluorides. The oldest of these studies, started in January 1945 at Grand Rapids, Mich., with 1.0 ppm. fluoride, has shown recently that the incidence of caries experience among children aged five to seven is practically the same as that in children in the same age groups at Aurora, Ill.

(Fig. 1). The fluoride content of the Aurora water supply is 1.2 ppm. There are no discernible reasons for suspecting that each successive yearly examination at Grand Rapids will not follow the same trend. There is no evidence, either, that 1.0 ppm. of the fluoride ion naturally occurring in water is different in effect from the same concentration derived by dissolving a fluoride compound in water.

cent reduction in decay rates of the permanent teeth was reported after 40 months of fluoridation. There are, in addition, more than 40 other places in the United States where fluoridation is practiced, most of them being in Wisconsin.

Fluoride Concentration

In most of the earliest fluoridation projects, a concentration of 1.0 ppm.

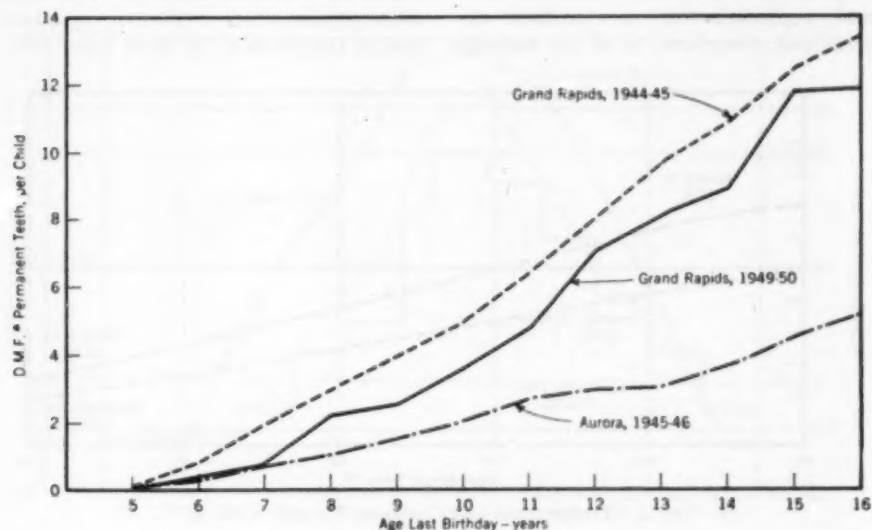


FIG. 1. Caries Experience at Grand Rapids and Aurora

* Decayed, missing and filled.

Similar caries reductions have been noted at other places where fluorides are being added. For example, at Newburgh, N.Y., where fluoridation was started in May 1945, a 30 per cent reduction in caries in permanent teeth was found among children in the six-to-twelve age group.

At Sheboygan, Wis., where fluoride was first added in February 1946, a 20 per cent reduction was shown in three years. At Brantford, Ont., a 22 per

or slightly higher has been used. This rate of feed is based essentially on the conclusions reached by H. T. Dean of the U.S. Public Health Service in his study of 7,257 selected children in 21 cities in Illinois, Indiana, Ohio and Colorado (1, 2). A fluoride concentration of 1.0 ppm. is probably the optimum for this north central area of the country, but not necessarily the best for all areas.

The severity of fluorosis and the de-

gree of caries protection varies (within limits) with the fluoride intake. The quantities of fluoride ingested are generally dependent on the amounts of water consumed. Consumption, in turn, hinges in part on the temperature and relative humidity of the locality. It has been suggested that the optimum fluoride rate of feed is the highest concentration which will not produce more than about 10 per cent fluorosis. A 10 per cent incidence of endemic fluorosis represents the very mildest degree and, therefore, is of no esthetic

such communities to formulate definite conclusions. Nevertheless, all available information has been plotted in Fig. 2 to indicate very roughly the possible relationship between the optimum fluoride content of municipal water supplies and mean annual temperatures (1, 2). Also shown in Fig. 2 is the percentage prevalence of fluorosis found at the various cities noted.

Perhaps the most that can be ascertained now from such a curve is that those places which experience a mean annual temperature of more than 55°-

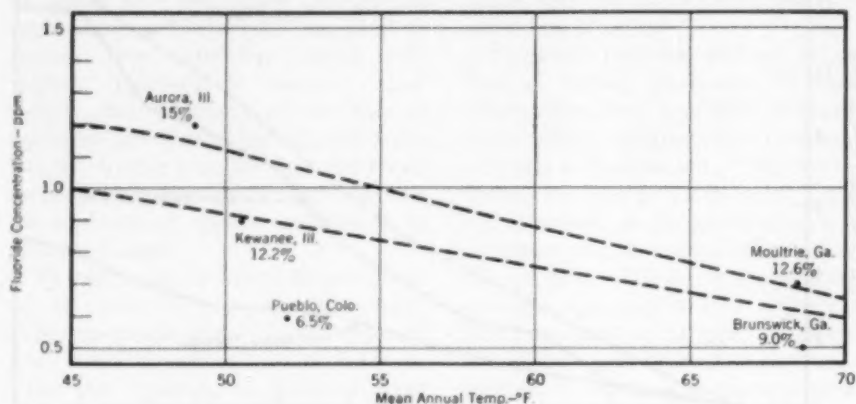


FIG. 2. Temperature and Optimum Fluoride Content

consequence; it is, in fact, generally unrecognizable.

What is needed, then, in order to determine the optimum rate of feed for a given locality, are sufficient data from places where public water supplies contain 0.5-1.5 ppm. fluoride; where the fluorosis prevalence is about 10 per cent among children at least 14 years of age; where reliable data on humidity and mean annual temperatures are available; and where there is a sufficient number of children to justify a valid conclusion. Unfortunately, such data have been obtained from too few

60°F. should supply water containing less than 1.0 ppm. fluoride. Mean annual temperatures alone may not, however, be the best basis for estimating water consumption in some communities. For example, more water may be consumed in an area where the days are very hot and the nights cold than in a locality with a more uniform temperature but the same mean annual temperature. Relative humidity is also an important factor to be weighed. Data on considerably more communities will have to be accumulated before this suggested curve can be regarded as

entirely practicable. Eventually it will be possible to construct a graph from which, when the local mean annual temperature (or mean daytime temperature) and relative humidity are known, the optimum fluoride feed can be read directly.

At Charlotte, N.C., Z. M. Stadt, Dental Officer, City Health Dept., has concluded that an equivalent of 0.9 ppm. fluoride should be added. The mean annual temperature at Charlotte is

suits. One such incident might well discourage fluoridation projects scheduled for many other communities.

Fluoride Compounds

Early fluoridation projects employed sodium fluoride as the source of fluoride. This compound was adopted because it was commercially available in large quantities, was convenient to use and had a solubility which was relatively high and constant over a wide

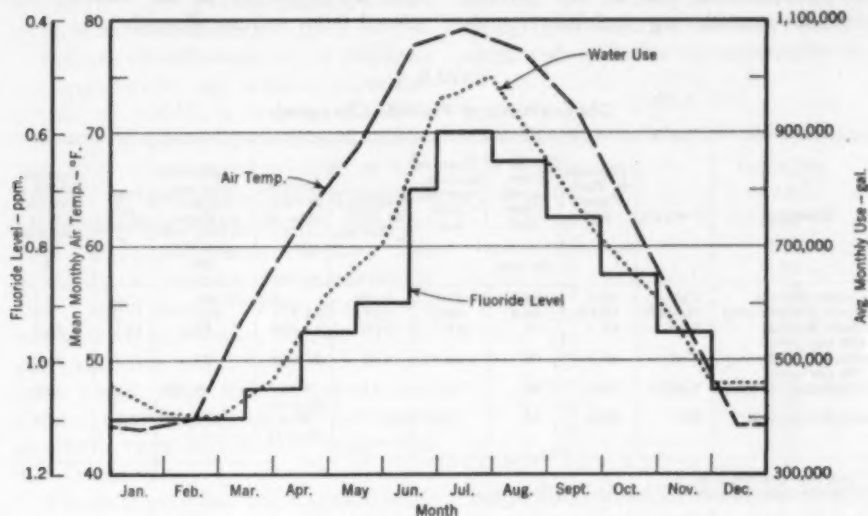


FIG. 3. Water Consumption, Air Temperature and Fluoride Level

61.9°F. As shown in Fig. 3, Stadt and R. S. Phillips, Supt., Charlotte Water Dept., have gone further and correlated average monthly temperatures, probable variations in water intake (based on carbonated-beverage sales) and the resulting variable fluoride feed (3).

A fluoride concentration which is set too high, although providing increased caries protection, will cause an excessive amount of fluorosis and, possibly, result in an embarrassing series of law-

temperature range; also, studies on its toxicity and physiological effects had been completed.

Obviously, there are many other compounds which might be used. Table 1 lists, in order of solubility, those fluoride compounds which, because of their present availability, cost, purity and freedom from ordinarily undesirable ions, appear to be suitable for fluoridation. There are, of course, other compounds (potassium fluoride, magnesium fluoride, sodium bifluoride)

which may become more attractive in the future. Some fluorides have obvious advantages over others. For instance, the calcium salt is the cheapest source of fluoride, but because of its insolubility it would be difficult to feed. It might well become the preferred fluoride, however, in some of the larger plants, where it could be fed directly into the water.

The acid fluorides (particularly hydrofluoric acid), although considerably more expensive, can be fed directly without considering solubility. At

corrosiveness and the danger inherent in its handling, hydrofluoric acid should not be used in water plants unless the most expert supervision is available.

Balancing cost against convenience in handling, it appears that sodium silicofluoride might be the most promising source of fluoride at present. Racine, Wis., has been able to purchase it at 3.22¢ per pound delivered, which, from the standpoint of cost per pound of available fluoride, makes it about one-fifth as expensive as the fluoride obtained from sodium fluoride.

TABLE 1
Characteristics of Fluoride Compounds

Chemical	Formula	Fluoride in Pure Chemical	Purity of Commercial Chemical	Fluoride in Commercial Chemical	Solubility at 25°C. g./100 ml.	Fluoride in Satd. Soln. at 25°C. ppm.	Amt. of Soln. per mil.gal. of Water (25°C., 1.0 ppm. F ⁻) gal.	Cost per Pound ¢	Cost per Pound of Commercially Available F ⁻ ¢
		per cent							
Calcium fluoride	CaF ₂	48.8	98.0	47.7	0.004	19.1	52,500	2.0	4.2
Sodium silicofluoride	Na ₂ SiF ₆	60.64	98.8	60.0	0.762	4,572	219	3.23	5.4
Sodium fluoride (90 per cent)	NaF	45.3	94	42.5	4.05	17,200	58.2	10.5	24.8
Sodium fluoride (98 per cent)	NaF	45.3	98	44.4	4.05	18,000	55.6	11.5	26.0
Hydrofluosilicic acid	H ₂ SiF ₆	79.0	30	23.7		Fed directly	3.35*	5.0	21.0
Hydrofluoric acid	HF	95.0	60	57.0		Fed directly	1.42†	13.5	23.7

* Specific gravity 1.26.

† Specific gravity 1.24.

Madison, Wis. (4), 70 per cent hydrofluoric acid is used in order to conserve space in a series of small well pump-houses. The acid is proportioned indirectly with a solution feeder. Instead of pumping the acid (which is extremely corrosive), the feeder forces an inert mineral oil into the top of the acid tank. The oil, riding on the acid, displaces a volume of acid equal to the amount of oil pumped. Corrosion difficulties in piping and fittings appear to have been overcome by using Monel metal or hard rubber. Because of its

Most of the sodium silicofluoride produced today is a by-product of the phosphate salt and phosphate fertilizer industries. It is derived from phosphate rock (containing calcium fluoride and fluoapatite) which has 3-4 per cent fluorine. Silicon tetrafluoride, evolved when the rock is acidified, can be converted to hydrofluosilicic acid by reacting with water, but in most plants it is allowed to escape into the atmosphere or is absorbed in waste water. By reacting the hydrofluosilicic acid with a sodium salt, sodium silicofluoride is

formed. It is estimated that over eight times the present annual consumption (10,000 tons) of sodium silicofluoride could be produced at the present rate of phosphate salt production (5). It appears then, that, from this source alone, there is enough fluoride now available to add 1.0 ppm. to the water consumed by the entire population of the United States. Recent, unpublished studies by F. J. McClure have shown that the availability of the fluoride ion in sodium fluoride is comparable to that in sodium silicofluoride.

Sodium silicofluoride is a crystalline, nonhygroscopic salt with a molecular weight of 188.05, a density of 2.679, a density of saturated solution of 1.0054 and a pH of saturated solution of 3.5-4.0. The hydrolysis permits direct analytical determination by titration with a standard alkaline solution. The solubility at various temperatures is shown in Table 2. Two grades are available commercially, regular (72 lb. per cubic foot) and fluffy (55 lb. per cubic foot). Both sodium fluoride and sodium silicofluoride can be purchased in 100-lb. bags, 375-lb. fibre drums and 425-lb. barrels.

The relatively low and variable solubility of the salt will make it somewhat more difficult to feed as accurately as sodium fluoride. Solution feeders will require either a relatively large solution tank (219 gal. (at 25°C.) per million gallons of water treated) or a smaller tank with the salt fed as a slurry. Feeding a slurry requires constant agitation of the mixture and a design for the feeder valves and slurry lines which will prevent clogging. If hot water is continuously available (particularly at softening plants employing carbonation), a constant high-temperature water can be utilized,

which will result in lower solution water requirements. For dry feeders, a larger solution box requiring more water will be necessary, as compared with a feeder using sodium fluoride.

Fluoride Feeders

Devices for feeding fluorides accurately have generally been adapted from those machines originally designed for feeding a variety of chemicals in water treatment and industrial plants. Feeders can be broadly divided into two types: [1] solution feeders, where a measured quantity of accurately pre-

TABLE 2
Solubility of Sodium Silicofluoride

Temp. °F.	Solubility oz./gal.
32	0.58
50	0.72
77	1.02
95	1.25
104	1.40
113	1.50
122	1.62
131	1.78
140	1.98
176	2.60
212	3.26

pared fluoride solution is delivered during a specified period; and [2] dry feeders, where a predetermined quantity of the solid material is delivered during a given time interval. The choice of a feeder depends on the rate at which fluoride is required. This rate, in turn, is determined by the water consumption and the fluoride content of the untreated water. Solution feeders are used for smaller supplies and dry feeders for larger ones. There is, of course, a wide area within which either type would be equally successful.

Solution feeders in single units have heretofore been used for supplies de-

livering up to about 2.0 mgd. Such units have a maximum delivery rate of about 400 ml. per minute. When sodium fluoride is used, the solution strength is usually brought up to 3.0-3.5 per cent, although this concentration can be made much lower, if desired, where the water supply is very small. If excessive amounts of calcium or magnesium are present in the solution water, calcium fluoride or magnesium fluoride will precipitate, settle out and become lost. To prevent this in a saturated fluoride solution, the solution water should not contain more than 20 ppm. calcium (50 ppm. as CaCO_3) at 25°C. The concentration of magnesium may reach 50 ppm. (210 ppm. as CaCO_3) at the same temperature before precipitation occurs.

A more concentrated solution of sodium fluoride can be obtained with a recently developed saturator, in which water passes down through a bed of crystalline sodium fluoride (6). The sodium fluoride rests on a straining device so that a saturated solution of the fluoride can be withdrawn by the feeder. For this purpose, a sodium fluoride of larger particle size (20-40 mesh) has been produced which permits an increase in the rate of flow of water through the bed. The withdrawal rate must not exceed the rate of flow through the fluoride. A similar grain size for sodium silicofluoride would be most desirable.

Where a community is supplied with water from several different sources, the use of several small solution feeders is more economical than any attempt to bring the supplies together at a central point for treatment. Multiples of these single units may also be used at a central point. In such situations, however, a larger solution tank is re-

quired or the solution must be made up more frequently. In general, it has been more economical and convenient to use dry feeders when the daily consumption exceeds about 2.0 mgd. Solution feeders cost about \$250 without auxiliary equipment.

Solution feeders of various capacities and refinements in construction can be obtained from: Graver Water Conditioning Co., New York; Hills-McCanna Co., Chicago; Inflico, Inc., Chicago; Lapp Insulator Co., Leroy, N.Y.; Milton Roy Co., Philadelphia; Morse, Boulger Destructor Co., New York; Omega Machine Co., Providence, R.I.; Permutit Co., Inc., New York; Proportioneers, Inc., Providence, R.I.; T. Shriver and Co., Inc., Harrison, N.J.; and Wallace and Tiernan Co., Inc., Newark, N.J.

Dry feeders are of two general types: [1] volumetric feeders which deliver a measured volume of dry chemical within a given time interval; and [2] loss-in-weight feeders (gravimetric) which deliver a measured weight of chemical within a given period.

Single volumetric feeders have been used for supplies delivering between 2.0 and 5.0 mgd. Disk type volumetrics, however, can deliver up to 25 lb. of sodium fluoride per hour and roller types, up to 18 lb. per hour. If these maximum rates could be used, up to 32.6 mgd. could be treated. The volumetric feeder is utilized while resting on scales. The hopper holding the dry chemical may be fitted with a dust collecting system. These feeders cost \$350 or more.

Volumetric feeders of sufficient accuracy for fluorides are manufactured by: B. F. Gump Co., Chicago; Inflico, Inc., Chicago; Jeffrey Manufacturing Co., Columbus, Ohio; Omega Machine

Co., Providence, R.I.; Permutit Co., Inc., New York; and Wallace and Tiernan Co., Inc., Newark, N.J.

Gravimetric, loss-in-weight, feeders have been used for the larger supplies. They are capable of feeding up to 5,000 lb. per hour, which exceeds the greatest demand on any supply in the United States. On the other hand, they are capable of feeding accurately as little as 10 lb. per hour. They are fitted with solution boxes and their built-in weighing mechanism provides a constant indication of the rate of feed. The hoppers are generally filled from the floor above and are fitted with dust collectors. Feeders of this type cost \$2,000 or more, depending on size and accessories.

Slight overdosage has occasionally occurred when the solution box was flooded with fluorides. This condition results when the chemical forms an arch in the hopper. When the arch collapses, the fluorides are forced over the feeding mechanism. This disadvantage reportedly has been eliminated with the development of a locking mechanism.

Manufacturers of gravimetric feeders include: Jeffrey Manufacturing Co., Columbus, Ohio; Omega Machine Co., Providence, R.I.; and Wallace and Tiernan Co., Inc., Newark, N.J.

Small feeders are generally connected electrically with the pump motors to stop the feeder automatically when the pump stops. Manual adjustment of the rate of feed is easily made on all feeders when changes in the amount of water to be treated can be anticipated. If these changes are not predictable, feeding rates can be varied automatically, with solenoid valves actuated either by a venturi or water meter.

The mechanics of feeding fluorides (except hydrofluoric acid) are no more involved than those for other chemicals used in water purification. The major differences may be that fluorides are toxic (but so is chlorine) and that an overdosage is difficult to correct. Even with a 100 per cent overdose, however, the resultant fluoride content will not exceed approximately 2.0 ppm. This concentration will produce no perceptible ill effects, even when continued for a week. Nevertheless, the rate of application should be maintained as constant as possible and close to the dose determined as optimum for the supply in question. Valuable information can be obtained from every community using fluoridated water. The interpretation of valid data will be contingent on a history of uninterrupted use of water containing a constant, static fluoride concentration. No valid or useful conclusions can be drawn from a study where the concentration has varied considerably and intermittently.

Point of Application

The point of application of the fluoride is an important factor. Almost every water supply presents a different problem, sometimes involving a compromise between what is considered the best point of application and the best place to replenish the feeder hopper. In general, fluorides are applied most effectively at that point where the risk of losing them in a subsequent treatment is least.

Untreated supplies present the fewest problems. Fluorides can be introduced either into a reservoir (if the influent rate is known), into the well directly, or into the discharge or suction side of the pump. Feeders capable of discharging solutions against any

head encountered in water supply practice are available.

In treatment plants, consideration should be given to processes which have a tendency to remove fluorides. These include lime softening in the presence of magnesium; alum or sodium aluminate coagulation; feeding of bentonitic clays; and activated-carbon

On the other hand, if the load on the filters is considerable, fluorides should be added after filtration, generally either in the line between the filters and the clear well or in the clear well itself.

Chlorine can be added anywhere in the plant or distribution system. There are no known reactions between fluo-

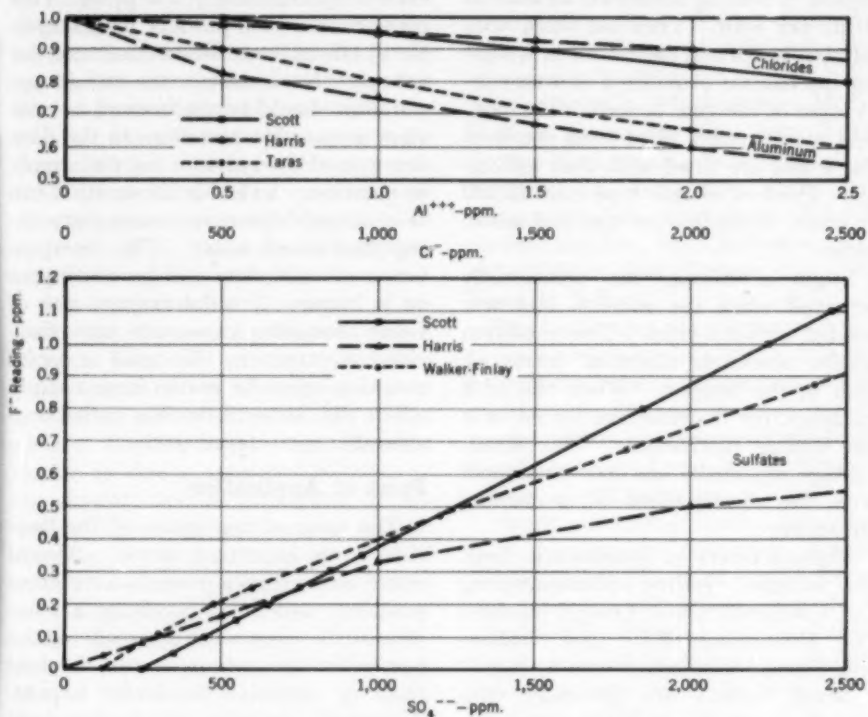


FIG. 4. Range of Ionic Interference *

* References: Scott (10), Harris (15), Taras (14), Walker-Finlay (13).

treatment at low pH values. As little as 10 ppm. alum, when added to water with 1.0 ppm. fluoride, will remove about 0.1 ppm. of the fluoride. It is therefore advisable to add fluorides after these treatment steps. If settling is prolonged and efficient, and if the filters remove relatively little material, fluorides can be added before filtration.

rides at 1.0 ppm. in water and compounds formed in water after chlorination. Fluorides at this concentration have no bactericidal effects.

Side Effects

There are no noticeable effects of 1.0 ppm. fluoride on taste, odor, color, hardness or pH value. No untoward

effects have been reported by bottlers, brewers, bakeries, laundries or chemical plants. At Charlotte, N.C., where the supply is relatively unmineralized (total solids, 43.7 ppm.; hardness, 22.8 ppm.; chlorides, 2.8 ppm.; and sulfates, 4.3 ppm.) cracking of ice blocks in ice manufacturing plants increased about 50 per cent apparently after 1.0 ppm. fluoride was added (7). This phenomenon was completely eliminated by adding the equivalent of 20 ppm. ammonium chloride to the water used for ice making. No other such experience has been reported. Colorado Springs, Colo., with a water supply very similar to Charlotte's (except that 2.8 ppm. fluoride is naturally present), has had no trouble of this kind, but, in any event, the phenomenon should be investigated.

Fluoridation will provide all or part of the fluorides needed to remove silica from boiler water. An ion-exchange process is reported to require the addition of about 1.0 ppm. fluoride for each 0.5 ppm. SiO_2 removed (8). On the other hand, if sodium silicofluoride is used for fluoridation, about 0.5 ppm. SiO_2 is formed when 1.0 ppm. fluoride is added from this source.

After fluoridation has been started, the fluoride content of sewage almost immediately reaches the same concentration as in the water supply. This phenomenon has had no effects on any sewage treatment process.

Home softening units using the salt regeneration system will not remove the added fluorides.

Records and Sampling

In even the smallest installations, daily records should be kept of water treated and amounts of fluoride fed. After it has been ascertained that the optimum fluoride concentration is

reaching all points in the distribution system, sampling schedules at the plant and in the system are formulated primarily to check inaccuracies of the feeder and unexplained losses in the system. Actually, if a feeder is well maintained and adjusted, its accuracy should be well within 5 per cent. This accuracy is greater than that attained by present tests for fluorides in water.

The standard test for fluoride is based on the degree of decolorization

TABLE 3

Upper Limits of Ionic Interference Using Scott-Sanchez Reagent to Give Maximum Error of Approximately 0.02 ppm. Fluoride

Substance	Fluoride Reading Too Low If More Than:	Fluoride Reading Too High If More Than:
	ppm.	
Chlorides	500 (2,500—Lamar)	
Aluminum*	0.10	
Alkalinity (as CaCO_3)	150 (400—Lamar)	
Sulfates		150 (1,000—Lamar)
Iron		0.5
Phosphates (PO_4)†		1.6–3.3
Phosphates (PO_4)‡		0.3
Chlorine		0.02‡
Manganese		0.02‡

* Ref. 15.

† Ref. 16.

‡ Ref. 14.

of a zirconium-alizarin lake in an acid solution (9–11). In general, this reagent is relatively unstable, the color range is narrow, the color development requires about an hour, and many other ions in water interfere with the reading. So far, the best reagent of this type is that developed by Lamar (12) in 1945. It is more stable and its color range appears to be broader than is true for other reagents. Interference with other ions is considerably reduced.

As shown in Fig. 4, interference by other ions using the present standard method (Scott-Sanchis) is considerable. In addition, a 0.10-ppm. free chlorine residual considerably decolorizes the lake, producing an apparent increase in fluorides. It has been reported that water containing 1.8 ppm. chlorine can be dechlorinated by adding one drop of 0.1N sodium thiosulfate per 100 ml. of sample (14). Ultraviolet-rays obtained either from sunlight or lamps will also dechlorinate the fluoride sample.

If the quantities of interfering ions exceed the maximums shown in Table 3, the most accurate procedure is to distill the sample in perchloric or sulfuric acid (17). The distillate will contain all the fluorides and practically none of the interfering ions. If the excess of these ions is not too great, the sample might also be diluted with distilled water and the fluoride content of the aliquot determined in the usual way.

Setting up a series of standards—a laborious step in the fluoride determination—is no longer required in routine analysis where the accuracy desired is within 0.20 ppm. fluoride and the interference is negligible. Permanent color standards of glass or liquid are available and can be fitted into a comparator. The color gradations of the liquid standards in sealed tubes are based on the Lamar reagent; those of the glass standards, on the Scott-Sanchis reagent.

Safety Measures

No skeletal changes, except the mildest forms of dental fluorosis, have ever been observed in individuals who have continually used water containing 1.0 ppm. fluoride. Damage to the bones (osteosclerosis) has occurred after 2½ years' continuous exposure to cryolite

and phosphate rock dust, whereby probably 15–25 mg. fluoride per day was inhaled (18). Industrial hygienists have set a threshold limit of 2.5 mg. fluoride per cubic meter of air. Present practice in water treatment plants is to obtain equipment permitting the fluoride feeder hopper to be filled no oftener than once a day. If reasonable care is used in handling the fluorides so as to produce the least dust, little danger to the operators is involved. Actually, the greatest hazard occurs in the larger plants, where the fluorides are dumped from a barrel into a hopper opening which is at floor level. Occasionally the fluoride arches in the barrel and then, suddenly emptying, throws a cloud of dust into the air. In such installations a dust exhaust system should be made part of the hopper equipment.

Hopper exhaust systems usually involve a series of socks hung in a steel enclosure opening into the top of the hopper, adjacent to the feeding door. A motor-driven fan draws air from the hopper through the socks and exhausts to the atmosphere. At Oshkosh, Wis., the suction is derived from an aspirator type water eductor. The sodium silicofluoride dust entrained in the water is carried to a sedimentation basin.

When filling hoppers, the operators should wear masks. Those of the type BM2101,* equipped with a filter designed for dusts (BM2133),* are satisfactory.

In smaller plants where the hopper or solution tank is replenished by means of a scoop, little or no dust is generated if the fluorides are handled carefully. Here, too, however, a mask should be worn. Rubber gloves should also be worn and the hands washed after each filling. Spilled fluorides should be wet-mopped and discarded.

* U.S. Bureau of Mines designation.

The crystalline sodium fluoride, now available in a larger particle size (20-40 mesh), should reduce the dust problem to a minimum, because a very low percentage of this material contains particles small enough to form dust.

Initiation of Fluoridation

Many fluoridation projects have been started as a result of the interest created by local dental and medical societies. Many of these groups have presented their evaluations of reports containing factual and convincing proof of the benefits demonstrated at places where fluorides are naturally present and, lately, where they have been artificially added. The local councils, with or without a public hearing, but always with public support, have then authorized (sometimes by ordinance) the local water departments to proceed.* Permission and advice are always obtained from the state health department, and, where applicable, an opinion on liability is obtained from the state attorney general. These opinions

* A.W.W.A. official policy as published in the JOURNAL (19) states (Sec. 4) that:

The operating management of a water supply utility should begin the addition of fluoride in the water supply only after:

4.1. The governing body of the municipality has authorized fluoridation by ordinance, and the local and state health authorities have approved the addition of fluoride and have: [1] established reasonable maximum and minimum limits of fluoride, stated in parts per million, to be maintained in the water supply; [2] approved the type of chemical feeding equipment to be installed and used; [3] approved the installation of equipment, plant layout and methods of handling the fluoride compound to assure the safety of employees; and [4] approved the method of analysis and control to be used in determining the fluoride content of the water before and after the addition of fluoride.

4.2. The state or provincial public utility commission has released, when required, any necessary orders—for example, a method by

have always reiterated the water department's liability for damage resulting from negligence. Money for fluoridation has come from the general fund or from health or water department appropriations, but usually from the health department.

Summary

Before adding fluorides to the water supply, these points should be observed:

1. There is a possibility, particularly in the southern latitudes of the United States, that too much fluoride may be added, with the result that an undesirable degree of fluorosis may develop.

2. Operators should be trained to recognize the toxicity of fluorides and to handle them safely.

3. Dosages should be made as accurate and as constant as possible.

4. Complete records should be kept of the amounts of water treated and the quantities of fluoride used.

5. Daily fluoride tests of samples from the plant and distribution system should be made and recorded.

In the light of evidence obtained from places which have long used water containing the optimum fluoride concentration, and, lately, from those communities which are adding fluorides, it can be recommended that plans approved by the state health department for fluoridating the water supply should be formulated. Every delay

which the utility will be reimbursed for the expense of fluoridation.

4.3. The legal counsel of the water department or company has made a finding that all necessary authorization has been given to the water utility so that legal liability for damages will be limited to negligence.

4.4. The board of directors or similar governing body of the utility has, by resolution, instructed its proper operating officers and employees to add fluoride as specifically authorized by the controlling health and municipal authorities.

deprives children of a substantial health benefit which may be obtained at a negligible cost.

References

1. DEAN, H. T. ET AL. Domestic Water and Dental Caries. II. A Study of 2,832 White Children. . . Pub. Health Repts., **56**:761 (April 11, 1941).
2. ———. Domestic Water and Dental Caries. V. Additional Studies of the Relation of Fluoride Domestic Waters to Dental Caries Experience. . . Pub. Health Repts., **57**:1155 (Aug. 7, 1942).
3. STADT, Z. M. *Personal communications* (1949-50).
4. SMITH, L. A. Experience With Fluoridation of Drinking Water—Madison. Jour. A.W.W.A., **42**:844 (Sept. 1950).
5. HAMPEL, C. A. Sodium Fluosilicate—A Neglected Chemical. Chem. Eng. News, **27**:2420 (Aug. 22, 1949).
6. ANON. Fluoridation Brochure. Proportioners, Inc., Providence, R.I. (1950).
7. STADT, Z. M. & PHILLIPS, R. S. Effect of Fluoridated Water in Ice Manufacturing. Jour. A.W.W.A., **41**:1069 (Dec. 1949).
8. BAUMAN, W. C. ET AL. Silica-free Boiler Water by Ion Exchange. Ind. Eng. Chem., **39**:1453 (Nov. 1947).
9. SANCHIS, J. M. Determination of Fluorides in Natural Waters. Ind. Eng. Chem., Anal. Ed., **6**:2:134 (Feb. 1934).
10. SCOTT, R. D. Modification of the Fluoride Determination. Jour. A.W.W.A., **33**:2018 (Nov. 1941).
11. ———. Modification of the Fluoride Determination—Addendum. Jour. A.W.W.A., **34**:522 (April 1942).
12. LAMAR, W. L. Determination of Fluoride in Water. Ind. Eng. Chem., Anal. Ed., **17**:3:148 (March 1945).
13. WALKER, O. J. & FINLAY, G. R. Determination of Small Amounts of Fluorine in Water. Can. J. Research, **18**:B:151 (June 1940).
14. TARAS, M. J.; CISCO, H. D. & GARNELL, M. Interferences in Alizarin Method of Fluoride Determination. Jour. A.W.W.A., **42**:583 (June 1950).
15. HARRIS, W. L. Experience in the Application of Fluoride to a Public Water Supply. In-Service Training Course Lectures, School of Pub. Health, Univ. of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich. (May 22, 24, 1945).
16. TAYLOR, D. M. & FRAZIER, R. E. Influence of Phosphates on Zirconium Method of Fluoride Determination. Jour. A.W.W.A., **39**:52 (Jan. 1947).
17. WILLARD, H. H. & WINTER, O. B. Volumetric Method for the Determination of Fluorine. Ind. Eng. Chem., Anal. Ed., **5**:1:7 (Jan. 15, 1933).
18. ROHLM, KAJ. *Fluorine Intoxication*. H. K. Lewis Co., London (1937).
19. AMERICAN WATER WORKS ASSN. The Fluoridation of Public Water Supplies. Statement of Recommended Policy and Procedure. Jour. A.W.W.A., **41**:575 (July 1949).

American Dental Association Approves Fluoridation

On November 2, 1950, the House of Delegates of the American Dental Assn., at its annual convention in Atlantic City, N.J., adopted a resolution approving the fluoridation of municipal water supplies and recommending the continuation of controlled studies on the subject. The text of the resolution follows:

Whereas, numerous studies have demonstrated a decreased incidence of dental decay associated with the presence of fluoride occurring naturally in drinking water, and

Whereas, there is a rapidly accumulating body of data derived from direct studies of the artificial addition of fluoride to drinking water, and

Whereas, these data provide convincing evidence of the safety of this procedure and of its benefits in terms of reduced incidence of dental caries, therefore be it

Resolved, that in the interest of public health, the American Dental Association recommends the fluoridation of municipal water supplies *when the fluoridation procedure is approved by the local dental society and utilized in accordance with the standards established by the responsible health authority*, and be it further

Resolved, that the American Dental Association recommends the continuation of controlled studies of the benefits derived from the fluoridation of water supplies.

California Pollution Control Legislation

L. W. Grayson

A paper presented on May 24, 1950, at the Annual Conference, Philadelphia, by L. W. Grayson, Supt., Water Dept., Riverside, Calif.

LEGISLATION affecting water pollution in California was first recognized as a far-reaching problem with the adoption of House Resolution No. 27—at the 1947 regular session of the state legislature—which created the Fact-Finding Committee on Water Pollution. The preamble to this resolution stated that pollution “is a problem requiring exhaustive analysis, intelligent treatment and widespread education of all concerned; . . . a preliminary draft of legislation to control pollution of water sources has been prepared, which document is considered to be too far-reaching in its effect and too narrow in its adjudication and administration to warrant the support which should be given to a fair and impartial effort to solve the problems of industrial wastes.”

This position was not taken by the California legislature until two years after the alarming Montebello Dist. phenolic water pollution case occurred, in connection with which it is well to refer to Roy O. Van Meter's excellent paper on the subject (1). Van Meter's article describes how the water works operators and officials, through the California Section, A.W.W.A., carried an appeal to the governor and other state officials of California, joining hand in hand with the legislative committee in the very extensive study needed even to hope for a reasonable

approach to the solution of the pollution control problem.

Possibly the most controversial issue during the 1949 legislative session was the water pollution question, which finally saw the enactment of a series of eleven bills authorizing and establishing a state water pollution control program.

Dickey Act

Assembly Bill No. 2034, Chapter 1549, referred to as the Dickey Water Pollution Act, added Division 7 to the Water Code. This act contains chapters on “State Policy,” “Definitions,” “State Water Pollution Control Board” and “Regional Water Pollution Control Boards.” Under “State Policy” the act declares the necessity for control at a local level by regions and further provides for the authority of counties and cities to be recognized. In the chapter on “Definitions,” “pollution” is defined as an impairment of the quality of water adversely affecting it for beneficial use, including domestic, industrial, agricultural, navigational, recreational or others; and “Contamination” is defined as the impairment of water quality to the extent that an actual hazard to the public health is created.

State Pollution Control Board

Chapter 3, “State Water Pollution Control Board,” provides for a board

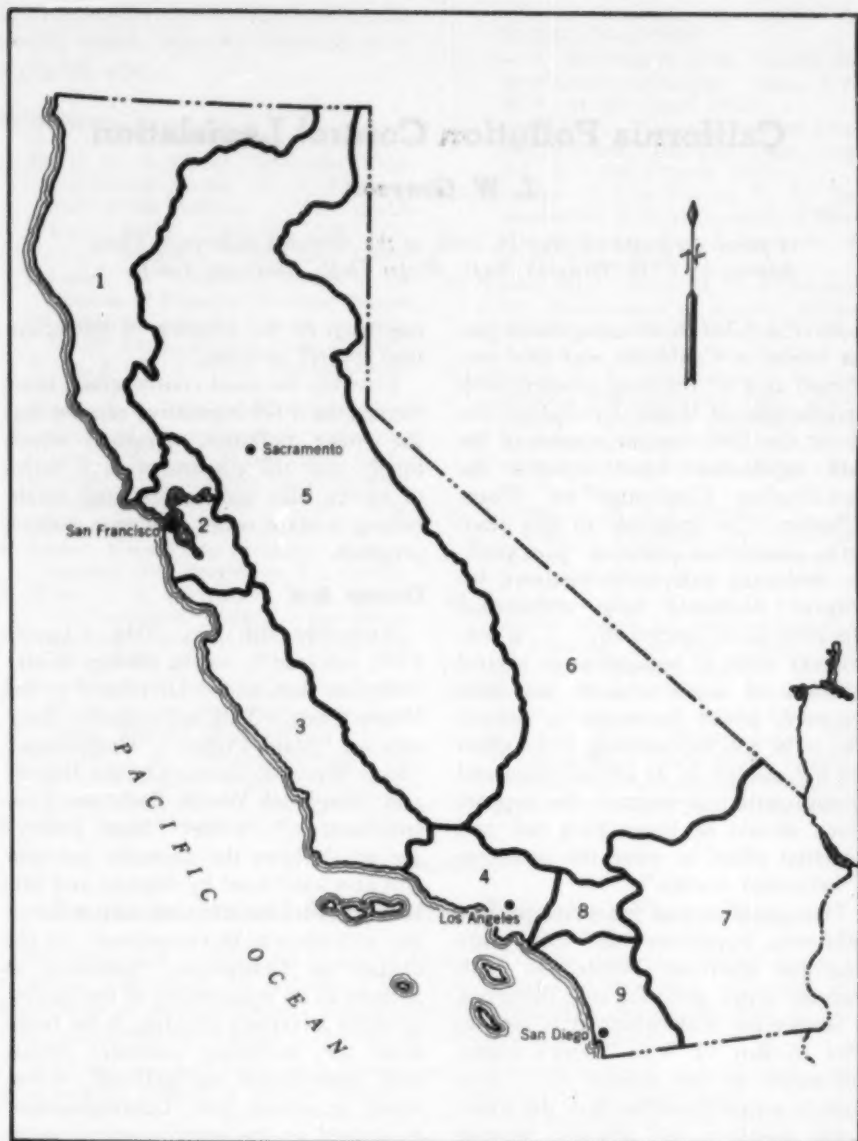


FIG. 1. Water Pollution Control Regions

of thirteen members, consisting of four state officers—director of public health, state engineer, director of natural resources and director of agriculture—or

their nominees, and nine members appointed by the governor. Seven of these nine are to be qualified persons engaged in specified activities—produc-

tion and supply of domestic water, irrigated agriculture, industrial water use, production of industrial waste, public sewage disposal, city government and county government—with the two remaining members to be appointed at large. The board members serve four years, with staggered terms. The powers and duties of the board as set forth in the act are intended principally to establish, at a state level, a guiding hand for the control of water pollution.

Regional Boards

Chapter 4, "Regional Water Pollution Control Boards," divides the state into nine regions (Fig. 1) and creates a five-man board for each. The regions, which conform generally to the seven major water basins of the state, are:

1. The North Coastal Region—the watershed, draining into the Pacific Ocean, from the Oregon border to Marin County, north of San Francisco Bay

2. The San Francisco Bay Region

3. The Central Coastal Region—the area of drainage to the Pacific Ocean, extending south from Region 2 to approximately the western boundary of Ventura County

4. The Los Angeles Region—an area which, together with Regions 8 and 9, forms one of the major water basins of the state, the South Coastal Basin; Region 4 covers the Los Angeles metropolitan area, Los Angeles County and Ventura County to the west

5. The Central Valley Region—the great Central Valley of California

6. The Lahontan Region—all of the area east of Regions 4 and 5

7. The Colorado River Basin Region—the southeastern portion of the state, draining into the Colorado River and the Salton Sea

8. The Santa Ana Region—the entire watershed of the Santa Ana River

9. The San Diego Region—the area of drainage to the Pacific Ocean from the Santa Ana Region south to the California-Mexico boundary.

The personnel of the five-member boards, appointed by the governor to serve four-year staggered terms, are to represent each of the following activities: water supply, irrigated agriculture, industries producing industrial waste, municipal affairs and county affairs. In general, the powers and duties of the regional boards include the responsibility of coordinating action to prevent and control water pollution; development of self-policing in waste disposal programs; investigation of pollution sources, either directly or by directive to other agencies; and provision of long-range programming of pollution control within the region. The boards are empowered to conduct hearings and order such correction as their findings may indicate in matters of water pollution, as well as to cause court action to be instituted upon the failure to recognize board orders.

Other Legislation

Several additional bills passed by the 1949 state legislative session provide, among other things, financial assistance to municipalities and districts by loans from state funds (to be administered by the State Water Pollution Control Board) up to the full cost of sewage projects, if need be.

Certain changes in the state health and safety code were made to separate the problems of contamination and pollution as defined in the Dickey act; to direct the activities of the California Dept. of Public Health to those problems of contamination which create a hazard to, or threaten, the public

health; and to establish a procedure for abatement.

The California Div. of Water Resources is directed to make a continuous study of water quality and possible waste water reclamation in the state and to report annually to the legislature and regional boards, making recommendations on these matters, as well as on well drilling and sealing practices.

Finally, House Resolution 250 continued for a second interim period the life of the Water Pollution Committee for the further study of the problem of water pollution and the operation of these new laws.

Conclusion

The activities of the members of the California Section, A.W.W.A., are reflected in the several reports of the Water Pollution Interim Fact-Finding Committee (2) and in the Assembly and Senate journals. The unrecorded assistance of many other members was a factor in the extensive studies which resulted in the completed legislation.

The newly enacted laws will be applied by boards each including a well qualified water works man, usually a member of the A.W.W.A.

In the short period since November 1949, when the several board members

were appointed, organization has been taking place, certain findings have been processed and the California Water Pollution Control Board Committee on Water Quality Criteria has completed a tentative report (3), dated March 2, 1950, which includes a method of analysis of waste disposal problems and a table showing the optimum and limiting values of water characteristics pertaining to each type of beneficial use (*see p. 1147, this issue*).

A different conception of the method to be applied for the control and correction of water pollution is now beginning to function in California, so that planned usage of the waters of the state and the expansion of cities, communities and industries may follow in an orderly manner. At the same time the protection of water supplies for agriculture, wildlife and the many other beneficial uses is expected to result.

References

1. VAN METER, ROY O. Investigating Water Pollution in California. *Jour. A.W.W.A.*, 40:784 (July 1948).
2. Report of the Interim Fact-Finding Committee on Water Pollution. State Assembly, Sacramento, Calif. (1949).
3. Progress Report of the Committee on Water Quality Criteria. State Water Pollution Control Board, Sacramento, Calif. (March 2, 1950); *Jour. A.W.W.A.*, 42:1147 (Dec. 1950).

Editorial Note

On the following pages there are published, for the information of JOURNAL readers, the New York State Water Pollution Control Board's "Classifications and Standards of Water Quality and Purity" (*see p. 1137*) and the California Water Pollution Control Board's "Progress Report on Water Quality Criteria" (*see p. 1147*), as examples of procedures which may be instituted in other states.

Classifications and Standards of Water Quality and Purity

New York State Water Pollution Control Board

A classification and standards system adopted on Oct. 25, 1950, by the New York State Water Pollution Control Board under authority given by the state legislature.

Rules Applicable to Tests or Analytical Determinations

PURSUANT to the authority contained in Article 6 of the Public Health Law, the New York Water Pollution Control Board hereby adopts the following rules:

Rule 1. In making any tests or analytical determinations of classified waters to determine compliance or non-compliance of sewage, industrial wastes or other wastes discharges with established standards, samples shall be col-

lected in such manner and at such locations as are approved by the Board as being representative of the receiving waters after opportunity for reasonable dilution and mixture with the wastes discharged thereto.

Rule 2. Tests or analytical determinations to determine compliance or noncompliance with standards shall be made in accordance with methods and procedures approved by the Board.

Classifications and Standards of Quality and Purity

Pursuant to the authority contained in Article 6 of the Public Health Law, the Board, having held public hearings as therein provided, hereby adopts the

following classifications and standards of quality and purity for the waters of New York State:

Sec. 1—Definitions

The several terms, words or phrases hereinafter mentioned shall be construed as follows:

a. Best usage of waters as specified for each class shall be those uses as determined by the Board in accordance with the considerations prescribed by Section 109 of the Public Health Law.

b. Approved treatment as applying to water supplies means treatment accepted as satisfactory by the authorities responsible for exercising supervision over the sanitary quality of water supplies.

c. Source of water supply for drinking, culinary or food-processing purposes shall mean any source, either public or private, the waters from which

are used for domestic consumption or used in connection with the processing of milk, beverages, foods or for other purposes which require finished water meeting U.S. Public Health Service Drinking Water Standards.

d. Fishin'g shall include the propagation of fish and other aquatic life.

e. Agricultural shall include use of waters for stock watering, irrigation and other farm purposes but not as source of water supply for drinking, culinary or food-processing purposes.

f. Tidal salt waters shall mean all tidal waters which are so designated by the Board and which generally shall have a chloride ion content in excess of 250 ppm.

Sec. 2—Conditions Applying to All Classifications and Standards

a. In any case where the waters into which sewage, industrial wastes or other wastes effluents discharge are assigned a different classification than the waters into which such receiving waters flow, the standards applicable to the waters which receive such sewage or wastes effluents shall be supplemented by the following:

"The quality of any waters receiving sewage, industrial wastes or other wastes discharges shall be such that no

impairment of the best usage of waters in any other class shall occur by reason of such sewage, industrial wastes or other wastes discharges."

b. Natural waters may on occasion have characteristics outside of the limits established by the standards. The standards adopted herein relate to the condition of waters as affected by the discharge of sewage, industrial wastes or other wastes.

Sec. 3—Classes and Standards for Fresh Surface Waters

Class AA

Best usage of waters: Source of water supply for drinking, culinary or food-processing purposes and any other usages.

Conditions related to best usage: The waters, if subjected to approved disinfection treatment, with additional treatment if necessary to remove naturally present impurities, meet or will meet U.S. Public Health Service Drinking Water Standards and are or will be considered safe and satisfactory for drinking water purposes.

Quality Standards for Class AA Waters

<i>Item</i>	<i>Specifications</i>
1. Floating solids; settleable solids; oil; sludge deposits; taste- or odor-producing substances	None attributable to sewage, industrial wastes or other wastes
2. Sewage or waste effluents	None which are not effectively disinfected
3. pH	Range between 6.5 and 8.5
4. Dissolved oxygen	For trout waters, not less than 5.0 ppm.; for non-trout waters, not less than 4.0 ppm.
5. Toxic wastes; deleterious substances; colored or other wastes or heated liquids	None alone or in combination with other substances or wastes in sufficient amounts or at such temperatures as to be injurious to fish life, make the waters unsafe or unsuitable as a source of water supply for drinking, culinary or food-processing purposes, or impair the waters for any other best usage as determined for the specific waters which are assigned to this class

NOTE 1. In determining the safety or suitability of waters in this class for use as a source of water supply for drinking, culinary or food-processing purposes after approved treatment, the Water Pollution Control Board will be guided by the standards specified in the latest edition of "Public Health Service Drinking Water Standards" published by the United States Public Health Service.

NOTE 2. With reference to certain toxic substances as affecting fish life, the establishment of any single numerical standard for waters of New York State would be too restrictive. There are many waters which, because of poor buffering capacity and composition, will require special study to determine safe concentrations of toxic substances.

However, based on non-trout waters of approximately median alkalinity (80 ppm.) or above for the state, in which groups most of the waters near industrial areas in this state will fall, and without considering increased or decreased toxicity from possible combinations, the following may be considered as safe stream concentrations for certain substances to comply with the above standard for this type of water. Waters of lower alkalinity must be specially considered since the toxic effect of most pollutants will be greatly increased.

Ammonia or ammonium compounds	Not greater than 2.0 ppm. (NH_3) at pH of 8.0 or above
Cyanide	Not greater than 0.1 ppm. (CN)
Ferro- or ferricyanide	Not greater than 0.4 ppm. ($\text{Fe}(\text{CN})_6$)
Copper	Not greater than 0.2 ppm. (Cu)
Zinc	Not greater than 0.3 ppm. (Zn)
Cadmium	Not greater than 0.3 ppm. (Cd)

Class A

Best usage of waters: Source of water supply for drinking, culinary or food-processing purposes and any other usages.

Conditions related to best usage: The waters, if subjected to approved treatment equal to coagulation, sedimentation, filtration and disinfection, with additional treatment if necessary to reduce naturally present impurities, meet or will meet U.S. Public Health Service Drinking Water Standards and are or will be considered safe and satisfactory for drinking water purposes.

Quality Standards for Class A Waters

Item	Specifications
1. Floating solids; settleable solids; sludge deposits	None which are readily visible and attributable to sewage, industrial wastes or other wastes or which deleteriously increase the amounts of these constituents in receiving waters after opportunity for reasonable dilution and mixture with the wastes discharged thereto
2. Sewage or waste effluents	None which are not effectively disinfected

- | | |
|---|---|
| 3. Odor-producing substances contained in sewage, industrial wastes or other wastes | The waters, after opportunity for reasonable dilution and mixture with the wastes discharged thereto, shall not have an increased threshold odor number greater than 8, due to such added wastes |
| 4. Phenolic compounds | Not greater than 5 parts per billion (phenol) |
| 5. pH | Range between 6.5 and 8.5 |
| 6. Dissolved oxygen | For trout waters, not less than 5.0 ppm.; for non-trout waters, not less than 4.0 ppm. |
| 7. Toxic wastes; oil; deleterious substances; colored or other wastes or heated liquids | None alone or in combination with other substances or wastes in sufficient amounts or at such temperatures as to be injurious to fish life, make the waters unsafe or unsuitable as a source of water supply for drinking, culinary or food-processing purposes, or impair the waters for any other best usage as determined for the specific waters which are assigned to this class |

NOTE. Refer to Notes 1 and 2 under Class AA, which are also applicable to Class A standards.

Class B

Best usage of waters: Bathing and any other usages except as source of water supply for drinking, culinary or food-processing purposes.

Quality Standards for Class B Waters

Item	Specifications
1. Floating solids; settleable solids; sludge deposits	None which are readily visible and attributable to sewage, industrial wastes or other wastes or which deleteriously increase the amounts of these constituents in receiving waters after opportunity for reasonable dilution and mixture with the wastes discharged thereto
2. Sewage or waste effluents	None which are not effectively disinfected
3. pH	Range between 6.5 and 8.5
4. Dissolved oxygen	For trout waters, not less than 5.0 ppm.; for non-trout waters, not less than 4.0 ppm.
5. Toxic wastes; oil; deleterious substances; colored or other wastes or heated liquids	None alone or in combination with other substances or wastes in sufficient amounts or at such temperatures as to be injurious to fish life, make the waters unsafe or unsuitable for bathing, or impair the waters for any other best usage as determined for the specific waters which are assigned to this class

NOTE. Refer to Note 2 under Class AA, which is also applicable to Class B standards.

Class C

Best usage of waters: Fishing and any other usages except for bathing or as source of water supply for drinking, culinary or food-processing purposes.

Quality Standards for Class C Waters

<i>Item</i>	<i>Specifications</i>
1. Floating solids; settleable solids; sludge deposits	None which are readily visible and attributable to sewage, industrial wastes or other wastes or which deleteriously increase the amounts of these constituents in receiving waters after opportunity for reasonable dilution and mixture with the wastes discharged thereto
2. pH	Range between 6.5 and 8.5
3. Dissolved oxygen	For trout waters, not less than 5.0 ppm.; for non-trout waters, not less than 4.0 ppm.
4. Toxic wastes; oil; deleterious substances; colored or other wastes or heated liquids	None alone or in combination with other substances or wastes in sufficient amounts or at such temperatures as to be injurious to fish life or impair the waters for any other best usage as determined for the specific waters which are assigned to this class

NOTE. Refer to Note 2 under Class AA, which is also applicable to Class C standards.

Class D

Best usage of waters: Agricultural or source of industrial cooling or process water supply and any other usage except for fishing, bathing or as source of water supply for drinking, culinary or food-processing purposes.

Conditions related to best usage: The waters will be suitable for fish survival; the waters without treatment and except for natural impurities which may be present will be satisfactory for agricultural usages or for industrial process cooling water; and with special treatment as may be needed under each particular circumstance, will be satisfactory for other industrial processes.

Quality Standards for Class D Waters

<i>Item</i>	<i>Specifications</i>
1. Floating solids; settleable solids; sludge deposits	None which are readily visible and attributable to sewage, industrial wastes or other wastes or which deleteriously increase the amounts of these constituents in receiving waters after opportunity for reasonable dilution and mixture with the wastes discharged thereto
2. pH	Range between 6.0 and 9.5
3. Dissolved oxygen	Not less than 3.0 ppm.

4. Toxic wastes; oil; deleterious substances; colored or other wastes or heated liquids
- None alone or in combination with other substances or wastes in sufficient amounts or at such temperatures as to prevent fish survival or impair the waters for agricultural purposes or any other best usage as determined for the specific waters which are assigned to this class

NOTE. Refer to Note 2 under Class AA, which is also applicable to Class D standards.

Class E

Best usage of waters: Sewage or industrial wastes or other wastes disposal and transportation or any other usages except agricultural, source of industrial cooling or process water supply, fishing, bathing or source of water supply for drinking, culinary or food-processing purposes.

Quality Standards for Class E Waters

Item	Specifications
1. Floating solids; settleable solids; oil; sludge deposits	None attributable to sewage, industrial wastes or other wastes in sufficient amounts to interfere with navigation or cause a public nuisance as defined by the Penal Law
2. pH	Not lower than 5.0
3. Dissolved oxygen	Sufficient dissolved oxygen to prevent odor nuisances due to anaerobic decomposition, unless other effective means are used to control odors
4. Odor-producing substances	None in sufficient amounts to cause a public nuisance as defined by the Penal Law

Class F

Best usage of waters: Sewage or industrial wastes or other wastes disposal.

Quality Standards for Class F Waters

Item	Specifications
1. Floating solids; settleable solids; oil; sludge deposits	None attributable to sewage, industrial wastes or other wastes in sufficient amounts to cause a public nuisance as defined by the Penal Law
2. Dissolved oxygen	Sufficient dissolved oxygen to prevent odor nuisances due to anaerobic decomposition, unless other effective means are used to control odors
3. Odor-producing substances	None in sufficient amounts to cause a public nuisance as defined by the Penal Law

Sec. 4—Classes and Standards for Tidal Salt Waters**Class SA**

Best usage of waters: Shellfishing for market purposes and any other usages.

Quality Standards for Class SA Waters

<i>Item</i>	<i>Specifications</i>
1. Floating solids; settleable solids; oil; sludge deposits	None attributable to sewage, industrial wastes or other wastes
2. Garbage; cinders; ashes; oils; sludge or other refuse	None in any waters of the Marine Dist. as defined by State Conservation Law
3. Sewage or waste effluents	None which are not effectively disinfected
4. Dissolved oxygen	Not less than 5.0 ppm.
5. Toxic wastes; deleterious substances; colored or other wastes or heated liquids	None alone or in combination with other substances or wastes in sufficient amounts or at such temperatures as to be injurious to edible fish or shellfish or the culture or propagation thereof, or which in any manner shall adversely affect the flavor, color, odor or sanitary condition thereof, or impair the waters for any other best usage as determined for the specific waters which are assigned to this class
6. Organisms of coliform group	The median M.P.N. value in any series of samples representative of waters in the shellfish growing area shall not be in excess of 70 per 100 ml.

Class SB

Best usage of waters: Bathing and any other usages except shellfishing for market purposes.

Quality Standards for Class SB Waters

<i>Item</i>	<i>Specifications</i>
1. Floating solids; settleable solids; oil; sludge deposits	None attributable to sewage, industrial wastes or other wastes
2. Garbage; cinders; ashes; oils; sludge or other refuse	None in any waters of the Marine Dist. as defined by State Conservation Law
3. Sewage or waste effluents	None which are not effectively disinfected
4. Dissolved oxygen	Not less than 5.0 ppm.
5. Toxic wastes; deleterious substances; colored or	None alone or in combination with other substances or wastes in sufficient amounts or at

other wastes or heated liquids

such temperatures as to be injurious to edible fish or shellfish or the culture or propagation thereof, or which in any manner shall adversely affect the flavor, color, odor or sanitary condition thereof; and otherwise none in sufficient amounts to make the waters unsafe or unsuitable for bathing or impair the waters for any other best usage as determined for the specific waters which are assigned to this class

Class SC

Best usage of waters: Fishing and any other usages except bathing or shellfishing for market purposes.

Quality Standards for Class SC Waters

<i>Item</i>	<i>Specifications</i>
1. Floating solids; settleable solids; sludge deposits	None which are readily visible and attributable to sewage, industrial wastes or other wastes or which deleteriously increase the amounts of these constituents in receiving waters after opportunity for reasonable dilution and mixture with the wastes discharged thereto
2. Garbage; cinders; ashes; oils; sludge or other refuse	None in any waters of the Marine Dist. as defined by State Conservation Law
3. Dissolved oxygen	Not less than 5.0 ppm.
4. Toxic wastes; oil; deleterious substances; colored or other wastes or heated liquids	None alone or in combination with other substances or wastes in sufficient amounts or at such temperatures as to be injurious to edible fish or shellfish or the culture or propagation thereof, or which in any manner shall adversely affect the flavor, color, odor or sanitary condition thereof, or impair the waters for any other best usage as determined for the specific waters which are assigned to this class

Class SD

Best usage of waters: Any usages except fishing, bathing or shellfishing for market purposes.

Quality Standards for Class SD Waters

<i>Item</i>	<i>Specifications</i>
1. Floating solids; settleable solids; sludge deposits	None which are readily visible and attributable to sewage, industrial wastes or other wastes or which deleteriously increase the amounts of these constituents in receiving waters after opportunity for reasonable dilution and mixture with the wastes discharged thereto

- | | |
|---|--|
| 2. Garbage; cinders; ashes; oils; sludge or other refuse | None in any waters of the Marine Dist. as defined by State Conservation Law |
| 3. Dissolved oxygen | Not less than 3.0 ppm. |
| 4. Toxic wastes; oil; deleterious substances; colored or other wastes | None alone or in combination with other substances or wastes in sufficient amounts to prevent survival of fish life or impair the waters for any other best usage as determined for the specific waters which are assigned to this class |

Sec. 5—Classes and Standards for Underground Waters

Class GA

Best usage of waters: Source of water supply for drinking, culinary or food-processing purposes and any other usages.

Conditions related to best usage: The waters, if subjected to approved disinfection treatment if necessary, with additional treatment if necessary to reduce naturally present impurities, meet or will meet U.S. Public Health Service Drinking Water Standards and are or will be considered safe and satisfactory for drinking water purposes.

Quality Standards for Class GA Waters

<i>Item</i>	<i>Specifications</i>
1. Sewage or industrial wastes or ineffectively treated effluents; fecal matter, garbage, manure or other refuse	None within limiting distances of well, spring or infiltration gallery as specified in rules and regulations enacted under provisions of the Public Health Law for protection of a public water supply; none within limiting distances of well, spring or infiltration gallery as specified in decisions of Water Power and Control Commission; otherwise, if no limiting distances have been specified as indicated above, none within 200 ft. of a well, spring or infiltration gallery used as a source of a public water supply and none within 100 ft. of a well, spring or infiltration gallery used as a source for any other kind of drinking water supply unless a lesser or greater distance is approved, permitted or required by the local health authorities or the State Dept. of Health; otherwise none in such a way or in sufficient amounts to impair the waters for use as a source of water supply for drinking, culinary or food-processing purposes. Nothing in these specifications shall be construed as preventing the location of new wells under the jurisdiction of the Water Power and Control Commission.

- | | |
|---|--|
| 2. Taste- or odor-producing substances | None attributable to sewage, industrial wastes or other wastes in sufficient amounts to make the waters unsafe or unsuitable as a source of water supply for drinking, culinary or food-processing purposes |
| 3. Toxic wastes; deleterious substances; other wastes or heated liquids | None alone or in combination with other substances or wastes in sufficient amounts or at such temperatures as to make the waters unsafe or unsuitable as a source of water supply for drinking, culinary or food-processing purposes, or impair the waters for any other best usage as determined for the specific waters which are assigned to this class |

NOTE. In determining the safety or suitability of waters in this class for use as a source of water supply for drinking, culinary or food-processing purposes after approved treatment if necessary, the Water Pollution Control Board will be guided by the standards specified in the latest edition of "Public Health Service Drinking Water Standards" published by the United States Public Health Service.

Class GB

Best usage of waters: Source of industrial or other water supply and any other usages except as source of water supply for drinking, culinary or food-processing purposes.

Conditions related to best usage: The waters, without treatment and except for natural impurities which may be present, will be satisfactory for agricultural water supply or industrial process cooling water; and with special treatment as may be needed under each particular circumstance, will be satisfactory for other industrial processes.

Quality Standards for Class GB Waters

- | <i>Item</i> | <i>Specifications</i> |
|---|---|
| 1. Toxic wastes; deleterious substances; other wastes or heated liquids | None alone or in combination with other substances or wastes in sufficient amounts or at such temperatures as to make the waters unsafe or unsuitable for any best usage as determined for the specific waters which are assigned to this class |

Progress Report on Water Quality Criteria

California Water Pollution Control Board

A progress report presented on March 2, 1950, to the California Water Pollution Control Board by its Committee on Water Quality Criteria. Committee members include Gerald E. Arnold, Director, Water Dept., San Diego; Don McMillan, City Mgr., Pasadena; A. M. Rawm, Chief Engr. & Gen. Mgr., Los Angeles County Sanitation Dists.; and Frank M. Stead, Chief, Div. of Environmental Sanitation, California Dept. of Public Health. It is emphasized that this document is not an enacted law or regulation in California at present, but its publication for information purposes has been authorized by the California Water Pollution Control Board, which invites comment from interested groups. Comments or inquiries may be directed to the Executive Officer, State Water Pollution Control Board, 305 Financial Bldg., 927 Tenth St., Sacramento 14, Calif.

IN every area of varied topography and land and water use, there develops sooner or later a general pattern of water quality zones. This happens whether there is definite, conscious planning by governmental agencies or whether matters are left to take their own course, and whether conflicting interests adjust their differences by peaceful means or whether differences are settled in law courts. In a very general sense, the result is the same. In primitive catchment areas of little or no habitation and industry, streams remain largely in their natural state and quality of water is generally good. In the flat valley and plains areas, streams receive return drainage from irrigation and, at scattered locations, wastes from the sewer systems of towns and industries. The quality of water in streams in this area is moderately polluted, although not uniformly so, but is still salvageable for most uses.

Then, lastly, there are areas near the mouths of streams or near bays and harbors where wastes from cities and

industries are concentrated, and pollution, of surface waters, at least, renders water unfit for those uses requiring water of a high degree of purity.

Such a pattern has already developed in California, and one might easily indicate these three zones roughly on a map of the state with respect to surface waters.

Because such patterns always seem to take shape, many states have built their programs of control of water pollution upon a basis of planned zoning of streams according to major uses (and abuses) of water, and within each zone have established water quality standards designed to be consistent with those uses.

Evaluation of Zoning Method

This method of regulation has certain very powerful advantages; it lets waste producing agencies and activities know very definitely where they stand, and it furnishes a simple basis for administration of a governmental control program. On the other hand, the

method has equally compelling objections, at least when applied to California, which cannot be lightly set aside. These objections are dealt with in the following paragraphs.

First of all, the uses of waters within a zone are by no means uniform throughout a zone. Take, for example, the coastal or bay waters. In some areas, such waters are inaccessible or by reason of temperature or currents unusable for any recreational purpose, while, in other areas, such waters may be used not only for swimming and bathing but also for shellfish culture or the fluming and processing of fish in fish canneries.

Secondly, the effects of pollution are not uniformly dispersed throughout a zone from a source of pollution but are restricted in geographical extent. Consequently, it is possible for highly exacting uses of water and sources of pollution of water to exist harmoniously in the same zone if properly related to each other geographically.

Thirdly, the successful program must recognize that the need for economical waste disposal is just as exacting as the need for protection of water quality for beneficial uses, for, lacking either, there can be no sound development. Waste treatment always consists of a combination of artificial treatment and utilization of resources of natural purification, and economy in waste disposal requires that maximum emphasis be placed on the latter. This is only possible if the requirements in the disposal of any waste take into account the relative geographical locations of the point of discharge and the points of beneficial usage so that full utilization may be had of the factors of natural purification in the intervening area.

Lastly, perhaps the greatest limitation to a zoning program is that it al-

ways tends to be fixed or permanent and does not lend itself to a program of reclaiming lost water quality or upgrading a degraded area.

Key Points

For these reasons, it is the firm conviction of the members of the Committee on Water Quality Criteria that a method of establishing the requirements of waste disposal in each region must be followed which will take into account the following key points:

1. The total interest in a water pollution control program encompasses *both* economical waste disposal and preservation of the beneficial uses of water.

2. Requirements as to waste disposal must recognize the *zone of influence* of wastes with respect to bacterial, biochemical, physical and chemical effects, and be only so severe as to protect some *beneficial use* of water (including simple aesthetic enjoyment) within such zones of influence.

3. Account must be taken of both the present and future planned quality of a receiving water in setting requirements for disposal of a waste.

4. Requirements in all cases must be reached by a logical analysis of all of the pertinent factors of a given problem rather than by simple reference to an arbitrary general rule, so that when examined judicially in court they will not be reversed.

5. The definition of "pollution" in the law is restricted to impairments of water quality which *unreasonably* affect such waters for beneficial use.

It is to be expected that some beneficial uses of water will suffer to some extent from disposal of wastes. In order to insure that such detrimental effects are not "unreasonable," account must be taken of the fact that every

beneficial use imposes two values on each of its water quality requirements: first, an optimum value, below which the use is not damaged to any significant degree by pollution; and, second, a maximum or limiting value, above which the beneficial use is, to all practicable purposes, inhibited or destroyed. There has been prepared and attached hereto a table showing the optimum and limiting values of water characteristics which pertain to each type of beneficial usage (Table 1).

6. Account must be taken of the fact that ground waters are of paramount importance in California, and that dam-

age to ground waters is long-lasting if not permanent in nature, whereas surface waters recover rapidly when the source of pollution is removed. For this reason, risks of accidental pollution infrequent in occurrence that might be tolerated for surface waters must not be tolerated where the quality of ground waters is at stake.

Based on the foregoing considerations, there is hereunder set forth a method of analysis of waste disposal problems to be used as a basis of arriving at appropriate requirements pertaining to a waste which will prevent "pollution" as defined in the statute.

Method of Analysis of Waste Disposal Problems

PART I. Comparison of the relative public and private "interest" in solving the waste problem with the "interest" in preserving the beneficial uses of water involved:

Step 1. For the discharge in question, record the following information or facts:

- a. Necessity of the disposal
- b. Assessed valuation of the source of the waste (industry, city, etc.)
- c. Number of people identified with the source of the waste (industry, city, etc.)

Step 2. Determine or estimate, for the waste and receiving body of water in question, the zones of influence with respect to:

- a. Bacterial effects
- b. Biochemical effects
- c. Physical effects
- d. Chemical effects

Step 3. Within the appropriate zone of influence, list the beneficial uses of water affected, and, for each separate beneficial use, list the following information:

- a. Necessity for the use
- b. Assessed valuation involved in

the beneficial use (farm, city, industry, etc.)

- c. Number of people identified with the beneficial use.

PART II. Effects of discharge of wastes:

Step 1. For the discharge in question, record the following data:

- a. Liquid volume of waste, in gallons per day
- b. Bacterial, biochemical, physical and chemical characteristics of the waste

Step 2. For that portion of the receiving body of water as will be intermixed with the waste, record the following data:

- a. Volume of "flow," in cubic feet per second
- b. Bacterial, biochemical, physical and chemical characteristics before discharge is made
- c. Bacterial, biochemical, physical and chemical characteristics after discharge is made

Step 3. For each beneficial use affected by the waste, record the following data:

Water Quality Requirements

Char-acter-istics	Shellfish Culture	Irrigation			Industrial				Aesthetic Enjoy-ment
		Truck Garden Vegetables	Citrus Fruits	Other Crops	Food Processing		Cooling and Other		
					Fresh Water	Salt Water	Fresh Water	Salt Water	
1	1.0 5	1.0 10	10 100	100 100	0.1 1.0	1.0 3.0	1.0 10	10 100	
2	5 20 5 2 none 2				none 5 5 1 none 2	1 10 5 1 none 5	5 10 3.0 1.0 5 10	5 20 3.0 1.0 5 10	20 100 5.0 1.0 none 10
3	6.8-7.2 6.6-8.0	6.5-8.5 6.0-9.0	6.5-8.5 6.0-9.0	6.5-8.5 6.0-9.0	6.5-8.5 6.0-9.0	6.5-8.5 6.0-9.0	4.0-10.0 4.0-10.0	4.0-10.0 4.0-10.0	
4	5 50 10 50 10 100 none gross				5 20 10 30 10 50 none slight	5 50 10 50 10 100 none slight		50 150 50 150 none slight none slight	50 20 100 slight gross
5		500 1,500 200 750 0.5-1.0 5 0.1 2.5 1* 10*	500 1,500 100 500 0.5 1.0 35-50† 80†	500 2,000 250 750 1.0 5 35-50† 80†	500 1,500 500 1,000 none 0.1 1* 10*	500 1,500 500 1,000 none 0.5 5* 50*	1,000 1,500 90† 90† 100 500		
6	70								
7	N	O	O	O	M	M	O	O	O
8	N				M	M			

* Parts per billion.

† Per cent.

‡ Key: D—disagreeable; M—marked; N—noticeable; O—obnoxious.

TABLE 2—Analysis of Los Angeles Sewage Problem on Basis of "Pollution"

Part	Waste: Sewage From Hyperion Outfall	Receiving Water: Santa Monica Bay		Beneficial Use: Bathing and Swimming
		Effects	Zone of Influence	
I	<p><i>Necessity</i> Huge volume of sewage requires it to be discharged into surface waters capable of diluting it so as to prevent septicity; recalculation may substantially reduce average volume but not peak volume requirements</p> <p><i>Assessed valuation</i> Los Angeles City—\$2,300,000,000 Number of people 1,800,000</p>	<p>Bacterial</p> <p>Biochemical</p> <p>Physical</p> <p>Chemical</p>	<p>Hermosa Beach to Santa Monica very limited</p> <p>Hermosa Beach to Santa Monica none</p>	<p><i>Necessity</i> From standpoint of climate, accessibility, water currents, beach width and beach slope, this area is choice and impossible to duplicate elsewhere</p> <p><i>Assessed valuation</i> Hermosa Beach to Santa Monica—\$129,000,000 Number of people Los Angeles County (4)—2,000,000</p>
II	<p><i>Volume of waste</i> 200 mgd.</p> <p><i>Characteristics of waste</i> Mixed sewage and industrial waste from 2,000,000 people after screening only Coliform—100,000+/ml. Suspended solids—400 ppm.</p>	<p><i>Volume of "flow"</i> 1,000+1 dilution</p> <p><i>Characteristics before discharge</i> Coliform—\pm 1/ml. No visible solids or grease</p> <p><i>Characteristics after discharge</i> Coliform—10+/ml. Visible solids and grease</p>		<p><i>Volume used</i> Entire stretch of beach</p> <p><i>Optimum characteristics</i> Coliform—1+/ml. No visible solids or grease</p> <p><i>Limiting values</i> Coliform—10/ml. Traces of solids and grease</p>
III	<p><i>Cost to maintain limiting values</i> Primary treatment, chlorination and outfall—\$30,000,000</p> <p><i>Cost to maintain optimum values</i> High-rate, activated-sludge treatment, outfall and chlorination—\$43,000,000</p>	<p><i>Conclusions</i> Both discharge and use are necessary</p> <p>Number of people involved in use justifies maintaining optimum conditions</p> <p>Cost of maintaining optimum conditions is not out of line with assessed valuation of city that must pay for treatment</p> <p>Provide complete treatment</p>		<p><i>Beneficial use destroyed</i> Bathing and swimming and use of beach from Hermosa Beach to Santa Monica</p> <p><i>Beneficial use damaged</i> Bathing and swimming for 5 miles north of Santa Monica and in Redondo Beach, as well as in area described above</p>

a. Volume of water "used," in gallons per day

b. *Optimum* bacterial, biochemical, physical and chemical characteristics associated with the beneficial use

c. *Maximum* or *limiting* values of bacterial, biochemical, physical or chemical characteristics beyond which beneficial use would, to practical purposes, be destroyed.

PART III. *Balancing requirements of waste disposal against those of water use:*

Step 1. From the data in Steps 2 and 3 of Part II, tabulate the following:

a. Beneficial uses "destroyed" by the waste discharge

b. Beneficial uses damaged but not destroyed by waste discharge

Step 2. From the data in the preceding steps, compute the degree of "treatment" and cost of "treatment" to do the following:

a. Maintain at least limiting values of the quality characteristics required by each beneficial use (at point of use)

b. Maintain optimum values of the quality characteristics required by each beneficial use (at point of use)

Step 3. On the basis of the data in Steps 1 and 2 of this Part, and in view of the relative values shown in Part I, determine by the exercise of judgment:

a. Those uses for which *optimum* values of quality characteristics are to be maintained

b. Those uses for which values of quality characteristics exceeding the *optimum* but *not* exceeding the *limiting* are to be maintained

c. For those uses in Section b above, the degree by which the optimum values of quality characteristics may be exceeded to accomplish the best overall solution to the problem

Step 4. Translate the decisions reached in Step 3 of this Part into actual effluent requirements.

It is acknowledged that the foregoing method is a combination of *objective* and *subjective* procedures, but this is inescapable if the decisions are to be reasonable and judicial as provided in the statute.

[The committee report included, for illustrative purposes, an analysis of the Los Angeles sewage problem, reproduced here as Table 2.—Ed.]



Use of Alternating-Current Network Calculator in Distribution System Design

By M. V. Suryaprakasam, George W. Reid and J. C. Geyer

A contribution to the Journal by M. V. Suryaprakasam, Asst. Engr., Madras Govt., India; George W. Reid, Assoc. Prof., San. Eng., Univ. of Oklahoma, Norman, Okla. (formerly Assoc. Prof., Georgia Inst. of Technology, Atlanta, Ga.); and J. C. Geyer, Prof., San. Eng., Johns Hopkins Univ., Baltimore, Md.

SINCE the distribution network is the most expensive portion of a water supply system, it is economically sound practice to spend considerable effort in accurately determining its behavior (1). Generally, the development of a system does not follow a predictable pattern—it “just grows,” like Topsy. Unfortunately, however, in any given grid of interconnected pipes, any addition to the system or any alteration in the performance of a component pipe will affect the operation of the entire system. Consequently, to obtain the maximum utilization of all available lines, the effect on the system of any addition or alteration ought certainly to be investigated. Most techniques employed at present to this end are, however, based on the theory of successive approximation and, as a result, are tedious and time consuming. Model studies of a system and its proposed alterations provide relatively rapid solutions, once the model has been constructed. Several different types of models, both hydraulic and electric, have been successfully built and used.

The authors have developed a method whereby a calculator, of which there are already more than 22 in operation, can be employed to arrive at

a solution. Unfortunately, the a-c. network calculator relation between voltage and current, which are analogous to pressure and discharge, is a linear one, whereas the required relationship for water distribution is nonlinear. In order to compensate for this difficulty and to achieve acceptable results, a method of applying a correction factor to the linear reading has been developed and is reported in this paper.

The conventional method of solving hydraulic distribution system problems has involved the use of methods of successive approximations, such as the Hardy Cross system as modified by Doland (2-4). In such solutions, the relation between head loss, h , and discharge, Q , is:

$$h = rQ^n \dots\dots\dots \text{Eq. 1}$$

in which n is an exponent whose value is dependent on the Reynolds Number and may vary between the limits of 1 (for laminar flow) and 2 (for turbulent flow). In the usual system, however, the value of n lies between 1.75 and 2.00, and in much of the work that has been performed previously, a value of 1.85 has been adopted. This is true in the Hazen-Williams formula, which is commonly employed. The value of r is a constant for each pipe, being de-

pendent on the size, length and roughness of the interior of the pipe. It is usually called the resistance factor.

Inasmuch as methods like that of Hardy Cross frequently require many lengthy series of calculations, several attempts have been made to solve such problems by the use of models, both hydraulic and electric. In the hydraulic models, pipe elements were usually represented by interconnected

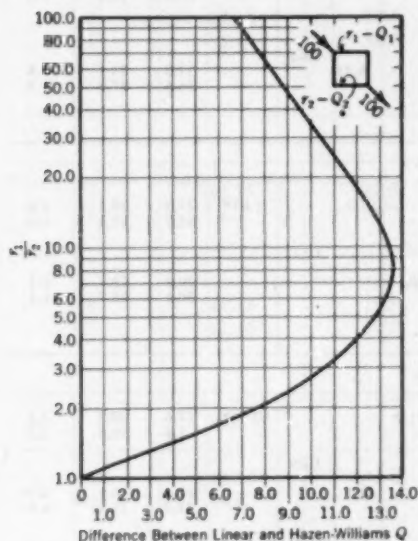


FIG. 1. Relation of $\frac{r_1}{r_2}$ and Difference Between Linear and Nonlinear Formulas

tubes wherein the pressure is measured by piezometers at the junctions and the discharge is measured volumetrically. The friction losses in these models were made to correspond to the prototype with suitable scale relationships by employing a variety of devices to lose energy. Gavett (5) used small, graduated orifices in the tube element and produced a relationship in which $n = 2$. Davis (6) used rounded-edge capillary tubes and reduced the n value

from 2 to 1.85. Thomas (7) achieved the same effect by adjustable pinch-cocks. These systems were small and were greatly affected by viscosity and temperature, as well as by a tendency to air-bind.

Network Calculator Studies

The development of the a-c. network calculator has given engineers a new tool to use in solving distribution system problems. This versatile instrument was primarily designed to facilitate the study of a-c. power systems. It provides a rapid method of solving problems otherwise solvable only with

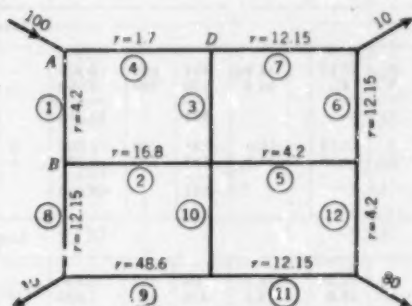


FIG. 2. Simple Hypothetical System

a great deal of difficulty by mathematical means. The network calculator contains all of the elements required to represent a power system: resistor-reactor circuits for transmission lines, transformers, loads and the like; condenser circuits for line-charging capacity and synchronous condensers; and voltage sources for system generators. All of these elements are easily adjustable in magnitude and are so arranged that they can be quickly connected into any form of network desired.

In the solution of a hydraulic distribution system problem, the network calculator is simply used to simulate the hydraulic system. Considering the

TABLE 1

Application of Corrections to Flow Quantities Obtained With Formula $h = rQ$

Application of Corrections to Flow Quantities Computed With Formula

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11	12	13
Element Serial No.	Resistance Factor r	Quantity Q , Calcd. With Formula $h=rQ$	rQ	$Q^{1.85}$	$rQ^{1.85}$	Sign of Correction to Be Applied	Equivalent Resistance of Each Arm		Ratio $\frac{r_1}{r_2}$	Correc- tion to Be Applied	Cor- rected Quan- tity	Quantity Calcd. With Formula $h=rQ^{1.85}$	Differ- ence Be- tween Col. 11 and Col. 12
							r_1	r_2					
Loop No. 1													
1	4.2	38.0	150	850	3 570	+	13.6			5.5	43.5	42.2	1.3
2	16.8	21.3	356	290	4 270	+					25.9	21.4	4.5
			515		8 440								
3	12.15	-33.9	-414	685	-8 320	-		8.35	1.63		27.3	29.1	1.8
4	1.7	-62.0	-106	2 100	-3 570	-						56.5	57.8
			-520		-11 850								
Loop No. 2													
3	12.15	33.9	414	685	8 320	-		17.2		1.07*	27.3	29.1	1.8
5	4.2	40.4	170	950	3 990	-					33.7	32.4	1.3
			583		12 310				1.17				
6	12.15	-19.0	-231	230	-2 800	+	20.1				20.1	18.7	1.4
7	12.15	-29.0	-352	510	-6 200	+					30.1	28.7	1.4
			-583		-9 000								
Loop No. 3													
8	12.15	16.7	203	180	2 190	+	31.0			0.95†	17.6	20.8	3.2
9	48.6	6.7	326	33.7	1 640	+					7.6	10.8	3.2
			529		3 830				1.25				
10	12.15	-13.9	-169	130	-1 580	-		24.7			18.4	18.1	0.3
2	16.8	-21.3	-354	290	-4 870	-					25.9	21.4	4.5
			-523		-6 450								
Loop No. 4													
10	12.15	13.9	169	130	1 580	+	30.2			5.6‡	18.4	18.1	0.3
11	12.15	20.6	252	270	3 280	+					26.2	28.9	2.7
			421		-4 860				2.9				
12	4.2	-59.4	-249	1 900	-7 970	-		10.4			53.8	51.1	2.7
5	4.1	-40.4	-170	950	-3 990	-					33.7	32.4	1.3
			-419		-11 960								

54.1

$$* 1.7 \times \frac{62.9}{100} = 1.07$$

$$† 2.5 \times \frac{38.0}{100} = 0.95$$

$$‡ 10.3 \times \frac{54.3}{100} = 5.6$$

basic hydraulic and electrical equations,

$$h = rQ^n \dots \dots \text{Eq. 1}$$

$$E = IR \dots \dots \text{Eq. 2}$$

(in which E is voltage, I is amperage

and R is resistance) it can be seen that a rough analogy exists between the two systems. Pressure or head is analogous to voltage, pipe resistance to electrical resistance, and discharge to cur-

TABLE 2
Method of Calculating Head Loss

Element No.	Resistance	Quantity of Flow as Corrected	$h = Q^{1.85}$	Adjustment to Head Values	Adjusted Head $Q^{1.85}$
Loop 1					
1	4.2	43.5	4,730	-690	4,040
2	16.8	25.9	6,960	-1,020	5,940
			11,690		9,980
3	12.15	27.5	-5,650	-825	-6,475
4	1.7	56.5	-3,060	-450	-3,510
			-8,710		-9,985
Loop 2					
3	12.15	27.5	6,475*		6,475
5	4.2	33.9	2,870	90	2,960
			9,345		9,435
6	12.15	19.9	-3,100	100	-3,000
7	12.15	29.9	-6,650	215	-6,435
			-9,750		-9,435
Loop 3					
8	12.15	17.6	2,420	1,390	3,810
9	48.6	7.6	2,080	1,195	3,275
			4,500		7,085
10	12.15	18.6	-2,700	1,550	-1,150
2	16.8	25.9	-5,940*		5,940
			-8,640		-7,090
Loop 4					
10	12.15	18.6	1,150*		1,150
11	12.15	26.2	5,150	1,510	6,660
			6,300		7,810
12	4.2	53.8	-6,850	2,000	-4,850
5	4.2	33.9	-2,960*		-2,960
			-9,810		-7,810

* Value corrected in previous loops and carried over.

TABLE 3

Comparison of Corrected Network Calculator Values and Hardy Cross Solution for Baltimore Network (See Fig. 3)

1	2	3	4	5	6
Element No.	Hardy Cross $h = rQ^{1.85}$	Calculator $E = IR$	Difference Between Col. 2 & 3	Calculator Corrected $\text{Col. 2} \times \phi \frac{r_1}{r_2}$	Deviation From Hardy Cross (Difference Between Col. 2 & 5)
1	21.61	20.08	1.53	20.24	1.37
2	19.01	17.48	1.53	17.64	1.37
3	10.73	11.74	1.01	10.53	0.20
4	9.57	10.58	1.01	9.37	0.20
5	7.49	8.50	1.01	7.29	0.20
6	0.76	1.00	0.24	0.36	0.40
7	1.24	1.00	0.24	1.64	0.40
8					
9	18.39	19.92	1.53	19.76	1.37
10	8.28	5.74	2.54	7.11	1.17
11	14.88	12.27	2.61	13.64	1.24
12	10.01	8.86	1.15	8.88	1.13
13	3.01	1.86	1.15	1.88	1.13
14	5.68	3.07	2.61	4.44	1.24
15	2.77	1.36	1.41	2.69	0.08
16	1.03	0.34	0.69	1.57	0.54
17	4.43	5.20	0.77	4.63	0.20
18	0.47	0.32	0.15	0.53	0.06
19	0.53	0.68	0.15	0.47	0.06
20	9.85	11.62	1.77	10.82	0.97
21	11.23	13.00	1.77	12.20	0.97
22	3.99	4.22	0.23	4.67	0.68
23	5.04	4.35	0.69	4.94	0.10
24	6.64	4.97	1.67	5.56	1.08
25	5.02	3.36	1.66	3.95	1.07
26	3.53	1.87	1.66	2.46	1.07
27	1.87	0.21	1.66	0.80	1.07
28	0.22	1.43	1.65	0.84	0.62
29	2.03	3.65	1.62	3.06	1.03
30	3.84	5.09	1.25	4.50	0.66
31	3.91	5.52	1.61	4.93	1.02
32	7.57	9.19	1.62	8.60	1.03
33	9.32	10.94	1.62	10.35	1.03
34	2.67	1.21	1.46	2.56	0.11
35	2.41	1.21	1.20	1.25	1.16
36	1.74	1.02	0.72	1.12	0.62
37	1.55	0.63	0.92	0.77	0.78
38	1.60	0.62	0.98	0.62	0.98

rent. Thus, if an electrical network is set up with the same connections as a pipe network (with the branch electrical resistances in proportion to the pipe resistances), the head loss and the analogous voltage drop will vary with

the flow and current, respectively. The analogy is not an exact one, however, because the head-discharge relationship of flowing water is nonlinear, while the voltage-current relationship of an electrical circuit is linear. The analogy is

exact only in the case of laminar flow, where $n = 1$. The primary difficulty to date in applying the analyzer to distribution system problems has involved

The first investigation utilizing an electrical calculator for the solution of hydraulic problems was conducted by Camp and Hazen at Massachusetts In-

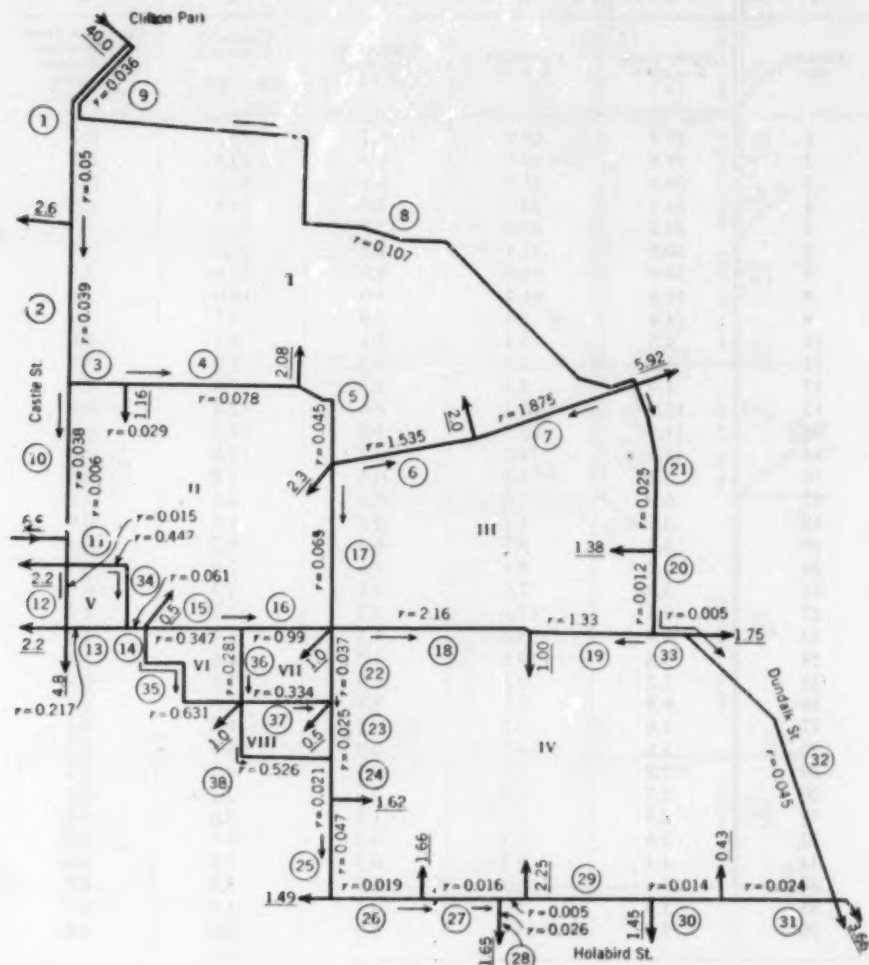


FIG. 3. Baltimore Network

the devising of ways to overcome this nonlinear relationship.*

* An electric analyzer employing nonlinear resistors is described by McIlroy (11) in an article published since the present paper was prepared.

stitute of Technology in 1934. They developed, mathematically, the analogy between the hydraulic and the electrical systems. The nonlinear relationship, referred to previously, was overcome by successively adjusting the re-

TABLE 4

Comparison of Corrected Network Calculator Values and Hardy Cross Solution for Robert and Co. Network (See Fig. 4)

1	2	3	4	5	6
Element No.	Hardy Cross $h = rQ^{n-1}$	Calculator $E = IR$	Difference Between Col. 2 & 3	Calculator Corrected $\text{Col. 2} \times \phi \frac{r_1}{r_2}$	Deviation From Hardy Cross (Difference Between Col. 2 & 5)
1	59.2	68.9	9.7	58.5	0.7
2	29.8	20.5	9.3	30.5	0.7
3	58.2	67.9	9.7	57.5	0.7
4	23.2	20.6	2.6	24.8	1.6
5	34.2	48.0	13.8	32.4	1.8
6	30.8	37.9	7.1	27.1	3.7
7	20.9	16.9	4.0	23.6	2.7
8	15.4	11.4	4.0	18.0	2.6
9	4.4	1.5	2.9	7.7	3.3
10	4.5	3.4	1.1	3.7	0.8
11	4.0	1.7	2.3	7.9	3.9
12	4.9	3.2	1.7	7.8	2.9
13	12.6	15.2	2.6	12.4	0.2
14	11.5	12.5	1.0	12.8	1.3
15	14.8	14.5	0.3	12.8	2.0
16	4.2	3.8	0.4	4.8	0.6
17	6.9	7.0	0.1	4.1	2.8
18	3.5	4.2	0.7	4.4	0.9
19	5.2	5.5	0.3	6.7	1.5
20	7.2	8.8	1.6	7.0	0.2
21	3.7	7.6	3.9	4.3	0.6
22	9.5	12.2	2.7	11.2	1.7
23	4.3	3.0	1.3	5.4	1.1
24	9.5	10.5	1.0	10.6	1.1
25	5.2	6.1	0.9	4.3	0.9
26	6.9	5.5	1.4	5.8	1.1
27	1.6	2.1	0.5	1.8	0.2
28	5.6	4.7	0.9	4.8	0.8
29	1.2	1.6	0.4	0.1	1.1
30	2.7	1.8	0.9	2.7	0.0
31	2.5	1.2	1.3	3.6	1.1
32	2.5	2.9	0.4	1.5	1.0
33	4.4	4.7	0.3	5.0	0.6
34	5.4	6.1	0.7	5.9	0.5
35	1.9	1.2	0.7	1.6	0.3
36	3.9	3.0	0.9	3.1	0.8

sistances of the instrument, thus obtaining the required value of 1.85 for n (8).

In solving hydraulic problems by the Hazen and Camp method, a value for the flow is assumed and readings are successively adjusted to satisfy equations expressing the requirements of

nonlinear resistance (Eq. 1):

$$h = rQ^{n-1}Q \dots \dots \text{Eq. 3}$$

Camp and Hazen used Eq. 3, in which h corresponds to E , rQ^{n-1} to R and Q to I , to achieve this result. This method is essentially similar to the Hardy Cross method but is more rapid

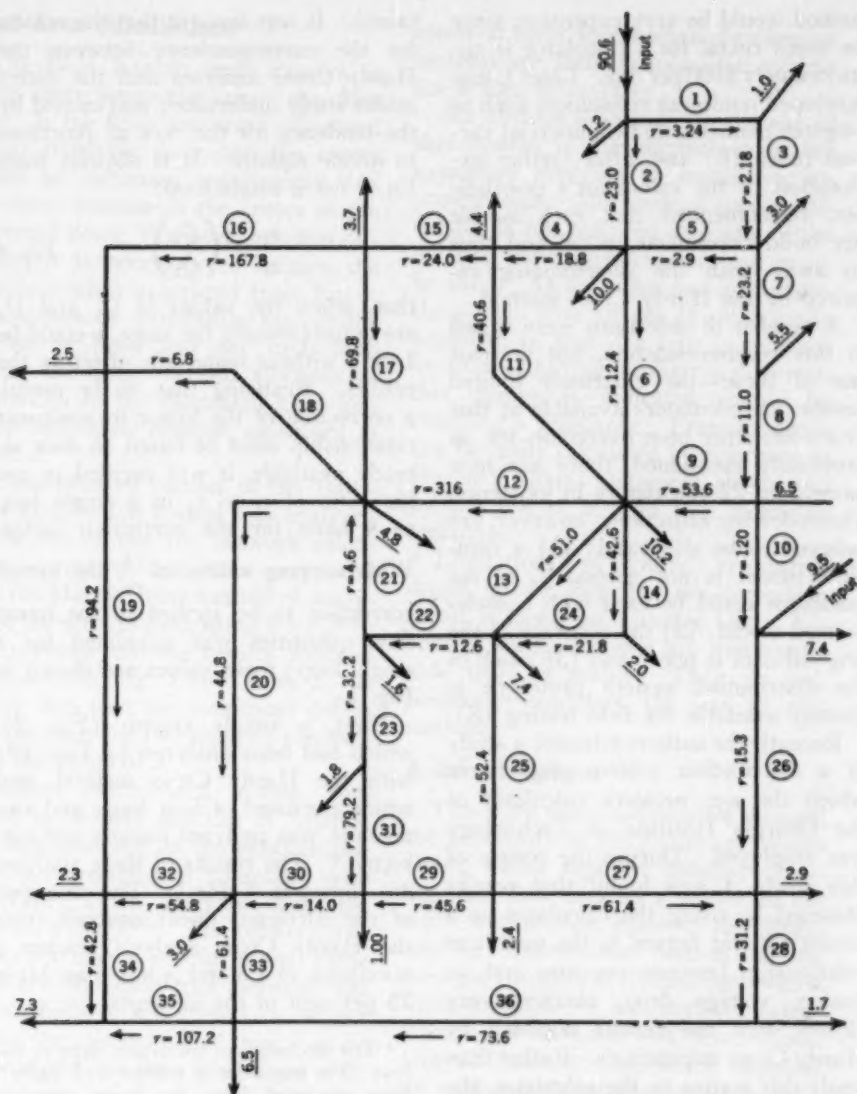


FIG. 4. Robert and Co. Network

in that the entire system can be adjusted at one time. The same number of successive approximations should be sufficient for each method.

One of the objectives of the work of Camp and Hazen was to obtain all of

the flow and pressure data directly from the network calculator. They were successful in accomplishing this aim, but, again, only by a time-consuming method of trial-and-error adjustment. Consequently, the use of their

method would be very expensive, since the usual rental for a calculator is approximately \$100 per day. Later Camp developed nonlinear resistances such as tungsten filaments and commercial vacuum tubes (6) and, after further exploration of the calculator's possibilities, recommended that each sizable city build a complete model and thus do away with the skeletonizing required by the Hardy Cross method.

A number of objections were raised to this recommendation, but at least one of these—the extremely limited number of calculators available at that time—has since been overcome, for, as previously mentioned, there are now more than 22 calculators in existence. The following objections, however, are believed to be still valid: [1] a complete model is not necessary, as the calculator could be used with a skeletonized model; [2] the accuracy of the original data is poor; and [3] much of the distribution system prototype is already available for field testing (8).

Recently the authors initiated a study of a distribution system problem in which the a-c. network calculator of the Georgia Institute of Technology was employed. During the course of this study it was found that results obtained by using the calculator as a model without regard to the nonlinear relationship between pressure and its analog, voltage drop, checked very closely with the results obtained by Hardy Cross calculations. Rather than study this matter on the calculator, the authors decided to evaluate the errors involved if an equation with a linear relationship between h and Q ($h = rQ$) is adopted instead of the nonlinear Hazen-Williams formula, to determine whether any reasonably simple correction, by the use of a rational method, could be applied to the values so ob-

tained. It was thought that the reason for the correspondence between the Hardy Cross analyses and the direct model study undertaken was caused by the tendency for the flow at junctions to divide equally. It is obvious from Eq. 4 for a single loop:

$$\frac{r_1}{r_2} = \left(\frac{Q_2}{Q_1} \right)^n \dots \dots \text{Eq. 4}$$

that, when the values of Q_1 and Q_2 are approximately the same, n could be 1 or 2 without materially affecting the results. Realizing that, to be useful, a correction of the linear to nonlinear relationship must be based on data already available, it was decided to use the ratio of r_1 to r_2 in a single loop as a basis for the correction factor.

With varying values of $\frac{r_1}{r_2}$, the actual correction to be applied to the linear flow quantities was calculated for a single loop; these values are shown in Fig. 1.

First, a simple system (Fig. 2), which had been analyzed by Fair (9) with the Hardy Cross method, and which consisted of four loops and two takeoffs, was analyzed linearly and corrected.* The results of these analyses are shown in Table 1. The deviation of the corrected linear analysis from the Hardy Cross analysis reaches a maximum of 4.5 and is less than 3.0 in 75 per cent of the elements.

* The mechanics of correction were as follows: The quantities in column 3 of Table 1 were computed from the linear equation. Next, for each loop $\Sigma rQ^{1.85}$ was computed to evaluate the direction of the flow correction. The combined resistance factor for each of the arms was calculated by dividing ΣrQ for each arm by Q , and then the ratio $\frac{r_1}{r_2}$ was calculated. The flow correction to be applied to the linear result was then read from Fig. 1, and the corrected value entered in column 10.

Head Loss Calculations

The head loss in each element is often more important than the flow rate. If the head loss were calculated simply from the discharge, the errors would be increased significantly (12 per cent) because of the errors in the corrected flows. To overcome this difficulty, it is necessary to balance the head loss when calculated from Eq. 1. This is done by distributing the net difference in head loss for each loop among the loop's various elements in proportion to the calculated head loss of the individual element, as shown in Table 2.

A complicated section of the Baltimore distribution system was analyzed by the use of the a-c. network calculator, corrected and then compared with the Hardy Cross method of analysis for the same system, using $h = rQ^{1.85}$. The network and the results obtained are shown in Fig. 3 and Table 3. It can be seen that the maximum difference between the two analysis methods is on the order of 3.

Another complicated system, furnished by Robert and Co. of Atlanta, Ga., was analyzed on the network calculator, corrected and compared with the Hardy Cross analysis, using the equation $h = rQ^{1.85}$. The network and results are shown in Fig. 4 and Table 4. Here the difference between the two methods is less than 1 in 48 per cent of the elements, less than 2 in 80 per cent and less than 3 in 92 per cent.

Conclusions

A method has been developed by which a commercially available a-c. network calculator can be used with one setting and a correction factor, to produce results accurate within 5 per cent of total flow in the network. A 5 per cent error is well within the

limits of error found when distribution systems are actually measured against the design flows (10).

An obvious advantage to the use of this system is the elimination of the expensive methods of successive approximation. Moreover, a special calculator is not required, and any of the existing network calculators can easily be used. As an additional advantage, the system once set can be quite easily adjusted, so that if a pipe is replaced by another having a different diameter, this change is indicated simply by changing a resistance. Pressure drops can be easily calculated by reference to Hazen-Williams alignment charts and by the use of a head loss balancing technique.

Limitations, of course, are introduced by the fact that the correction factor is based on a simple loop. Errors in small elements are more variable than in mains. They do not, however, invalidate the use of this method.

Acknowledgment

This work was made possible through the generosity of the Baltimore Water Dept., which supplied detailed drawings and flow data on a section of the city's distribution system; the Engineering Experiment Station of the Georgia Institute of Technology, which made available its a-c. network calculator; and Robert and Co., Cons. Engrs., Atlanta, Ga., which supplied an analyzed distribution system.

The authors wish to express their gratitude to Abel Wolman, Chairman, Sanitary Engineering Dept., Johns Hopkins University; Gerald A. Rossetlot, Director, Engineering Experiment Station, Georgia Institute of Technology; J. S. Strohmeier, Water Dept., Baltimore, Md.; R. A. Hickland, Robert and Co., Atlanta, Ga.; and H. P.

Peters and R. A. Strickland, operators of the a-c. calculator at the Georgia Institute of Technology.

The senior author, M. V. Surya-prakasam, presented this work in fulfillment of a requirement for the degree of master of science at Johns Hopkins University.

References

1. FAIR, G. M. Hydraulic Investigation of Water Distribution System in Field and Office. *J.N.E.W.W.A.*, 55:271 (June 1941).
2. FARNSWORTH, GEORGE & ROSSANO, AUGUST. Application of the Hardy Cross Method to Distribution System Problems. *Jour. A.W.W.A.*, 33:224 (Feb. 1941).
3. ANON. Hardy Cross Analysis of Flow in Networks of Conduits and Conductors. Bul. 286, Univ. of Illinois Expt. Sta., Urbana, Ill. (1936).
4. DOLAND, J. J. Simplified Analysis of Flow in Distribution Systems. *Eng. News-Rec.*, 117:473 (1936).
5. GAVETT, WESTON. Computation of Flows in Distribution Systems. *Jour. A.W.W.A.*, 35:282 (March 1943).
6. CAMP, T. R. Hydraulics of Distribution Systems—Some Recent Developments in Methods of Analysis. *J.N.E.W.W.A.*, 57:344 (Dec. 1943).
7. ANON. Water Works Engineering in Disaster. Pub. 2022, Office of Civil Defense, Washington, D.C. (Dec. 1943), p. 86.
8. CAMP, T. R. & HAZEN, H. L. Hydraulic Analysis of Water Distribution System by Means of an Electric Network Analyzer. *J.N.E.W.W.A.*, 48:383 (Dec. 1934).
9. FAIR, G. M. Analyzing Flow in Pipe Networks. *Eng. News-Rec.*, 120:342 (March 1938).
10. HURST, W. D. & BUBBIS, N. S. Application of Hardy Cross Method to the Analysis of a Large Distribution System. *Jour. A.W.W.A.*, 34:247 (Feb. 1942).
11. MCILROY, MALCOLM S. Direct-Reading Electric Analyzer for Pipeline Networks. *Jour. A.W.W.A.*, 42:347 (April 1950).

Erratum

The "Tentative Standard Specifications for Trisodium Phosphate—5W1.60-T," published in the June 1950 JOURNAL (Vol. 42, p. 601) contain an error. Paragraph (a) under Sec. 5C.1 (reagents for phosphoric anhydride determination), which reads:

(a) 0.5N H_2SO_4 (standardize against NaOH which has been standardized against U.S. Bureau of Standards acid potassium phthalate using phenolphthalein as indicator)

should be removed from this section and substituted for the present paragraph (a) of Sec. 4C.1 (reagents for total-alkalinity determination). Sulfuric acid is not used in the determination of phosphoric anhydride.

1950 Conference—Philadelphia

THE Philadelphia Story was one of milestones: the first 2,000 registration; the first 8,000 membership; the 70th gathering of A.W.W.A.; and the 150th year of the Philadelphia water works. And with water supply drought-driven into public consciousness, this was the first year, too, that the Association's conference made a really big splash in the nation's news. All in all, it was a big meeting and an important one—its program an inventory of the vital interests not only of water works men but of an awakening public.

Featuring the five-day program, which ran from noon of May 21 through noon of May 26, were 15 technical sessions, 150 boothsful of manufacturers' exhibits, 19 inspection trips to 4 different plants, 2 technical motion picture sessions, exhibits of public relations material and amateur photography, a score or more of technical committee meetings and a dozen social events. With technical sessions, motion pictures, exhibits and committee meetings all taking place at spacious Convention Hall, members made a full day of it there, while their wives, headquartered at the Bellevue-Stratford Hotel, played, shopped and sight-saw all around Philadelphia and its historic environs.

In charge of the overall program was the Convention Management Committee, with the following crew, under the chairmanship of E. A. Sigworth:

Representing A.W.W.A.

F. S. FRIEL
E. J. TAYLOR

Representing W.&S.W.M.A.

E. M. JONES
T. T. QUIGLEY

Ex Officio

A. P. BLACK, *President*
H. E. JORDAN, *Secretary*
C. H. CAPEN, *Chm., Publication Com.*

R. F. HAYES, *President*
A. T. CLARK, *Secy.-Mgr.*

Businesswise, Charlie Capen was chief brewer of the technical potion as chairman of the committee which blended fifty subjects, a hundred speakers and fifteen sessions to produce a wonderfully well balanced program. The full schedule of papers presented (*see* pages 1170-72) and the written material which has been and will continue to be recorded in the pages of the JOURNAL will give an idea of the scope and character of the discussions, though the valuable extemporaneous and spontaneous commentary cannot, of course, be reproduced. Those who attended, however, were most enthusiastic about such sessions as that on the Incodel program for water supply development in the New York-Philadelphia metropolitan area, that on water supply treatment for health benefits, that on safe yield from surface storage and that on pollution. But there wasn't a single session that wasn't most popular with a lot of people.

Businesswise, too, Art Clark's Exhibit Committee provided the biggest display of water works equipment ever assembled, some 90 exhibitors setting up shop in 150 booths across the main area of Convention Hall. There, before, between and after meetings, members dropped in to see, to want and to buy.

There, too, all A.W.W.A. missed Art Clark, his hat and his genius for friendliness, and all A.W.W.A. mourned his passing.

On the entertainment front, it was Tom Quigley's General Entertainment Committee which directed evening operations, beginning with a Sunday night "Movie Mixer" and running through the relatively formal president's reception and award nights to the uninhibited "Pretzel Panorama." As usual, though, it was the Annual Dinner and Dance that was considered the peak of playtime, featuring as it did not only presidents past and present, but a piano-playing M.C. named Bill Orchard, a mellow male chorus from the Rockwell Mfg. Co. and the return of long-lost minstrel George Hagetter.

To those receiving special mention must be added Casey Jones, who supervised "Local Arrangements" of all types, varieties and kinds; Austin Meehan, who bossed the hosts; and Larry Morgan, whose First Timers Host Committee took special care of those who were attending their first A.W.W.A. convention. And "Sig" Sigworth, Bert Taylor and Frank Friel didn't stop at their official jobs but pitched in everywhere to help everybody. A special niche must also be reserved for Mrs. Bert Taylor, whose work as head of the Ladies Entertainment Committee was done so well that a man had to make an appointment to see his wife, and to the "Missuses" Jones and Friel, who acted as first-assistant entertainers. And that's only the beginning. For a complete list of the people who did such wonderful work in making A.W.W.A. feel at home, reference should be made to the Pennsylvania portion of the geographic list of members in the Directory accompanying this issue.

Association Awards

Honorary Membership was conferred upon Jack J. Hinman Jr., of Iowa City, Iowa; John H. Murdoch Jr., of New York; and George W. Pracy, of San Francisco. The citations follow:

JACK J. HINMAN JR., Engineer, Iowa City, Iowa; a member of the Association since 1915; President 1930; Director, representing the Iowa Section, 1919-21; Secretary-Treasurer, Iowa Section, 1916-27; a teacher whose leadership over many years has developed men for service in the water supply field; a loyal citizen who turned to his country's service during two great wars.

JOHN H. MURDOCH JR., Vice-President and Counsel, Water Service Co., New York; a member of the Association since 1930; the possessor of an unusual combination of legal and executive ability who for many years has devoted himself to the advancement of the water supply industry.

GEORGE W. PRACY, General Manager and Chief Engineer, Water Department, San Francisco; a member of the Association since 1915; President 1933; Fuller Award 1944; Secretary-Treasurer, California Section, 1920-22; Trustee 1923; Vice-Chairman 1924; Chairman 1925; a prime mover in the organization of the California Section; a highly competent administrator whose active life has been spent in the public service of a great city.

The John M. Diven Medal, awarded to the member whose services to the water works field during the past year are deemed most outstanding, was presented to Joseph P. Schwada. The citation follows:

JOSEPH P. SCHWADA, in recognition of the effort expended in directing a committee in the preparation of revised specifications for laying cast-iron water mains, and for his meticulous care, exacting attention to detail, and frank and courageous presentation of the problems involved.

The John M. Goodell Award, granted for the best paper published in the JOURNAL, was presented to the Special Committee on the Fluoridation of Public Water Supplies—composed of A. P. Black, Chairman; A. E. Berry; H. A. Faber; R. J. Faust; W. V. Weir; H. T. Dean, Consultant; and L. H. Enslow, ex officio—for "The Fluoridation of Public Water Supplies—Statement of Recommended Policy and Procedure," as published in the July 1949 JOURNAL (Vol. 41, page 575); the committee report having received wide recognition in the public health field and in the dental profession, and representing an important step in Association policy.

The George Warren Fuller Awards were presented to twenty-four men whose Sections had honored them during 1949 and 1950—the period from the 1949 Chicago Conference up to the beginning of the 1950 Philadelphia Conference—"for their distinguished service in the water supply field and in commemoration of the sound engineering skill . . . the brilliant diplomatic talent . . . and the constructive leadership of men . . . which characterized the life of George Warren Fuller." The list of awardees follows:

Alabama-Mississippi Section—HERBERT ANDREW KROEZE: For his many years of continuous and untiring effort in the development of public water works practices and leadership in water works engineering in the State of Mississippi.

Arizona Section—HELEN COWDEN ROTTHAUS: In recognition of her devoted service for the mutual advancement of the Bureau of Sanitation and the Section; for sound advice and hard work over many years, assisting the officers and committees.

California Section—JAMES RYERSON BARKER: For promotion and able leadership of successful conferences during his many years as Chairman of the Manufacturers Exhibits Committee; his untiring membership promotional activity and his years of service on the Section's Executive Committee as the manufacturers' representative.

Canadian Section—ALEXANDER BROCK MANSON: For efficient service in the management of a public utility commission; for long and highly valued aid to the Canadian Section; and for exemplary cooperation with, and assistance to, others in the water works field.

Chesapeake Section—EDWARD SCOTT HOPKINS: For his outstanding work in the field of sanitary chemistry, especially related to coagulation problems in water purification; for his untiring activities in the advancement of technical societies and his many contributions to water works literature.

Florida Section—WILLIAM ASA GLASS: For his many years of service in the field of private and public water utility operation and management; and for his continued interest in and support of the Florida Section.

Illinois Section—LEWIS BIRDSALL: For his continued interest in and cooperation with men engaged in water works operation; and for his services to the Section in official capacity during his many years of loyal membership.

Indiana Section—JOHN LAWRENCE FORD: For devotion to the water works industry; constructive leadership in Section and Association affairs; counsel, encouragement and assistance to water works men; and for vision and initiative in the development of water works supplies and materials.

Kansas Section—FRANK ALDEN RUSSELL: For his outstanding service to his fellow citizens as engineer, educator, city official; booster for and officer of the Association; for his encouragement of research in the water works field; and his efforts on behalf of good and efficient municipal government.

Kentucky-Tennessee Section—FRANK CLARK DUGAN: For his leadership in the organization of the Section and long service as its first Secretary; for his many years of outstanding service as State Sanitary Engineer for Kentucky and particularly his promotion of adequate and safe public water supplies.

Michigan Section—LOUIS EVANS AYRES: In recognition of his tireless efforts and personal contributions toward the development of a rational basis for an equitable water rate structure; and his leadership of both the Section and Association committees on the subject.

Missouri Section—WARREN ALVIN KRAMER: For his extraordinary ability in projecting into the water works profession in Missouri his own high standards of performance and integrity; for his technical assistance to the water plant operators; and for inspirational leadership in the organization of their efforts.

Montana Section—JOSEPH MICHAEL SCHMIT: For his proven ability and leadership in the water works field and his long-active interest in the Montana Section.

Nebraska Section—JOHN CONNETT DETWEILER: In recognition of his twenty years of outstanding service as Manager of Water Operations of the Metropolitan Utilities District of Omaha; his long-term and constructive interest in A.W.W.A.; and for his services as the Section's first Director.

New England Section—GORDON MASKEW FAIR: For his able studies in the science of water supply and purification, which have resulted in improvement of the health and safety of the water-consuming public; and for his distinguished achievements as a teacher of sanitary engineering.

New Jersey Section—JAMES ERNEST GARRATT: For his outstanding engineering services to the water works of New Jersey's largest city; and for his effective participation in the activities of the Section, including especially the chairmanship of its Program Committee.

New York Section—JAMES MCCLURE WARDLE: In recognition of distinguished service to his Section; his helpful interest in water works schools of the state; his assistance to neighboring water systems; and the management of his own city's water works system so as to provide effective municipal service.

Ohio Section—WALLACE WILBER MOREHOUSE: In recognition of his pioneering in water works procedure; his generous sharing of operating knowledge; and his faithful and loyal service to the Association and the Ohio Section.

Pacific Northwest Section—THOMAS HENRY JUDD: Because of his outstanding efforts to promote the interests of the Pacific Northwest Section and because of his inspirational and constructive leadership in many phases of water works management.

Pennsylvania Section—HOWARD EUGENE MOSES: For his long and distinguished career in the field of sanitary engineering; for his many contributions to the journals of the profession; and for his patient training, leadership of and continuing inspiration to young engineers.

Southeastern Section—HUGH ALLEN WYCKOFF: In recognition of his many years of distinguished service to the water supply industry in developing technical leadership and scientific advancement; and for his active participation in annual courses for water supply operators.

Southwest Section—ALBERT ROSEN DAVIS: For his long-term, conscientious and distinguished service to his city; his many years of active interest in the annual short school; and his loyal and untiring services to the Section.

Virginia Section—HOWARD EDWARD LORDLEY: For his proved ability and performance in the field of water purification and water works administration; and the many assignments fulfilled in the interest of the Virginia Section.

Wisconsin Section—HAROLD LEO LONDO: For his efficient administration of his home city's water department; and for his effective and continuous services in promoting the best interests of the Section.

The Nicholas S. Hill Jr. Cup, awarded annually to the Section making the largest weighted gain in membership, was presented to the Arizona Section, which scored 393.9.

The Henshaw Cup, awarded annually to the Section having the greatest percentage of its members present at the Section's annual meeting, was also won by Arizona, scoring 72.5 per cent.

The Old Oaken Bucket, awarded to the largest Section in the A.W.W.A., went to the California Section, which has now won it eleven years in succession.

Schedule of Conference Papers and Reports

Open Session—10:00 A.M.—May 22, 1950

Committee on Water Works Administration.....W. R. LaDue, *Chairman*
Committee on Water Works Practice.....L. R. Howson, *Chairman*

Water Purification Division—10:00 A.M.—May 22, 1950

Committee Report—Specification Tests for Water Purification Chemicals.....
J. E. Kerslake, *Chairman*
Committee Report—Practical Loading Capacities of Water Treatment Plants.....
H. O. Hartung, *Chairman*
Committee Report—Water Conditioning Methods to Inhibit Corrosion.....
K. W. Brown, *Chairman*
Committee Report—Open-Air Reservoirs.....N. J. Howard, *Chairman*
Committee Report—Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Sewage.....
R. L. Derby, *Chairman*
Panel Discussion—Future Plans of the Water Purification Division.....
R. C. Bardwell, C. R. Cox, N. J. Howard and Paul Weir

Water Works Management Division—2:00 P.M.—May 22, 1950

Panel Discussion—Bill Collection Stations in Large Cities.....Led by G. E. Arnold,
M. B. Cunningham, W. R. LaDue, E. C. Schwier and Paul Weir
Recording Customers' Use and Loss of Water.....E. Arthur Bell

- Water Consumption in Multifamily Apartment Houses.....Edward Walasyk
 Panel Discussion—Management Experience With Metering Multiple Dwellings.....
 Led by M. B. Cunningham,
 W. G. Banks, J. C. Detweiler, W. A. Glass, B. E. Payne, H. B. Shaw
 and G. J. Van Dörp

Water Purification Division—2:00 P.M.—May 22, 1950

- Panel Discussion—Operating Control of Small Treatment Plants.....*Led by L. D. Matter,*
 J. H. Bartholomew, Francis Gosnell, C. R. Riddington and R. G. Yaxley
 Prevention of Settlement of Iron.....C. R. Henry
 Further Studies of Colorimetric Hardness Titration.....J. D. Betz and C. A. Noll
 Panel Discussion—Experiences in Addition of Fluorides to Drinking Water.....
 L. A. Smith and J. C. Zufelt

General Session—9:30 A.M.—May 23, 1950

- One Hundred Fifty Years' Water Works History.....E. J. Taylor
 Philadelphia's Plans for Water Supply Improvement.....M. G. Mansfield
 Development Plans for the Delaware River:
 Incode's Relationship to Present Plans.....J. H. Allen
 The 1950 Interstate Report.....Malcolm Pirnie
 What the Plan Means to Pennsylvania.....F. S. Friel

Water Purification Division—9:30 A.M.—May 23, 1950

- Controlling Aquatic Growths in Impounding Reservoirs.....E. W. Surber
 Discussion.....M. E. Flentje
 Further Studies of High Filtration Rates.....J. R. Baylis
 Possible Hazards Resulting From Chemical Contamination of Water Supplies.....
 C. W. Muehlberger
 Discussion.....R. L. Derby

General Session—Water Works Management Division—2:00 P.M.—May 23, 1950

- Pennsylvania's Experience With Water Authorities.....F. S. Friel
 Long-Range Water Works Management as a Factor in Los Angeles Progress.....S. B. Morris
 Discussion.....Charles Haydock
 How Can the Nation's Water Resources Be Developed in an Orderly Fashion?.....
 Gilbert F. White
 Living With the Atom.....N. R. Beers

Joint Session—Water Resources and Purification Divisions—9:30 A.M.—May 24, 1950

- Adjustment of Water Treatment to Pollution Loading.....H. A. Faber
 Discussion.....K. C. Armstrong, F. J. DeHooze, E. B. Evans, B. L. Strother,
 A. R. Todd and D. B. Williams
 Evaluating the Factors Contributing to Water Pollution.....L. L. Heagerty
 Pollution Controls Versus Property Rights.....J. H. Murdoch

Pipe Design—9:30 A.M.—May 24, 1950

- Design of Steel Plate Pipe Flanges.....R. E. Barnard
 Design of Prestressed Concrete Steel Cylinder Pipe.....H. F. Kennison
 Design Standards for Large Steel Water Pipe.....W. H. Cates
 Tests of Prestressed Concrete Steel Cylinder Pipe.....F. E. Seaman
 Performance of Coal-Tar Enamel on Steel Water Pipe and Penstocks.....G. E. Burnett

General Session—2:00 P.M.—May 24, 1950

- Panel Discussion—The Philosophy of Supplementary Treatment of Public Water Supplies
 in the Interest of Group Health.....
 J. L. T. Appleton, A. P. Black, H. T. Dean and Joseph Shilen
 The Magnitude of Industrial Demands for Process Water.....S. T. Powell and H. E. Bacon
 Desalting Sea Water for Domestic Use.....W. W. Aultman
 Discussion.....C. H. Spaulding

Water Resources Division—2:00 P.M.—May 24, 1950

- Committee Report—Water Use Laws of the Various States.....Richard Hazen, *Chairman*
 California's Water Pollution Control Laws.....L. W. Grayson
 A Review of Pending Water Resources Legislation in Congress.....G. E. Ferguson

General Session—Water Resources Division—9:30 A.M.—May 25, 1950

- Panel Discussion—Safe Yield From Surface Storage Reservoirs—Eastern United States:
 Introduction.....Earnest Boyce
 Overall Trends.....C. G. Paulsen
 Factual Information.....W. B. Langbein
 New England.....G. W. Coffin
 New York Metropolitan.....E. J. Clark and Abraham Groopman
 New Jersey.....C. H. Capen
 Ohio Valley.....C. B. Burdick
 Arkansas.....R. G. Kincaid and G. E. Hands
 Summation.....W. W. Brush

General Session—Water Works Management Division—2:00 P.M.—May 25, 1950

- Public Fire Protection as a Factor in Rate Making.....L. E. Ayres
 Survey of Charges for Private Fire Protection.....R. H. Ellis
 Demand and Distance Factors in Rate Making.....M. P. Hatcher
 Panel Discussion—Report of Committee on Water Rates.....Led by L. E. Ayres,
 T. L. Amiss, C. H. Capen, R. H. Ellis, M. P. Hatcher, N. B. Jacobs,
 A. P. Learned, H. F. Smith, S. K. Velliquette and Paul Weir

Water Resources Division—2:00 P.M.—May 25, 1950

- Panel Discussion—Prospecting for Ground Water:
 Geological Methods.....R. M. Leggette
 Geophysical Methods.....C. A. Bays
 Test Drilling.....T. W. Thorpe
 Pumping Tests.....J. G. Ferris
 Summation.....J. J. Baffa
 Preliminary Committee Report—Recommended Procedure for Plugging Abandoned Wells...
 J. C. Harding *Chairman*
 Discussion—Suggested Methods.....O. J. Muegge
 Committee Report—Division Planning.....F. W. Kittrell, *Chairman*

Water Works Management Division—10:00 A.M.—May 26, 1950

- Committee Report—Annual Report of Water Departments.....M. P. Hatcher, *Chairman*
 What Does It Cost to Provide Service to Special Class Customers?.....E. L. Bean
 Committee Report—Water Use for Air Conditioning.....F. C. Amsbary, *Chairman*
 Open Discussion—Air Conditioning.....
 F. C. Amsbary, E. L. Bean, L. L. Lewis and M. C. Smith

Papers Scheduled at 1950 Section Meetings

THERE follows a summary listing of papers scheduled for presentation at 1950 Section Meetings. The dates of the Section Meetings from 1946 to 1950 and locations for 1950 are given on page 1184. Section officers who were elected at meetings held during 1950 are listed on page iv of this issue. The programs are listed alphabetically by Sections, without regard to date of presentation.

Alabama-Mississippi Section—October 11-13, 1950

Mobile's Big Creek Development.....	H. E. Myers
Public Relations.....	Harry E. Jordan
Discussion.....	T. Leon Maxwell
Discussion.....	William E. Hooper
General Maintenance of Small Water Meters.....	Stanley Sweeney
Discussion.....	James L. Mattox
Wells.....	H. D. Shope
Discussion.....	Tom Collins
Panel Discussion—Defense Planning.....	Led by Arthur N. Beck
Financing Water Works Construction.....	W. L. Gilmer
Discussion.....	George J. Roark
Discussion.....	Donald Mills
Problems in Overloaded Distribution Systems.....	H. F. Wiedeman
Discussion.....	C. D. Lamon
Discussion.....	W. U. Quinby
Stream Sanitation.....	L. A. Young
Discussion.....	J. C. Clarke
Discussion.....	H. A. Kroeze

Arizona Section—March 31-April 2, 1950

Address of Welcome.....	Mayor Clayton Hakes
Panel Discussion—Safety Practices.....	John A. Carollo, John Rauscher and Dario Travaini
Effect of Home Kitchen Disposal Units on Domestic Sewage Treatment Plants.....	R. E. Zink
Ground Tank Installation.....	Guy A. Rhoads
Every Drop to Drink.....	A Motion Picture
Valve and Fire Hydrant Standards.....	John Rauscher and Jim Hennessy
Panel Discussion—Ground Water Recharging.....	Led by Sam F. Turner
Submersible Motor Pump.....	A Motion Picture
Standards for Reclaimed Water—A Progress Report.....	George W. Marx
Should a Municipal Water Supply Encourage Unlimited Use of Water by Consumers?.....	R. Gail Baker and Byrl D. Phelps
Operators' Roundup.....	Led by John Rauscher
Design Factors in Sewage Treatment.....	Harold W. Yost
Latest Developments in Corrosion-resistant Paints and Linings.....	Russell Jackson

Arizona Section—November 30-December 2, 1950

Purchasing Material.....	H. R. LaFortune
Cement Joints, Their Cost, Experience and Acceptance.....	M. T. Bramman
Panel Discussion.....	Led by G. E. Arnold
Utilities and the Consulting Engineer.....	Leigh O. Gardner
Utilities and the Law.....	Evo DeConcini
Management-Employee Relations in a Utility.....	John T. Kimball
Utilities and the Contractor.....	Warren Hunter
Utilities and the Manufacturer.....	J. Kenneth Potts

Mobile Equipment in Sewer Maintenance.....	<i>A Motion Picture</i>
Cross Connections.....	Charles E. Trygg
The Role of Water Works Organizations in Disaster Relief Operations.....	Harvey Ludwig
Panel Discussion.....	<i>Led by H. Arthur Price</i>
Maintenance of Equipment.....	Dario Travaini
Mobile Phone Communications.....	M. J. Shelton
Sand Traps in Domestic Water Supplies.....	Tom Nesbitt
The Importance of Consumer Metering.....	George Sopp
Lubrication of Domestic Water Pumps.....	Harold W. Yost

California Section—October 24-27, 1950

Address of Welcome.....	Mayor Harley E. Knox
Response.....	E. A. Reinke
Features of the San Diego Water System and Description of the New Alvarado Filtration Plant.....	Gerald E. Arnold
Review and Discussion of the California Section, A.W.W.A., Proposed Water Service Regulations.....	<i>Led by William C. Welmon</i>
Do We Have Accounts or Records?.....	Frank Twohy
Discussion.....	Roy M. Sedgwick
Discussion.....	R. A. Campbell
How California Cities Are Authorized to Issue Water Revenue Bonds.....	Stephen B. Robinson
The Design of Water Rate Structures.....	R. L. Gresham
Engineered Supervision.....	W. J. Stephens
In-Service Training.....	W. M. Harrison
Photographing Water Wells.....	Claude Laval Jr.
Water System Permits.....	Henry J. Ongerth
Panel Discussion—Steel Tank Protection.....	<i>Led by William C. Renshaw</i>
Cold Paints.....	H. A. Harris Jr.
Coal-Tar Enamel.....	John W. Clay
Cathodic Protection.....	Harry J. Keeling
Mobile Phone Communications:	
Three-Way Radio.....	Nat J. Kendall
Car Telephones.....	M. J. Shelton
Power Rate Selection and Off-Peak Use of Power Facilities.....	Percy P. Pine
Lining Large Pipes in Place.....	Robert C. Sargent
Control of Growths in San Diego Reservoirs.....	James H. Keller
Waste Water Reclamation Studies at Lodi.....	Ray V. Stone Jr.
Diatomite Filtration.....	Joseph M. Sanchis
Round Table Discussion—Operation of Purification Plants.....	Martin F. Tillman, Henry C. Myers and J. N. Spaulding
California's Water Pollution Control Program—Progress and Procedures.....	Vinton W. Bacon
Panel Discussion—Future Water Supply, Requirements and Availability:	
Domestic and Industrial Requirements.....	C. C. Elder
Agricultural Requirements.....	Harry F. Blaney
Availability of Water.....	C. B. Meyer
The Implications of Radioactive Materials in the Water Works Field.....	Birchard M. Brundage
Operation Crossroads.....	<i>A Motion Picture</i>
Water Works Disaster Committee Report.....	John S. Longwell

Canadian Section—April 3-5, 1950

A River Crossing at Peterborough.....	R. L. Dobbin
Guided Discussion—Miscellaneous Water Works Problems.....	<i>Led by G. H. Baker</i>
Willing Water—Healthy or Anemic?.....	L. R. Howson
Discussion.....	W. Storrie
Discussion.....	W. D. Hurst
Installation and Maintenance of Valves in a Water Works System.....	R. Y. Dorrance
Discussion.....	A. U. Sanderson

- Guided Discussion—Installation and Maintenance of the Larger Water Meters.....
Led by I. P. MacNab
 Modern Water Clarification Processes.....G. H. Strickland
 Sterilization With Chlorine Dioxide at Niagara Falls, N. Y.....Fred V. H. Piper
 Guided Discussion—Water Storage Needs in Water Works Operation.....
Led by T. J. Lafreniere
 Guided Discussion—Problems of Small Water Works Systems.....*Led by M. W. Rogers*
 Development and Maintenance of Underground Water Supplies.....T. L. McManamna
 Guided Discussion—Problems and Procedures in Handling Water Accounts.....
Led by R. Harrison

Chesapeake Section—November 1-3, 1950

- Address of Welcome.....Mayor James F. Hearn
 Response.....Clarke Gardner
 Ground Water Resources of the Chesapeake Bay Area:
 West of Bay.....Robert R. Bennett
 East of Bay.....William C. Rasmussen
 Control of Public Water Supplies by the Delaware State Board of Health.....
 Donald K. Harneson
Led by Albert G. Fiedler
 Panel Discussion—Water Wells.....
 The Development of a Ground Water Supply.....Paul Schweitzer
 Selection and Description of Deep Well Pumps.....Henry A. Gropp
 Water Well Abuse.....John C. Geyer
 Rehabilitation of Wells.....W. J. Sloan
 The Need for a Reequipment Policy.....W. Victor Weir
 General Meter Symposium:
 Selection.....John M. Jester
 Installation and Maintenance.....Francis W. Buschman
 Billing and Reading.....Marvin W. McKay
 Adequacy and Reliability in Water Supply Systems From the Fire Protection Standpoint....
 Kenneth J. Carl
Led by R. C. Willson
 Panel Discussion—Air-Conditioning Demands.....
 Hagerstown, Md.....R. C. Willson
 Washington Suburban Sanitary Commission.....Harry B. Shaw
 Baltimore, Md.....Karl H. Schamberger Jr.
 Washington, D.C.....Roy L. Orndorff
 Trends in Air-Conditioning and Refrigeration Industry.....R. A. Gonzalez
 Ion Exchange for Water Treatment.....Edward B. Showell
 Medical Bacteriology or Interpreting Water Supply to the Public.....Miriam S. Shane
 Civil Defense Significance to Water Systems.....Gordon E. McCallum

Cuban and Florida Sections—November 12-15, 1950

- Address of Welcome.....Fred D. Rankins
 Responses.....S. K. Keller and M. J. Puente
 Sewage Federation Activities.....B. F. Borden Jr.
 A.W.W.A. Activities.....Harry E. Jordan
 Chlorination—The First Fifty Years.....Harry A. Faber
 Discussion.....Linn H. Enslow
 Cuban Section Is Ten Years Old.....Laurence H. Daniel
 Cuban Water Rates—Cuban Section Committee Report.....
Led by David B. Lee
 Panel Discussion—Defense Planning Progress in Florida.....
Led by S. W. Wells
 Panel Discussion—Fluoridation.....V. J. Calise
 Waste Water Treatment.....F. S. Gibbs
 Industrial Wastes.....
Led by John Wakefield
 Panel Discussion—Sewage and Industrial Wastes.....
 Pulp Mill Wastes.....Harry Gehm
 Panel Discussion—Water Supply Problems in Florida.....
Led by A. P. Black
 Trenton Cleans Its Water Mains.....A Motion Picture
 Water Supply Today and Tomorrow.....Linn H. Enslow

Illinois Section—April 12-14, 1950

Public Relations at Work.....	Horace R. Frye
A Method of Keeping Water Department Revenues for Water Department Uses.....	H. S. Merz
Fluoridation in Sheboygan and Wisconsin.....	Jerome C. Zufelt
Overhaul and Repair of Oscillating Piston Meters.....	R. Z. Hague
Overhaul and Repair of Nutating Disk Meters.....	Henry De Pagter
Distribution System Round Table:	
Mains.....	Dewey W. Johnson
Valves and Hydrants.....	George W. White
Main Cleaning and Lining.....	James Closser
Elevated Tanks.....	Edward E. Alt
Fire Demands.....	George Tatnall
Water Quality Deterioration.....	J. D. Vaughn
Fire Department Requirements.....	Anthony J. Mullaney
Atomic Wastes and Water Quality.....	W. A. Rodger
Mutual Aid on Water Quality Matters.....	Armon Lund
Purification Round Table—New Developments:	
Coagulation.....	John R. Baylis
Filtration.....	A. E. Anderson
Disinfection.....	C. C. Abplanalp
Taste and Odor Control.....	C. C. Larson
Softening.....	Gerald L. Davis
Rockford Ground Water Situation.....	H. M. Smith
Water Shortages—A Realistic Approach to Their Correction.....	Vail H. Moore
The Submission of Plans and Specifications to the State Department of Public Health for Water Works Improvements.....	H. A. Spafford
What Is the Future for Public Water Supplies for Very Small Communities?.....	Ralph Wilson and Vincent Newman

Indiana Section—April 26-28, 1950

Preparation of Water for Filtration.....	John R. Baylis and H. H. Gerstein
Discussion.....	H. J. Draves
Discussion.....	O. A. Newquist
Chlorine Dioxide Treatment.....	R. W. Aston
Discussion.....	Richard Coote
Discussion.....	Lawrence J. Killion
Pensioning of Water Works Employees.....	Ross Teckemeyer
Discussion.....	Paul E. Congdon
Discussion.....	H. C. Powers
Licensing of Water Works Employees.....	Jack Gordon
Discussion.....	B. A. Poole
Discussion.....	Louis A. Geupel
Elements of a Rate Case From an Accounting Viewpoint.....	Carl Cecil
Discussion.....	Edgar C. Kruse
Discussion.....	Max Stearns
Insurance—Public Liability and Workmen's Compensation Coverages.....	Harry Von Burg
Inserting a 36-in. Valve Under Pressure.....	G. J. Manahan
Defects of Your Water Distribution System.....	M. P. Susanke
Discussion.....	Clyde E. Williams
Discussion.....	Paul J. Kleiser
Valve and Hydrant Maintenance.....	H. W. Niemeyer
Discussion.....	Glen Garman
Discussion.....	M. H. Schwartz

Iowa Section—October 26-27, 1950

Address of Welcome.....	Mayor A. B. Chamber
Response.....	George Nelson
Sterilizing New Water Mains.....	M. K. Tenny

Panel Discussion—Taste and Odor Control.....	Led by Leo Louis
Discussion.....	N. S. Chamberlin
Discussion.....	John Matarese
Discussion.....	F. Filicky
Discussion.....	Victor Hann
Reclamation and Conservation of Ground Water Supplies.....	G. H. Hershey
Panel Discussion—Office Methods and Equipment.....	Led by M. E. Driftmier
Discussion.....	C. E. Lapham
Discussion.....	J. F. Dondell
Construction Trends in the Water Works Field.....	Vernon Kneer
Procedure for Bond Issues.....	William L. Hassett
Experience With Cement-Asbestos Pipe.....	W. R. Gelston
Question and Answers.....	Led by P. F. Morgan,
	Paul Houser, Ted Lovell, Gilbert Kelso and Leo Louis

Kansas Section—April 19-21, 1950

Address of Welcome.....	Mayor Lloyd W. Price
The Salina Water System.....	E. J. Allison
Water Departments and Classification of Public Fire Protection.....	E. N. Harsha
Salaries and Water Works Personnel.....	John G. Stutz
Observations on the Water Works Rate Structure.....	F. A. Russell
Pure Water—Our Search for It.....	Dwight F. Metzler
The Effect of Industrial Wastes on Sewage Treatment at Topeka.....	D. B. Kissinger
Needed Legislation for Pollution Abatement in Kansas.....	Paul R. Shanahan
The Value of Clean Waters to Kansas Fishermen.....	Harry F. Lutz
Water Works Potpourri Forum.....	Led by Fred D. Diehl
Keeping Wells Operating.....	E. S. Jungmann
Collecting the Bill.....	Ray Lundy
Distribution Systems.....	James D. Barker
Public Relations.....	Morris B. Willis
The Kansas River Basin Water Pollution Investigation.....	Paul D. Haney
Panel Discussion—It's Different Here.....	Led by Robert S. Millar,
	H. H. Kansteiner and V. E. Hougland

Kentucky-Tennessee Section—October 23-25, 1950

Address of Welcome.....	Thomas H. Allen
Response.....	E. E. Jacobson
A Look Into the Future.....	A. P. Black
Pollution Control Activities of the Ohio River Water Sanitation Commission.....	Edward J. Cleary
The U.S. Public Health Service Stream Sanitation Program.....	W. W. Towne
Financing Municipal Utilities.....	Lincoln E. Caffall
Services of the United States Geological Survey.....	W. R. Eaton
Development of Water Supply Sources:	
Well Supply.....	Justin Davis
Surface Supply.....	James K. Latham
Chemical Treatment of Water:	
Factors Affecting Coagulation.....	W. H. Lovejoy
Chlorination of Water.....	John J. Quinn
Fluoridation of Water.....	J. Wiley Finney Jr.
Corrosion Control.....	Earl T. Mitchell
Water Distribution Practices:	
Construction of New Works.....	C. H. Bagwell
Operating Problems.....	Howard D. Miller
Water Waste Surveys.....	J. Edward Thacker
Office Procedures:	
Billing Practices.....	B. E. Payne
Public Relations.....	M. L. Brickey

Water Pumping Equipment.....	J. R. Fleming
Design of New Memphis Water Treatment Works.....	D. L. Blackwell and Robert Brown
The Memphis Water Supply.....	Frank C. Pentecost

Michigan Section—October 25-27, 1950

Address of Welcome.....	Mayor Albert E. Cobo
News of the Field.....	John E. Vogt
Relationship of Water Works to General City Administration.....	John Huss
Discussion.....	H. E. Allen
Discussion.....	H. L. Keinath
Discussion.....	I. E. Ayres
Uniform Accounting and Reporting for Municipal Water Utilities.....	Philip R. Potter
Discussion.....	Earl E. Norman
Discussion.....	H. H. Caswell
Discussion.....	Larry Schram
Operation and Maintenance of Wells.....	Donald C. Egbert
Well Operation and Maintenance Experiences at Lansing.....	Claude Erickson
Selection of Well Pumps.....	George E. Hubbell
Maintenance of Well Pumps.....	Harry W. Thomas
Elements of Rapid Sand Filter Design.....	Richard Hazen
Experiences With Rapid Sand Filter Maintenance.....	John F. Dye, Robert Hansen and Howard Rafter
Some Aspects of the Detroit Metropolitan Area Water Supply.....	Laurence G. Lenhardt
Elevated Structures and Civil Aeronautic Regulations.....	Wayne A. Colby
Civilian Defense as Related to Water Works.....	R. J. Faust
Report of the Committee on Minimum Standards for Design, Construction and Maintenance of a Public Water Distribution System.....	Robert L. McNamee
Experiences With Automatic Chlorine Residual Recording.....	George J. Hazey
Statistical Evaluation of Bacterial Quality of Raw Water Supplies.....	C. J. Velz
Water Plans—Records and Testing.....	Raymond J. Faust
Water Fluoridation.....	C. V. Tossy

Minnesota Section—September 6-8, 1950

Address of Welcome.....	Mayor Ed K. Delaney
Response.....	Arthur F. Mellen
Problems in Water Supply During Floods.....	William D. Hurst and R. M. Jensen
Three Years' Results of the Numerical Rating System on Minnesota Water Supplies.....	O. E. Brownell
Submersible Pumps.....	A Motion Picture
Proposed Water Works Improvement at Minot.....	Charles R. Podas
Symposium on Corrosion:	
Causes and Control.....	W. C. Thompson
Stabilization of Water.....	William Yegen
A Summary of Chlorination Principles and Practices.....	Harry A. Faber
Well Construction.....	A Motion Picture
Panel Discussion—Well Problems.....	Led by C. F. Wimer
Panel Discussion—Distribution System Problems.....	Led by George J. Troman
Are Your Public Relations Showing?.....	E. L. Filby
What Makes a Water Works Work?.....	Leonard N. Thompson

Missouri Section—October 1-3, 1950

The Social Security Law and How It Affects Municipal and Public Utility Employees.....	Tom L. Gaukel
Diesel Engines in Water and Sewage Plants.....	Gilbert Weidlich
Water and Sewage Plants in St. Louis Area:	
St. Louis County Water Co.....	
City of St. Louis.....	John B. Dean
Kirkwood, Mo.....	Robert Lamberton
Sewage Plants.....	George D. Russell

This Is How We Do It (Presentations on Miscellaneous Operating Procedures):

St. Joseph.....	Frank J. McAndrew
Boonville.....	Claude Fisher
Trenton.....	Richard Brown
Joplin.....	C. E. Shanze
St. Louis Water Div.....	H. W. Pershall
St. Louis County Water Co.....	Jack Nonnensen
Fayette.....	Morris Thurman
Revitalizing of Water Mains to Minimize Rust and Odors and Tastes.....	W. T. Schrenk
Cleaning Water Mains.....	<i>A Motion Picture</i>
Meter Maintenance.....	Fred Husman
Operation and Maintenance of Deep Well Turbine Pumps.....	E. L. Kuefler
Long-Line Chlorinating System at St. Louis Water Filtration Plants.....	E. E. Easterday

Montana Section—April 21-22, 1950

Address of Welcome.....	Mayor Ralph Starr
Response.....	Joseph M. Schmidt
Round Table Discussion—Local Operating Problems and Procedures.....	Led by E. Henderson
Electronic Pipe Locating.....	W. Blankmeyer
Aspects of Water Pollution Control as It Affects Public Water Supplies.....	L. F. Warrick
Good Lawn Management.....	L. A. MacDonald
Problems in Canadian Water Works Administration.....	A. E. Berry
Montana Rate and Service Regulations of Water Utilities.....	E. S. Booth

Nebraska Section—April 13-14, 1950

Address of Welcome.....	Mayor Clarence Miles
Stream Pollution:	
National Aspect.....	L. E. Ordelleide
Nebraska Aspect.....	
Two-Way Radio Use in a Municipal Electric and Water Utility.....	C. J. Hutchinson
Realistic Public Relations.....	Lee M. Nelson
Water Meter Department Practices.....	W. H. Dominick
Personnel and Public Relations in Municipal Government.....	Winfield Best
Financing Municipal Extensions and Improvements Under Existing Nebraska Laws.....	E. H. Curtiss

New Jersey Section—October 26-28, 1950

Tokyo Water Works.....	<i>A Motion Picture</i>
What Happened in One City When It Ran Completely Out of Water.....	L. E. Wickersham
Discussion.....	Frank Knapp
Panel Discussion—Water Conservation Measures in the Recent Water Shortage.....	
Led by James E. Garratt,	
A. F. Eschenfelder, W. H. Boquist, John J. Reager and Ralph L. Tyler	
Water Supply in London.....	<i>A Motion Picture</i>
The Role of Water Works in Civilian Defense.....	Alfred H. Fletcher
Forum—Water Works From a Commissioner's Viewpoint.....	Led by Frank Livermore,
Leo P. Carlin, Lewis J. Messano, Frank B. Gail and W. Parsons Todd	
Trenton Cleans Its Water Mains.....	<i>A Motion Picture</i>
New Jersey Water Works.....	Robert S. Shaw
Forum—Headaches and Problems of the Water Works Man.....	Led by J. A. Carr,
William G. Banks, Harold M. Ohland, Walter Spencer and Nelson S. Butera	
Round Table Discussion.....	Led by William Monie
Experience With "Reflective Type," Fluorescent, Luminous and "Scotch-Lite" Paints on Hydrants	
Rubber Joint Pipe Rings	
Meter Repair Costs	
New Methods, New Equipment, New Operations and New Gadgets in Water Works	
Fluoridation Experiences	

New York Section—March 30-31, 1950

Regional Plan for Water Supply for Northwestern New York State.....	Charles H. Sells
Proposed System of Classes and Standards Applicable to Waters of New York State.....	Anselmo F. Dappert
Current Appraisal of the Fluoridation of Public Water Supplies.....	Charles R. Cox
Sterilization With Chlorine Dioxide at Niagara Falls....	Fred V. H. Piper and J. C. Burnett
Water—Special Delivery.....	<i>A Motion Picture</i>
Round Table Conference.....	<i>Led by S. P. Carman</i>
Organization of Local Water Works Associations	
What Can We Do to Increase Membership and Benefits of Membership?	
Upflow Flocculators	
Diesel Engines	
Labor Problems	
Legislation	
Water Works Schools	

New York Section—September 7-8, 1950

Random Thoughts on Financing, Returns and Rate Problems.....	Richard L. Rosenthal
Problems in Cold-Weather Operation of Water Works.....	E. J. Van Deusen
Civil Defense for Water Works.....	Earl Devendorf
Waverly Water Department.....	<i>A Motion Picture</i>
Round Table Conference.....	<i>Led by S. P. Carman</i>
Atomic Pollution of Water Supplies	
Ground Water Problems	
Water Rates and Rate Making	
Compensation of Water Works Personnel	
Diatomite Filters	
Prime Movers for Pumps	

North Carolina Section—November 13-15, 1950

Durham's Water Works.....	D. M. Williams
The Present Crisis in Municipal Finance.....	George Franklin
Water Works Discussion Panel.....	<i>Led by W. E. Long</i>
Regulations Governing Water Service.....	Joe L. Greenlee
Water Plant Records.....	John Andrews
Use of Radio by Water Departments.....	George S. Moore
Water Waste Surveys and Unaccounted-for Water.....	E. M. Johnson
Need of Civil Defense in the Present Emergency.....	E. Z. Jones
When Should Equipment Be Replaced?.....	W. Victor Weir
Discussion of Current Developments in Stream Sanitation Program.....	J. M. Jarrett
Public Relations.....	M. T. Dunlap
Sewage Works Discussion Panel.....	<i>Led by Emil T. Chanlett</i>
Rendering Plant Waste Studies.....	Marvin Granstrom
Selection of Sewage Treatment Processes.....	Ralph E. Fuhrman
Industrial Waste Studies.....	John C. Grey

Ohio Section—September 28-29, 1950

Semiautomatic Treatment Plants—Design and Construction.....	Raymond Fuller
Discussion.....	G. E. Babcock, R. H. Finn and Paul McCampbell
Automotive Equipment, Operational Control, Maintenance and Emergency Use.....	J. J. Antweiler
Mechanical Equipment—Its Use in Distribution, Construction, Operation and Maintenance Work.....	S. C. Simmermacher
The Ohio Public Employees Retirement System.....	Fred L. Schneider
Panel Discussion—Water Works Wages.....	<i>Led by W. R. LaDue</i>
Report on A.W.W.A. Activities.....	W. R. LaDue
Adequacy of Wages in the Water Works Profession.....	C. S. Finkbeiner
Operators' Wages.....	L. T. Fawcett

Employees' Training Program.....	T. O. Jenney
Visual Training Aids—Films Used in Training Ohio Bell Telephone Company's Employees..	E. B. Evans
Chlorination.....	D. T. Duke
Chlorine Dioxide.....	W. I. Van Arnum
Activated Carbon.....	Clarence E. Taft
Reservoir Control.....	T. R. Lathrop
Collection of Samples From the Distribution System.....	John Houston
Automatic Control of Water Pumpage and Storage.....	D. L. Blaik
The Use and Operation of Leak Locaters and Pipe Finders.....	H. W. Niemeyer
Meter Repairing, Servicing and Sizing.....	W. R. LaDue
Civil Defense in Ohio.....	

Pacific Northwest Section—May 11-13, 1950

Water Works Operators' Forum.....	Led by C. R. Harlock
Sewage Works Operators' Forum.....	Led by Donald J. Seidel
State Highway Department and Public Utility Relationship on Construction Projects.....	Deene Seeger
Public Relations.....	Walter J. DeLong
Points of Interest in Tacoma's Water System.....	W. A. Kunigk
Importance of Water Works Records.....	Fred Jones
Panel Discussion—Loss of Water Revenue—Waste of Water and Metering Demands.....	E. Jerry Allen, Arthur Musgrave, Ray Vinson and R. C. Smolinski
Population Forecasting.....	Calvin F. Schmid
Effect of Yarning and Packing Material on Pipe Disinfection.....	Robert E. Leaver and Norman E. Waggoner
Developments in Fluoridation:	
Results and Desirability.....	Walter J. Pelton
Problems of Application and Control.....	Winston H. Berkeley
New High-Head Pumping Station for Northeast Tacoma Water Supply.....	J. G. Eernisse
Is Water a Carrier of Polio?.....	Curtiss M. Everts
Prevention of Ice Formation on an Open Settling Basin.....	Felix Zeidlhack
Report of Committee on Short Schools.....	Curtiss M. Everts
Earthquake Damage to Utilities.....	A. L. Miller
The Water Situation in the United States, With Special Reference to Ground Water.....	Arthur M. Piper
Round Table Extraordinary.....	Led by W. G. Wilmot
Modern Fire Flow Requirements.....	Paul Braun
Demonstration of Fog Nozzles and Effective Fire Streams.....	C. J. Eisenbacher

Pennsylvania Section—October 18-20, 1950

Recent Research as to the Effect of Coal Mine Drainage on the Clean-Streams Program....	S. A. Braley
Panel Discussion—Where Do We Stand When Local Civic Groups Demand Fluoridation?...	Led by Martin E. Flentje,
	K. A. Glenz, Ralph Wortley and L. D. Matter
Laboratory Studies on the Galvanic Corrosion of Water Meters.....	N. P. Peifer
Discussion.....	J. G. Carns Jr.
Action on Pollution Control in the Ohio River Valley.....	Edward J. Cleary
Panel Discussion—Corrosion Problems Following the Cleaning of Water Mains.....	Led by Daniel E. Davis,
	Robert J. Sweitzer, D. E. McWilliams, David C. Morrow and W. H. Bottelsen
Water Laboratories—Layout and Operation.....	Kenneth C. Armstrong
Discussion.....	R. Rupert Kountz
Job Evaluation in the Water Works Industry.....	Donald Farr
Panel Discussion—The Relative Value of Scheduled Maintenance Versus Maintenance by Necessity.....	Led by Wendell R. LaDue,
	James Kennon, John D. Johnson, George W. Naylor, Thomas G. Brame and
	James G. Griffiths

The Economics of Proportional Chemical Feeding.. Walter C. Ringer Jr. and S. T. Campbell
A Practical Problem With Open Reservoirs..... Marie A. Murphy
Discussion..... Warren U. C. Baton
Panel Discussion—Experiences With the Use of Residual Chlorine Recorders.....
Led by Harry J. Krum,
John D. Beck and Robert Widdop
Operation of the Walker-Clariflow Unit at New Kensington, Pa..... James P. Stowe
Discussion..... William A. Walton

Rocky Mountain Section—September 27-29, 1950

Address of Welcome.....	Governor Thomas J. Mabry
Response.....	B. V. Howe
A Photographic Snow Survey—Method of Forecasting Runoff.....	Harry L. Potts
The American Water Works Association and You.....	W. Victor Weir
New Mexico Underground Water Laws and Administration.....	John Bliss
Adjudication of Ground Water—Wyoming.....	R. T. Littleton
Fluoridation of Water Supplies.....	Robert A. Downs
Prestressed Concrete.....	<i>A Motion Picture</i>
Ecology of Organisms of Significance in Surface Water Supplies.....	C. M. Palmer and C. M. Tarzwell
Discussion.....	<i>Led by</i> George J. Turre
The Methods of Automatic Control of Pumps.....	G. E. Riepe
The Aquatic Life Balance in Reservoirs.....	Frederic F. Fish
Factors Influencing the Efficiency of Activated Carbon.....	John W. Hassler
Water Works Accounting.....	Elmer F. Carter
City Planning and Utility Coordination.....	Alan M. Voorhees
Thirty-six-in. Valve Insertion on a 36-in. Cast-Iron Main.....	<i>A Motion Picture</i>

Southeastern Section—October 23–25, 1950

Address of Welcome.....	Mayor William McG. Morrison
Response.....	J. F. Pearson
Improvements to Charleston's Water Works.....	Francis B. McDowell
Panel Discussion—Troubles, Trials and Tribulations of a Water Works Superintendent.....	Led by R. B. Simms,
	Hoyt Baker, William R. Wise, L. E. Wallis, F. K. Ellis and F. W. Chapman
Water Conservation in the Southeast.....	Medford T. Thomson
Panel Discussion—Distribution System Operation and Maintenance Problems.....	Led by Roy Ruggles,
	J. E. Wood, E. B. Adams and Carl C. Lanford
Effects of Water Hammer on the Water System.....	J. L. Hawkins
Relationship Between the State Board of Health and the Public Water Supply.....	James H. Stephens
Increasing the Efficiency of Meter Reading.....	Emory C. Matthews

Southwest Section—October 16-18, 1950

Address of Welcome.....	Mayor deLesseps S. Morrison
Response.....	J. R. Pierce
New Orleans, From Village to City, 1900 to 1950.....	Alexander Allison Jr.
Panel Discussion—Getting Your Money's Worth.....	Led by W. Victor Weir, Homer A. Hunter, Albert R. Davis and M. B. Cunningham
Determining Water Department's Needs and Program Priorities	
Defining Number, Kind and Quality of Units	
Procurement	
Installation and Use of Materials	
Fluoridation of Public Water Supplies.....	Franz J. Maier
Construction Cost Reductions Through Improved Plans, Specifications and Contract Documents.....	R. M. Dixon

Relative Resistance of Coliform and Enteric Pathogens in the Disinfection of Water Wells With Chlorine.....Paul Kabler
 Panel Discussion—Water Resources and Control Measures in the Southwest Section Area....
Led by F. L. McDonald,

R. C. Baker, Paul H. Hones, M. B. Cunningham and Marvin C. Nichols

Virginia Section—November 6-7, 1950

Fluoridation of Public Water Supplies.....R. S. Phillips
 Panel Discussion—Civil Defense
 Unaccounted-for Water.....H. E. Beckwith
 Discussion.....S. H. Reaves
 The Value of the Water Works Dollar.....W. Victor Weir
 Water Department Relations With Other City Departments.....R. W. B. Hart
 Chlorination Practices.....H. A. Faber
 Discussion.....M. C. Smith
 Factors Influencing the Efficiency of Activated Carbon.....A. Y. Hyndshaw
 Panel Discussion—Public Relations.....*Led by W. Frank Chapman*
 Recreational Use of Watersheds.....G. H. Ruston
 Indoctrination of Personnel Who Deal With Consumers.....H. F. Knoell
 Taking the Initiative in Keeping Local Press Informed.....Jack Kilpatrick
 Presenting the Water Works Story to Local Clubs.....E. H. Ruehl

West Virginia Section—September 13-14, 1950

Address of Welcome.....*Mayor W. W. Payne*
 Questions and Answers on Softening Operations at Princeton, West Virginia.....
 Nick Leshkow, Wallace Grant and John B. Douglass
 Cleaning Filter Media With Inhibited Hydrochloric Acid.....E. E. Chandler
 The Effect of Gob Fills and Acid Coal Mine Drainage on the Manganese Content of Surface Streams and Underground Waters.....A. R. Todd
 Manganese Problem at Parkersburg, West Virginia.....Cecil Coffield
 The Dorr Way.....*A Motion Picture*
 Is There a National Water Problem?.....Harry E. Jordan
 Guided Discussion—Water Works Disasters in West Virginia.....*Led by H. K. Gidley,*
 A. A. Fischback Jr., P. W. Tingley and W. E. Holy
 Guided Discussion—The Small Water Works Plant Operator's Place in His Community....
Led by W. S. Staub,
 John E. Brill and W. G. Yates

Wisconsin Section—September 19-21, 1950

Address of Welcome.....*Mayor Ernest R. Siewert*
 Problems at Merrill, Wisconsin, in Changing From a River to a Well Supply.....
 Hubert J. Evers
 Distribution Problems.....Walter A. Peirce
 Panel Discussion—Distribution Problems....*Led by Hubert J. Evers and Walter A. Peirce,*
 Arthur J. Jark, Henry A. Ehlers, Everett Westphal and Harry Draves
 Proposed Fox River Valley Pipeline From Lake Michigan.....Bruno Hartman
 Pretreatment Basin for Algae Removal.....Andrew J. Marx
 Panel Discussion.....*Led by Norton A. Thomas,*
 William U. Gallaher, James E. Kerslake, O. J. Muegge and M. Starr Nichols
 Deep Well Turbine Pump Efficiencies.....A. O. Fabrin
 Progress Report on Ground Water Survey in Wisconsin.....W. J. Drescher
 Panel Discussion.....*Led by A. O. Fabrin*
 Electrologging of Wells.....G. M. Galloway
 Maintenance of Shallow Wells.....V. W. Baker
 Bazooka Shooting of Wells.....G. L. Smith
 Does Your Water Works Work for Nothing?.....C. MacDonald
 Discussion.....Harold T. Rudgal, Arthur P. Kuranz and Harold L. Londo
 Mechanical Phases of Fluoridation.....Horace R. Frye
 Discussion.....Leon A. Smith, Jerome C. Zufelt and J. J. McCarthy

Section Meetings—1946-1950

Section	1946	1947	1948	1949	1950	Meeting Place—1950
Alabama-Mississippi	—	May 23-24	Oct. 13-15	Oct. 19-21	Oct. 11-13	Mobile, Ala.
Arizona	—	Oct. 9-11	Apr. 2-4	Apr. 1-3	Mar. 31-Apr. 2	Sufford, Ariz.
California	Oct. 22-25	—	Oct. 15-17	Nov. 11-13	Nov. 30-Dec. 2	Tucson, Ariz.
Canadian	Apr. 8-10	Apr. 14-16	Oct. 27-29	Apr. 29*	Apr. 21*	Santa Cruz, Calif.
Chesapeake	Nov. 22-24	Nov. 20-22	—	Oct. 25-28	Oct. 24-27	San Diego, Calif.
Cuban	Nov. 22-24	Nov. 20-22	Dec. 2-4	Oct. 25-27	Apr. 3-5	Niagara Falls, Ont.
Florida	Sept. 26-28	Nov. 19-21	Nov. 18-20	Nov. 2-4	Nov. 1-3	Wilmington, Del.
Four States	—	Apr. 17-18	Oct. 20-22	Dec. 1-3	Nov. 13-15	Ft. Lauderdale, Fla.
Illinois	—	May 7-9	Apr. 15-16	Nov. 14-16	Nov. 13-15	Ft. Lauderdale, Fla.
Indiana	Apr. 2-3	—	Apr. 21-23	—	—	Chicago, Ill.
Iowa	Nov. 4-5	Oct. 9-11	Oct. 5-6	Apr. 20-22	Apr. 12-14	West Lafayette, Ind.
Kansas	Mar. 7-8	Mar. 13-14	Mar. 11-12	Oct. 6-7	Oct. 26-28	Des Moines, Iowa
Kentucky-Tennessee	Oct. 28-30	Sept. 22-24	Aug. 23-25	Oct. 21-22	Apr. 19-21	Salina, Kan.
Michigan	Sept. 18-20	Sept. 18-20	Sept. 22-24	Oct. 31-Nov. 2	Oct. 23-25	Memphis, Tenn.
Minnesota	Mar. 14-15	Mar. 13-14	Sept. 1-2	Sept. 28-30	Oct. 25-27	Detroit, Mich.
Missouri	Oct. 21-22	Oct. 27-28	Oct. 1-2	Sept. 8-9	Sept. 6-8	St. Paul, Minn.
Montana	Apr. 12-13	Oct. 25-26	Apr. 9-10	Sept. 25-27	Oct. 1-3	St. Louis, Mo.
Nebraska	Oct. 17	Apr. 11-12	Apr. 22-23	Apr. 8-9	Apr. 21-22	Missoula, Mont.
New England	Mar. 1	—	—	Apr. 21-22	Apr. 13-14	Lincoln, Neb.
New Jersey	—	Feb. 19	—	Feb. 17	Feb. 15	Newark, N.J.
New York	Nov. 7-9	June 19	Nov. 4-7	June 23	Oct. 26-28	Atlantic City, N.J.
North Carolina	Mar. 28-29	Nov. 6-8	Apr. 1-2	Nov. 17-19	Oct. 17	New York, N.Y.
Ohio	Oct. 3-4	Apr. 10-11	Sept. 14-17	Jan. 21	Mar. 30-31	Rochester, N.Y.
Pacific Northwest	Nov. 18-20	Sept. 4-5	—	Apr. 28-29	Sept. 7-8	Upper Saranac Lake, N.Y.
Pennsylvania	Oct. 10-12	Nov. 10-12	Nov. 8-10	Sept. 6-7	Nov. 13-15	Durham, N.C.
Rocky Mountain	May 23-25	Sept. 30-Oct. 2	May 13-15	Nov. 7-9	Sept. 28-29	Columbus, Ohio
Southeastern	Sept. 12-13	Sept. 25-26	Sept. 15-17	Nov. 3-4	May 11-13	Tacoma, Wash.
Southwest	Sept. 9-11	Nov. 3-5	Dec. 6-8	May 12-14	Oct. 18-20	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Virginia	Oct. 14-17	Oct. 12-15	Oct. 11-13	Sept. 14-16	Oct. 27-29	Santa Fe, N.M.
West Virginia	Nov. 14-15	Nov. 17-18	Oct. 25-26	Sept. 21-23	Oct. 23-25	Charleston, S.C.
Western Pennsylvania	Oct. 17-18	Oct. 2-3	Sept. 30-Oct. 1	Dec. 5-7	Oct. 16-18	New Orleans, La.
Wisconsin	Sept. 12-13	June 12-13	Oct. 20-22	Oct. 24-25	Nov. 6-7	Richmond, Va.
	Nov. 15-17	Oct. 23-25	Oct. 28-29	Sept. 22-23	Sept. 13-14	Huntington, W. Va.
				Oct. 11-13	Sept. 19-21	Oakhosh, Wis.

* Regional meetings.

Section Membership at Time of, and Total Attendance at, Section Meetings—1946-1950

SECTION	1946		1947		1948		1949		1950	
	Mem- bership	Attend- ance	Mem- bership	Attend- ance	Mem- bership	Attend- ance	Mem- bership	Attend- ance	Mem- bership	Attend- ance
Alabama-Mississippi	*	*	52	87	137	116	164	140	167	141
Arizona	*	*	26	134	41	159	69	181	83	93
California	684	857	726	§	770	1,133	826	831	947	1,267
Canadian	383	600	404	730	459	732	485	574	515	728
Chesapeake	*	*	*	*	*	*	209	196	245	149
Cuban	36	26	36	116	36	75	57	71	61	216††
Florida	149	142	165	116	190	103	216	174	240	216††
Four States	343	172	350	180	343	191**	#	#	#	#
Illinois	353	†	362	318	402	321	450	†	459	284
Indiana	203	226	206	224	201	242	207	266	256	264
Iowa	67	106	93	115	95	157	102	138	109	242
Kansas	55	107	93	132	110	118	113	168	139	179
Kentucky-Tennessee	131	98	132	133	138	206	196	153	199	222
Michigan	181	230	199	222	232	248	254	211	284	214
Minnesota	120	179	161	206	172	322	182	169	208	177
Missouri	154	†	150	88	154	76	157	62	169	74
Montana	59	78	61	69	63	108	61	94	58	140
Nebraska	*	*	35	†	41	†	54	18	55	23
New England	170	57	172	†	172	†	187	†	192	†
New Jersey	305	250	309	217	320	208	339	218	350	218
New York	575	126	627	230	644	200	643	250	682	†
North Carolina	162	237	169	212	174	238	171	226	176	222
Ohio	332	†	336	251	364	258	380	308	382	321
Pacific Northwest	267	234	267	234	264	260	277	267	295	330
Pennsylvania	*	*	*	*	*	*	345	147	390	182
Rocky Mountain	103	84	117	92	135	74	147	86	145	126
Southeastern	238	179	151	136	149	154	152	161	170	152
Southwest	434	430	557	428	558	545	659	618	678	795
Virginia	125	219	146	201	154	224	167	228	171	215
West Virginia	80	131	82	120	88	172	87	123	92	154
Western Pennsylvania	159	115	157	132	159	191**	#	#	#	#
Wisconsin	133	272	138	302	146	239	143	301	150	290

* Section not then organized.

† No record of attendance.

‡ No regular meeting scheduled. Membership given as of dates of conferences.

§ Regular meeting cancelled. Business meeting held at annual conference.

|| Only one of Section's meetings recorded here.

Section discontinued.

** Joint meeting, to form Chesapeake and Pennsylvania Sections.

†† Joint meeting.

Subject Index

A

- Accidents; *see* Health hazards; Safety measures
- Accounting; customer; *see* Billing
- Accounting for water; *see also* Unaccounted-for water
 - California practice in, 233, 241
- Actinomyces; effects and control of, 1018
- Actinomycin; separation of bacterial types by, 60
- Activated carbon; synthetic-detergent tastes controlled by, 24
- Activated silica; prevention of iron settlement with, 891
- Adjustments; customer bill; provision for, 220, 221
- Administration; water works; report of committee on, 305
- Aeration; iron removal by, 559
- Aerobacter aerogenes*; *see also* Bacteria photomicrograph of, 70
- Air conditioning; disposal of waste water from, 578
 - regulation of, 1111
- Akron, Ohio; meter reading system of, 501
- Alabama Health Department; functions of, 103
- Alaska; water supply of, 519
- Algae; *see also* Growths; aquatic photomicrographs of, 74
- Alizarin method; interference with, in fluoride determination, 583, 1130
- Alum; effect of synthetic-detergent pollution on coagulation with, 19
- American Dental Association; approval of fluoridation by, 1132
- American Water Works Association; audit of funds for 1949; report of, 287
 - committee reports and activities; water department reports, 715
 - water use in air conditioning, 1111
 - water works administration, 305
 - water works practice, 293
- fluoridation policy of, 1131
- manual; tentative; cation exchanger test procedures; revision of, 489
- publications report, 310
- specifications; deep well; application of, 479
- A.W.W.A.; specifications (*contd.*); new dating system for, 561
 - standard; for coal-tar enamel protective coatings; revision of, 316, 774
 - for steel pipe; revision of, 315, 774
 - tentative; for ammonium sulfate, 1087
 - for bauxite, 707
 - for ferrous sulfate, 975
 - for field welding of steel water pipe joints; revision of, 316
 - for sodium chloride, 317
 - for sodium fluoride, 897
 - for trisodium phosphate, 601
 - erratum, 1164
 - standardization procedure; addition to, 286
 - standards; historical development of, 94
- Amherst, N.S.; water system of, 562
- Ammonia; effects of, in boiler water, 972
- Ammonium acid purpurate; use of, in calcium hardness determination, 36, 54
- Ammonium chloride; hydroxyl-; interference in hardness determination prevented by, 42
 - use of, in chlorine dioxide determination, 152
- Ammonium sulfate; specifications for, 1087
- Analyses; pipeline network; electrical-analogy method of, 347, 1154
 - water; policy on, for private individuals, 101
- Anion exchangers; *see also* Cation exchangers; Desalting
 - use of, 75
- Annual reports; content and arrangement of, 9
 - report of committee on, 715
- Antibiotics; separation of bacterial types by, 60
- Apartment houses; *see* Multiple dwellings
- Appleton, Wis.; effect of synthetic-detergent pollution at, 22
 - erratum, 679
- Aquatic growths; *see* Growths
- Aquifers; *see* Ground water
- Arkansas; iron removal in, 555
- Artesian wells; *see* Ground water; Wells
- Asphalt; use of, in hydraulic works, 401
- Atlanta, Ga.; machine billing at, 1
- Atomic bomb; effect of, on water quality, 535

- Atomic energy; *see also* Radioactivity
improvement of public understanding of, 729
Audit of Association funds; report of, 287
Authorities; *see also* Sanitary districts
local; status of, in Pennsylvania, 127, 665
regional; Hoover Commission attitude on, 613
Automatic equipment; telemetering; types and applications of, 249

B

- Bacillus subtilis*; photomicrograph of, 71
Backfilling; methods of, 512
Bacteria; coliform; classification of, 58
optimum incubation temperature for, 155
effect of partial demineralization on, 409
erratum, 714
effect of well pump bearing lubricants on, 14
growth of, in ion exchangers, 88
iron; control of, in California, 849
methods for isolation of, 60
photomicrographs of, 69
Bactericides; *see also* Chlorination; Disinfection
comparison of chlorine and chlorine dioxide as, 151
Bacteriology; new techniques in, 57
use of electron microscope in, 63, 71
Bacteriostasis; antibiotics as cause of, 60
Baltimore County, Md.; financing of sanitary district for, 123
Base exchangers; *see* Cation exchangers
Bauxite; specifications for, 707
Baylis floc classification system; description of, 18
Bearings; well pump; bacteriological effect of lubricants for, 14
Benefited water district plan; use of, at Des Moines, Iowa, 367
Biedermann-Schwarzenbach; hardness determination method of, 33, 40, 49, 749
Billing; cycle; Akron, Ohio, system of, 502
handling of complaints on, 499
machine; methods of, at Atlanta, Ga., 1
regulations on, 218
Bleaching powder; small-scale manufacture of, 283
Boiler water; relation of municipal treatment to conditioning of, 966
residual hardness in, 750
Bonds; *see also* Financing
requirements of buyers of, 435
revenue; procedure for issuance of, 267
Bookkeeping; *see* Billing
Borascu; aquatic-growth control with, 740

- Boston Metropolitan District; watershed yield in, 818
Brainard Rate-of-Flow Register; description and use of, 927
Brines; regeneration of cation exchangers with, 79, 85

C

- Cadmium; hazards of contamination by, 1031
Calcium; content of, in Oregon public supplies, 589
determination of hardness due to, by Biedermann-Schwarzenbach method, 35, 47, 54, 749
Calcium hypochlorite; *see* Bleaching powder
Calgon; well cleaning with, 481
California; control of pipeline growths in, 849
effect of highway construction policies of, 26
pollution control legislation in, 1133
studies on water requirements of, 381
California Water Pollution Control Board; water quality criteria of, 1147
Capacity charge; *see* Charges
Capital costs; *see* Costs
Carbamate; diethyldithio-; copper interference in hardness determination prevented by, 34, 42
Carbon; activated; synthetic-detergent tastes controlled by, 24
Carbon dioxide; effects of, in boiler water, 970
liquid; recarbonation with, 204
removal of, 555
Carbonaceous zeolites; *see* Cation exchangers
Caries; dental; amount of reduction of, by fluoridation, 843, 1120
Cases; court; *see* Litigation
Cathodic protection; tank installation; experience with, 553
field test of, 551
Cation exchangers; *see also* Desalting
high-capacity; characteristics of, 75, 81
revision of A.W.W.A. manual on, 489
Cement-mortar; *see* Concrete pipe
Charges; *see also* Rates
bases for various types of, 986, 991
benefit; use of, in Washington Suburban Sanitary Dist., 986
demand; basis of, for air conditioning, 1112
justification of, for large customers, 392
fire protection; practice in, 332, 333, 1009
regulations on, for meter changes, 216
special; adoption of, at Durham, N.C., 565
Charlotte, N.C.; fluoridation at, 1123

- Chester, Pa.; development of supply for, 271
- Chicago South District Filtration Plant; high-rate filtration at, 687
- use of electron microscope at, 63, 66
- Chicopee, Mass.; chlorine dioxide studies at, 151
- Chlorides; high content of, in California waters, 851
- Chlorinated lime; small-scale manufacture of, 283
- Chlorination; actinomycete control by, 1022
- free residual; control of pipeline growths with, 853, 857, 858
- industrial water quality affected by, 972
- Chlorine; *see also* Chlorination; Chlorine dioxide; Sodium chlorite
- demand of various chemicals for, 462
- effect of, on cation exchangers, 89
- Chlorine demand constants; determination of, at Detroit, 453, 462
- Chlorine dioxide; actinomycete control with, 1022
- OTA-oxalic acid test for, 152
- Chromium; hazards of contamination by, 1029
- Clarification; *see* Coagulation
- Claude, Georges; thermal differential plant of, for sea water distillation, 790
- Cleveland, Ohio; design of Nottingham Intake at, 593
- Climate; watershed yield affected by, 802, 804
- Coagulation; effect of synthetic-detergent pollution on, 17
- erratum, 679
- electron microscope for study of, 74
- iron removal by, 559
- sodium silicate as aid in, 699
- Coal-tar enamel; combination of, with other protective measures, 875
- performance of, 741
- revised specifications for, 316, 774
- Coatings; *see* Coal-tar enamel; Paint
- Cobalt; interference by, in hardness determination, 43
- Coliform organisms; *see* Bacteria
- Coliform tests; improvements in methods for, 60
- Color; turbidity precipitation as aid in determination of, 38
- Colorado; legal aspects of transmountain diversion in, 573
- Colorado River; Los Angeles interest in, 662
- Colorimetry; hardness determination by, 33, 40, 49, 749
- Coloring matter; effects of, in boiler water, 969
- Committee reports; *see* American Water Works Association
- Commodity charge; *see* Charges; Rates
- Compacts; interstate; tabulation of, 761
- Complaints; customer; handling of, 499
- Concrete; *see also* Concrete pipe
- prestressed; design theory of, for tanks, 548
- use of, in reservoir construction, 544
- Concrete pipe; prestressed; design of, 1049
- testing of, 1065
- Conductivity; electrical; determination of, 775
- Connections; *see also* Service; Services
- service; multiple; charges for, 331
- water hammer in, 372
- Conservation; cooling water; regulations on, 1117
- water resources; California studies on, 381
- Construction; *see also* Development; Extensions
- Cleveland, Ohio; intake at, 593
- costs; *see* Costs
- Illinois; health department requirements on, 675
- Milwaukie, Ore.; prestressed concrete reservoir at, 544
- Ontonagon, Mich.; infiltration gallery at, 186
- Peterborough, Ont.; underwater pipeline at, 1083
- use of asphalt in, 401
- Construction work; rates for water use in, 224
- Consultants; engineering; relation of, to operator, 113
- responsibilities of, in project financing, 438
- obtaining services of, 107, 133
- Consumption; *see also* Demand
- breakdown of, at Long Beach, Calif., 239
- daily per capita; comparison of, for U.S. and European cities, 784
- effect of metering on, 509
- industrial water; magnitude of, 777
- provision for restriction of, in service regulations, 226
- residential; recording of, 919
- types of, accounted for in California, 242
- Contamination; *see also* Pollution
- chemical; hazards of, 1027
- prevention of, in flood emergency, 1103
- Contracts; water service; regulations on, 211
- Control equipment; telemetering; types and applications of, 249

- Cooling water; *see also* Air conditioning disposal of, 578
- Copper; interference by, in hardness determination, 34, 42, 50, 753
- Copper sulfate; control of pipeline growths with, 855
- Copperas; chlorinated; effect of synthetic-detergent pollution on coagulation with, 22
- Corrosion; painted steel surface; photographs of, 1094
- problem of, in sea water distillation, 795
- valve and hydrant damage from, 680
- well pump; friction as cause of, 228
- Corrosion control; *see also* Cathodic protection
- measures for, in steel pipe, 874
- Costs; asphalt construction, 404
- capital; allocation of, in rate fixing, 336
- construction; Alaska, 531
- trends in, 425, 427
- desalting sea water, 793
- estimates of, by engineer, 440
- filter plants, 428
- fire protection; determination of, 989
- fluoridation, 839, 848, 1124
- high-rate filtration, 698
- hydrant, 340
- labor; *see* Wages
- rates based on, 327, 338
- silicate treatment, 699
- softening; cation exchange, 90
- surface supplies, 395
- well supplies, 399
- technical services, 108
- water production; Tennessee, 393, 797
- erratum, 930
- Court decisions; *see* Litigation
- Credit; establishment of, by prospective service customer, 211
- Crenothrix*; control of, in California, 849
- Cross connections; general-service regulations on, 225
- Crossings; highway and utility installation; state policies on, 26
- Customer charge; *see* Charges
- Cyanamide; sodium; interference in hardness determination prevented by, 43
- Cyanosis; *see* Methemoglobinemia
- D**
- Darcy's law; use of, in flow calculations, 362
- Deep well pumps; *see* Pumps
- Deep wells; *see* Wells
- Deionization; *see* Cation exchangers; Desalting
- Delaware; water quality in, 258, 263
- Delaware Basin; development plans for, 615, 647
- Delaware River; control of pollution in, 149
- flow data on, 622
- Philadelphia supply from, 645
- Demand; *see also* Consumption
- determination of costs of, 329
- fire; determination of, 334, 341
- effect of sprinkler systems on, 1016
- ratio of, to other service, 988
- suburban rate based on, 1003
- Demand charges; *see* Charges; Rates
- Demand meter; need of, for air-conditioning use, 1113
- Demineralization; *see also* Anion exchangers; Cation exchangers; Desalting
- Dental caries; amount of reduction of, by fluoridation, 843, 1120
- Deposits; customer; regulations on, 212
- Des Moines, Iowa; benefited water district plan of, 367
- Desalting; effect of, on bacteria, 409
- erratum, 714
- sea water; methods of, 733, 786
- Detergents; synthetic; effects of pollution due to, 17
- erratum, 679
- limitations of, 400
- Detroit; application of rate formulas to, 1000
- chlorine demand constants at, 453
- Development; *see also* Construction; Ground water
- surface supply; Chester, Pa., project for, 271
- water resources; plans for, in California, 381
- in Delaware Basin, 615, 647
- reorganization of federal agencies charged with, 611
- Diatoms; photomicrographs of, 74
- Diethyldithiocarbamate; copper interference in hardness determination prevented by, 34, 42
- Disease; *see* Fluorosis; Methemoglobinemia; Typhoid fever
- Disinfection; *see also* Chlorination
- cation exchanger; formaldehyde for, 89
- water main; synthetic detergents as aid in, 24
- Dissolved oxygen; *see* Oxygen
- Distillation; sea water; evaluation of, 787
- Distribution systems; *see also* Construction; Pipelines
- control of growths in, 849
- electric analyzer for, 347, 1154
- Philadelphia; historical description of, 641
- improvement program for, 645
- problems of, in Alaska, 530
- in small utilities, 277

District of Columbia; water quality in, 257
 Diversion; water; transmountain; legal aspects of, in Colorado, 573
 Diversion; water works funds; Ohio restrictions on, 143
 rate increases due to, 389
 Drilling; test well; methods of, 957
 Dry ice; recarbonation with, 205
 Durham, N.C.; special service charges at, 565

E

Eijkman broth; repression of *Esch. coli* by, 58
 Electric analyzer; use of, for pipeline networks, 347, 1154
 Electrical characteristics; application of, to ground water prospecting, 951
 Electrical conductivity; determination of, 775
 Electrolysis; desalting of sea water by, 792
 Electrometer; radiation measurement with, 539
 Electron microscope; operation of, 66
 research value of, 63, 71
 Electroscopy; radiation measurement with, 538
 Elevated tanks; *see* Tanks
 Emergency; flood; Winnipeg organization for, 1095
 Employees; attracting young men as, 607
 health; *see* Health hazards; Safety measures
 job classification system for, 570
 municipal authorities' relations with, 130
 public relations functions of, 497
 Enamel; *see* coal-tar enamel
 Engineers; *see* Consultants
 Equipment; billing; *see* Billing; machine fluoridation; types of, 839, 1125
 telemetering; types and applications of, 249
 water receiving; regulations on, 226
 water utility; general-service regulations on responsibility for, 224
 Eriochrome black T; use of, in hardness determination, 33, 40, 49
Escherichia coli; *see also* Bacteria
 photomicrograph of, 68
 Ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid; hardness determination with, 33, 40, 49, 749
 stability of solutions of, 752
 Exchangers; *see* Anion exchangers; Cation exchangers
 Expenses; *see also* Costs
 allowable; court ruling on, 328
 relation of, to revenue, 422
 Explosives; well redevelopment by, 171

Extensions; *see also* Financing
 agreements on, in sanitary districts, 124
 benefited water district plan for, 367

F

Federal government; *see* Government, U.S.
 Ferric sulfate; effect of synthetic-detergent pollution on coagulation with, 21
 Ferrofilter; iron removal with, 560
 Ferrous sulfate; specifications for, 975
 Filters; swimming pool; back siphonage due to, 223
 Filtration; high rate; Chicago experience with, 687
 iron removal by, 559
 Filtration plants; costs of construction of, 428
 improvements in, at Philadelphia, 649
 Financing; *see also* Bonds; Diversion (water works funds); Extensions
 improvement; methods of, in Kentucky and Tennessee, 434
 procedure for, in Florida, 266
 municipal authority; factors in, 130
 sanitary district; methods of, in Maryland, 123
 Fire hydrants; *see* Hydrants
 Fire protection; private; regulations on, 221
 water supply for, 334, 341
 Fire protection charges; *see* Charges
 Fish; effect of herbicides on, 735
 Fittings; *see* Steel pipe
 Fixed costs; *see* Costs; capital
 Flanges; ring; steel; design of, 931
 Flocculation; *see* Coagulation
 Flood control; Delaware Basin projects for, 625
 Flood emergency; Winnipeg organization in, 1095
 Florida; improvement financing in, 266
 operating problems of small systems in, 277
 status of public water systems in, 416
 Flow; *see also* Water hammer
 application of formulas for, to steel pipe design, 861
 distribution network; electric analyzer for, 347, 1154
 fire; estimation of, 335, 341
 metered; recording of, 927
 pipeline; effect of coal-tar enamel lining on, 744
 stream; records of, 801, 808
 regulation of, in Delaware Basin, 622
 Fluoridation; *see also* Fluoride
 American Dental Assn. approval of, 1132
 A.W.W.A. policy on, 1131
 aspects of, 1120

Fluoridation (*contd.*); side effects of, 848, 1128

Wisconsin experience with, 839

Fluoride; alizarin method for determination of, 583, 1130

content of, in Oregon public supplies, 589

role of, in dental health, 843, 1120

safe handling of, 839, 1130

sodium; specifications for, 897

tests for, 1129

Fluoride feeders; types of, 839, 1125

Fluorosis; relation of, to fluoride concentration, 1121

Formaldehyde; cation exchanger disinfection with, 89

Foulk's formula; water-softening soap requirements calculated with, 396

Fragilaria; photomicrograph of, 72

Free water; *see also* Unaccounted-for water
Ohio restrictions on, 144

Freezing; water; formulas for, in pipelines, 1035

Funds; *see* Diversion; Financing

G

Gallionella; California geologic conditions favorable to, 850

Gardening; Los Angeles Dept. of Water and Power pamphlet on, 13

Geiger counter; principle of, 540

Geology; California; pipeline growths favored by, 849

relation of, to ground water prospecting, 945

to well construction, 475

Geophysical methods; application of, to ground water prospecting, 947

Germicides; *see* Bactericides; Chlorination; Disinfection

Glendale, Calif.; control of pipeline growths at, 855

Government; *see also* Legislation

state; effect of highway construction policies of, 26, 133

functions of water control agencies of, 755

health departments; relations of, with operators, 98, 103

U.S.; Bureau of Reclamation; coal-tar experience of, 742

natural resources agencies; reorganization of, 611

Public Health Service; requirements of, on well pump bearing lubricants, 14

Supreme Court; reasonable-rate doctrine of, 327

Gram-negative bacteria; isolation of, by antibiotics, 60

Grand Rapids, Mich.; fluoridation study at, 1120

Gravimetry; application of, to ground water prospecting, 949

Greensand; *see also* Cation exchangers
capacity ratings of, 76

Ground water; *see also* Development; Wells
application of temperature measurements of, 954

basic doctrines on use of, 756

condition of, in Alaska, 524

costs of softening of, 399

factors in development of, 962

iron removal from, 555

methemoglobinemia due to nitrates in, 161

methods of prospecting for, 945

New York State Water Pollution Control Board classifications and standards for, 1145

population supplied by, in Florida, 417

quality of, in Middle Atlantic States, 261

Rockford, Ill., study of, 701

state control agencies for, 762

Grounding; regulations on use of water facilities for, 225

Growth; aquatic; actinomycetes; control of, 1018

herbicides for control of, 735

distribution system; control of, in California, 849

H

Hackensack Water Co.; use of telemetering by, 249

Hardness; *see also* Cation exchangers; Softening

content of, in Oregon public supplies, 589

determination of, by Biedermann-Schwarzenbach method, 33, 40, 49, 749

extent of, in Middle Atlantic States supplies, 257

Hardy Cross method; use of electric network calculator instead of, 347, 1154

Hazards; *see* Health hazards; Safety measures

Hazen-Williams flow formula; electrical analog of, 352, 1154

Head loss; *see* Flow

Health departments; relations of, with operators, 98, 103

Health hazards; *see also* Safety measures
radioactivity as source of, 542

types of, in water works, 485, 490

Herbicides; aquatic-growth control with, 735

Hetch Hetchy Aqueduct; location of transmission mains for, 199

Hexametaphosphate; well cleaning with, 481
 Highways; utility installations affected by construction of, 26, 133
History of Water Supply in Russia (N. I. Falkovski); review of, 207
 Hoover Commission; recommendations of, on reorganization of natural resources agencies, 612
 Hydrants; distribution of, 346
 fire protection charges based on cost of, 340
 general-service regulations on, 223
 inspection and maintenance of, 680
 painting of, 686
 prohibition on use of water funds for purchase of, 143
 water hammer prevention by testing of, 373
 Hydraulics; *see* Flow; Water hammer
 Hydroelectric power; development of, in connection with Delaware Basin projects, 624
 Hydrofluoric acid; fluoridation with, 844, 1124
 Hydrofluosilicic acid; sodium silicofluoride from, 1124
 Hydrology; *see* Ground water; Rainfall

I

Ice; conditions for formation of, in pipe-lines, 1035
 cracking of, due to fluoridation, 1129
 Illinois Department of Public Health; regulations for submission of construction plans to, 675
 Impeller meter; intake measurement with, 234
 Improvements; *see* Construction; Financing
 Imvic reactions; detection of coliform bacteria by, 62
 Incodel; Delaware Basin development plans of, 615
 Incrustation; *see* Corrosion
 Industrial wastes; *see* Wastes
 Industrial water; *see also* Air conditioning
 magnitude of demand for, 777
 relation of municipal treatment to quality of, 966
 Infiltration gallery; construction of, at Ontonagon, Mich., 186
 Inspection; *see* Maintenance
 Installations; *see also* Construction
 service; regulations on, 213
 Instruments; *see* Equipment
 Insulation; pipeline; prevention of freezing with, 1047
 Intake; design of, at Cleveland, Ohio, 593

Interest; *see also* Bonds; Financing
 relation of rate of, to price decline, 433
 Interstate agreements; tabulation of, 761
 Interstate Commission on the Delaware River Basin; development plans of, 615
 Inventory control; reorder cards for, 377
 Investment; *see* Financing; Rate of return
 Ion exchangers; *see* Anion exchangers; Cation exchangers
 Ionization chamber; radiation measurement with, 537
 Iowa; establishment of benefited water districts in, 367
 Iron; content of, in Oregon public supplies, 589
 interference by, in hardness determination, 42, 50
 prevention of settlement of, 887
 removal; methods of, 555
 polystyrene resins for, 79
 Iron bacteria; control of, in California, 849
 Iron salts; *see* Ferric sulfate; Ferrous sulfate; Iron

J

Job classification; water works; system for, 567
 Joints; ball and socket; functions of, in steel pipe supports, 196
 early method for making of, 641
 steel pipe; revised specifications for field welding of, 316
 selection of, 871

K

Kansas City, Mo.; distance-demand suburban rate plan of, 1003
 Kentucky; improvement financing in, 434
 Kingsport, Tenn.; rate structure of, 391

L

Labor relations; *see also* Employees; Wages
 municipal authorities' experience with, 130
 Lactose-sulfanilamide broth; false positives reduced by, 61
 Lake Michigan; effect of synthetic-detergent pollution on water from, 17
 Lard; effect of, on tastes and odors due to synthetic-detergent pollution, 25
 Latrobe, Benjamin H.; Philadelphia water supply plan of, 634
 Lauryl sulfate tryptose broth; coliform test duration reduced by, 57
 Law; *see* Legislation
 Lawsuits; *see* Liability; Litigation

- Leakage; *see also* Unaccounted-for water; Wastage
allowable amount of, 247
- Legislation; *see also* Government; Litigation
air conditioning; model ordinance, 1114
California; pollution control, 1133
Colorado; transmountain diversion, 573
Iowa; benefited water districts, 367
Maryland; sanitary district enabling act, 119
Ohio; use of water works funds, 143
Pennsylvania; municipal authorities enabling act, 128
state; basic water use doctrines, 755
pension and retirement, 905
water main relocation, 27
U.S.; Social Security Act amendment, 912
- Liability; water works; limitation of, for service interruption, 226
- Lima, Ohio; meter reading experience at, 503
- Lime; synthetic-detergent effect on coagulation neutralized by, 19
- Lining; reservoir and canal; asphalt for, 401
- Litigation; *see also* Legislation; Liability
municipal authorities involved in, 134
reasonable rates defined in, 327
water main relocation as subject of, 26
- Little Rock, Ark.; watershed yield at, 834
- Long Beach, Calif.; methods of accounting for water at, 233
- Los Angeles; history of water department of, 654
water hammer problems at, 370
- Los Angeles Department of Water and Power; annual reports of, 9
gardening pamphlet issued by, 13
- Louisiana; iron removal in, 555
- Louisville, Ky.; metering of multiple dwellings at, 916
- Lubricants; well pump bearing; bacteriological effect of, 14
- M**
- Machines; *see* Billing; Equipment
- Madison, Wis.; fluoridation experience at, 844, 1124
- Magnesium; content of, in Oregon public supplies, 589
determination of hardness due to, by Biedermann-Schwarzenbach method, 35, 47, 54, 749
- Magnetometer; possible use of, in ground water prospecting, 950
- Mains; *see* Concrete pipe; Distribution systems; Pipelines; Steel pipe
- Maintenance; hydrant, 680
meter, 505
occupational health hazards connected with, 488
small plant; problems of, 277
valve, 680
- Manganese; interference by, in hardness determination, 34, 42, 50, 753
polystyrene resins for removal of, 79
- Manual; tentative; cation exchanger test procedures; revision of, 489
- Marin Municipal Utilities District; water main relocation by, due to highway construction, 26
- Maryland; sanitary district organization in, 118
water quality in, 259, 263
- Marysville, Ohio; softening costs at, 395
- Massachusetts; effect of highway construction policies of, 30
- Materials; purchasing of, 375
- Metameter; description and use of, 251
- Meter Master; description and use of, 927
- Meter reading; Akron, Ohio, system of, 501
Long Beach, Calif., system of, 238
- Metering; effect of, on water use and revenue, 509
extent of, in California cities, 241
multiple dwelling; management experience with, 913
- Meters; demand; need of, for air-conditioning use, 1113
detector check; use of, on fire service connections, 222, 237
general service; regulations on, 214, 216
testing of, 219
selection and maintenance of, 505
types of, at Long Beach, Calif., 234
water losses due to underregistration of, 240, 246
- Methane; determination of, in water, 413
- Methemoglobinemia; Minnesota well supplies as factor in, 161
- Miami, Fla.; metering of multiple dwellings at, 914
water system of, 417
- Microorganisms; *see* Bacteria; Growths
- Microscope; electron; *see* Electron microscope
- Military water supplies; desalting of sea water for, 795
- Milwaukie, Ore; prestressed concrete reservoir at, 544
- Minnesota; relation of well supplies in, to methemoglobinemia, 161
- Missouri Division of Health; study of, on bacteriological effects of well pump lubricants, 14

Mixermobile; use of, in concrete construction, 546
 Mokelumne Aqueduct; design and construction of aboveground lines for, 189
 Multiple dwellings; metering of, 913
 recording of consumption in, 921
 Municipalities; *see also* Bonds
 financing powers of, in Kentucky, 444
 in Tennessee, 449
 Murexide; use of, in calcium hardness determination, 36, 54

N

National Utilities Radio Committee; guidebook published by, 484
 New Jersey; *see also* Delaware Basin; Delaware River
 effect of highway construction policies of, 28
 water quality in, 258, 261
 New York; *see also* Delaware Basin; Delaware River
 watershed yield in, 823
 New York State Water Pollution Control Board; water quality classifications and standards of, 1137
 Newark, N.J.; metering of multiple dwellings at, 915
 water main relocation by, due to highway construction, 29
 Niagara Falls; chlorine dioxide studies at, 151
 Nickel; interference by, in hardness determination, 43
 Nigrosine; aquatic-growth control with, 736
 Nitrates; methemoglobinemia due to presence of, in Minnesota well water, 166
 North Miami, Fla.; operating problems at, 278
 Nottingham Intake (Cleveland, Ohio); design of, 593

O

Oak Ridge National Laboratory; radioactive research program of, 139
 Ocala, Fla.; operating problems at, 277
 Ocean levels; trend in, 807
 Odors; *see* Taste and odor control
 Ohio; fund diversion in, 143
 Ohio River Basin; discharge of phenolic wastes prohibited in, 150
 Oil lubrication; well pump bearing; bacteriological effect of, 14
 Oklahoma; iron removal in, 556
 Oklahoma City, Okla.; silt diversion project at, 816
 Omaha, Neb.; metering of multiple dwellings at, 916

Ontonagon, Mich.; infiltration gallery at, 186
 Operating ratios; trend of, 422
 Operation; small plant; problems of, 277
 Operators; treatment plant; relations of, with consulting engineer, 113
 with health department, 98, 103
 Oregon; quality of public supplies in, 589
 Organization; municipal; *see* Municipalities
 sanitary district; Maryland procedure for, 118
 Orthotolidine-arsenite test; use of oxalic acid with, 152
 Output costs; incorporation of, in rate schedule, 330
 Outside-city service; *see* Extensions; Rates; suburban
 Oxalate method; separation of calcium and magnesium by, 35, 47, 56
 Oxalic acid; use of, in chlorine dioxide determination, 152
 Oxygen; dissolved; effects of, in boiler water, 972
 well pump corrosion caused by, 230
 Oyster industry; effect of salt water intrusion on, 628
 Ozonation; use of, at Philadelphia, 648

P

Paint; *see also* Coal-tar enamel
 corrosion of, on steel surfaces, 1093
 Panama City, Fla.; operating problems at, 281
 Penicillin; elimination of false negatives by, 60
 Pennsylvania; benefits to, from Delaware Basin projects, 625
 status of authorities in, 127, 665
 watersheds of, 146
 Pennsylvania Sanitary Water Board; pollution control program of, 146
 Pension and retirement; state legislation on, 905
 Penstocks; performance of coal-tar enamel on, 743
 Pentaerythrite tetranitrate; well redevelopment with, 172
 Personnel; *see* Employees
 Peterborough, Ont.; river undercrossing at, 1083
 PETN; well redevelopment with, 172
 Phenol-formaldehyde resins; exchange capacities of, 76, 81
 Phenolic wastes; prohibition on discharge of, in Ohio Basin, 150
 Phenoxyacetic compounds; aquatic-growth control with, 735
 Philadelphia water supply; history of, 633
 improvement program for, 645
 pollution control projects for, 150

- Phosphate; effects of, in boiler water, 973
prevention of iron settlement with, 889
trisodium; specifications for, 601
erratum, 1164
vitreous; control of pipeline growths with, 853
well cleaning with, 481
Phosphate industry; fluoride by-products from, 1124
Photometry; evaluation of, 37
Photomicrographs; identification of organisms by, 66
Pipe; *see* Concrete pipe; Pipelines; Steel pipe
Pipe flow; *see* Flow
Pipelines; *see also* Distribution systems
aboveground; design and construction of, for Mokelumne Aqueduct, 189
costs of, 429
freezing of water in, 1035
transmission; location and right-of-way problems of, 199
underwater; construction of, at Peterborough, Ont., 1083
Pitometer surveys; economics of, 245
Pitting; *see* Corrosion
Pittsburgh, Pa.; pollution control projects of, 150
Pollution; *see also* Wastes
atmospheric; radioactive research on, 733
chemical; hazards of, 1027
extent of, in Chester, Pa., watersheds, 272
synthetic detergent; coagulation affected by, 17
erratum, 679
palatability affected by, 24
Pollution control; California laws on, 1133
measures for, in Middle Atlantic States, 264
Pennsylvania program for, 146
quality criteria of state boards for, 1137, 1147
state agencies for, 762
Polyphosphate; prevention of iron settlement with, 889
Polystyrene base resins; characteristics of, 76, 81
Pools; swimming; regulations on water service for, 223
Postcards; use of, with machine billing, 6
Potassium; reduction of error in photometric determination of, 38
Practice; water works; report of committee on, 293
Precipitation; *see* Rainfall
Pressure; distribution system; handling of complaints on, 499
Prestressed concrete pipe; *see* Concrete pipe
Primacord; well redevelopment with, 172
Process water; *see* Industrial water
Procurement; *see* Purchasing
Pseudomonas aeruginosa; *see also* Bacteria
photomicrograph of, 70
Public health departments; Illinois; regulations for submission of construction plans to, 675
Public Health Service; U.S.; requirements of, on well pump bearing lubricants, 14
Public relations; annual reports and, 13, 716
fluoridation and, 847
municipal authorities' problems of, 131
program for, in small water works, 495
water service regulations and, 210
Publications; A.W.W.A.; report of, 310
Pumping stations; booster; use of, for fire service, 345
improvements in, at Philadelphia, 651
Pumps; deep well; bacteriological effect of bearing lubricants for, 14
column life of, 228
selection of, 477
Purchasing; aspects of, 375
- Q**
- Quality; ground water; effect of iron on, 556
Quality; industrial water; relation of municipal treatment to, 966
water; California; high chloride content of, 851
criteria for, adopted by state pollution control boards, 1137, 1147
data on, for Middle Atlantic States, 257
effect of atomic wastes on, 533
Oregon public supplies; fluoride and hardness content of, 589
radioactivity as factor in, 136
state control agencies for, 762
- R**
- Radio; utilities; publication of guidebook on, 484
Radioactive wastes; research on disposal of, 135
Radioactivity; *see also* Atomic energy
devices for measurement of, 537
effect of, on water quality, 533
natural; amount of, in various streams, 136
relation of, to ground water prospecting, 948
permissible concentrations of, 139
Rainfall; records of, in eastern U.S., 807
relation of runoff to, 808
Rate of return; determination of, 981

Rates; *see also* Charges

- basic factors in, 981
- consideration of cost trends in fixing of, 421
- general service; cost basis for, 327
- Kingsport, Tenn., structure of, 391
- reasonable; U.S. Supreme Court doctrine of, 327
- regulations on, for temporary service, 222, 332
- suburban; basis for, 331
- distance and demand factors in, 1003
- Tennessee; trend in, 386

Ready-to-serve charge; *see* Charges

Recarbonation; liquid carbon dioxide for, 204

Recharge; *see* Wells; drainage

Reclamation Bureau; U.S.; coal-tar experience of, 742

Records; *see also* Annual reports

- consumption; Meter Master used for, 919
- customer; use of billing-machine punch cards for, 6
- valve test; use of cards for, 684

Red water; *see* IronRefrigeration; *see* Air conditioning

Refunds; customer deposit; regulations on, 212

Regeneration; cation exchanger; salt dosage for, 85

salt water for, 79, 91

Registration; *see* MetersRegulation; stream flow; *see* Flood control; Flow

Regulations; water service; suggestions on, 209

Rentals; sewer; *see* Sewer rentalsRepair; *see* MaintenanceReports; *see* Annual reports

Resale; water; regulations on, 215

Reservoirs; control of aquatic growths in, 735

distribution system; *see* Tanks

plans for, in Delaware Basin, 620

safe yield from, 799, 823

Resins; ion exchange; characteristics of, 75, 81

effect of, on bacteria, 409

erratum, 714

Resistivity; electrical; relation of, to ground water prospecting, 951

Retirement; state legislation on, 905

Return; *see* Financing; Rate of return; RevenueRevenue; *see also* Diversion (water works funds); Financing; Rates

determination of required amount of, 981

effect of metering on, 511

relation of, to expenditure, 422

Revenue bonds; *see* Bonds; Financing*Rhizosolenia*; photomicrograph of, 72

Right-of-ways; problems of, for transmission mains, 199

Ring flanges; steel; design of, 931

Ring girders; stresses in, 881

Rockford, Ill.; ground water study at, 701

Rules; water service; suggestions on, 209

Runoff; relation of rainfall to, 808

Russia; review of Falkovski's history of water supply in, 207

S

Sacramento, Calif.; cooling-water waste disposal at, 578

Sacramento Municipal Utility District; purchasing practices of, 375

Safety measures; fluoridation, 839, 1130

radioactivity protection, 537

water works, 485, 490

Salinity; *see* Salt; Salt water intrusionSalt; *see also* Sodium chloride

cation exchanger regeneration with, 79, 85

high content of, in California waters, 851

removal of, from sea water, 409, 733, 790

Salt water intrusion; extent of, in Middle Atlantic States supplies, 257

problems of, on Delaware River, 626

Samples; water; responsibility for collection of, 100, 105

San Francisco; transmission line location problems of, 199

Sanitary districts; *see also* Authorities

organization of, in Maryland, 118

Santa Rosa, Calif.; control of pipeline growths at, 851

Scale; *see* Boiler water; Corrosion

Schuylkill River; Philadelphia supply from, 633, 645

Schwarzenbach; hardness determination method of, 33, 40, 49, 749

Sea water; desalting; atomic energy for, 733, 790

ion exchange for, 409

various methods of, 786

regeneration of polystyrene resins with, 79, 91

tidal; classifications and standards for, 1143

Sedimentation; *see* Coagulation; Siltation

Seismology; application of, to ground water prospecting, 949

Service; water; *see also* Charges; Rates

discontinuance of, 220

regulations for, 209

Services; *see also* Connections; Distribution systems

multiple; metering of, 913

- Services (*contd.*); permissible number of, on single property, 214
- Sewage plants; use of water works funds for, 145
- Sewer rentals; adoption of, in Durham, N.C., 565
- amount of, in Baltimore sanitary district, 125
- in Sacramento, Calif., 581
- Sewerage; financing of, in Kentucky, 445, 451
- Sewers; disposal of waste water to, 579
- Sheboygan, Wis.; fluoridation experience at, 839
- Ships; regulations on water use by, 225
- Shutdowns; limitation of water works liability for, 226
- Silicate; prevention of iron settlement with, 891
- use of, as coagulant aid, 20, 699
- Siliceous zeolites; characteristics of, 76, 81
- Silicon; fluorides of, 1124
- Siltation; effect of, on watershed yield, 814
- Slime; control of, in pipelines, 849
- Smith, Angus; coal-tar patent of, 742
- Smyth v. Ames*; reasonable-rate doctrine expressed in, 327
- Soap; savings in, due to softening, 395
- Sodium; reduction of error in photometric determination of, 38
- Sodium carbonate; control of pipeline growths with, 855
- Sodium chloride; *see also* Salt; Salt water intrusion
- specifications for, 317
- Sodium chlorite; synthetic-detergent tastes controlled by, 24
- Sodium cyanide; interference in hardness determination prevented by, 43
- Sodium fluoride; *see also* Fluoride; Fluoridation
- specifications for, 897
- Sodium silicate; prevention of iron settlement with, 891
- use of, as coagulation aid in high-rate filtration, 699
- Sodium silicofluoride; fluoridation with, 1124
- Sodium sulfide; interference in hardness determination prevented by, 50, 753
- Sodium "versenate"; *see* Ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid
- Softening; *see also* Cation exchangers; Hardness
- iron removal by, 560
- municipal; industrial water quality affected by, 970
- surface supply; cost of various methods of, 395
- well supply; cost of, 399
- Soil pollution; effect of, on watershed yield, 814
- Southern California Metropolitan Water District; softening plant at, 81
- Specifications; A.W.W.A.; *see also* Manual
- deep well; application of, 479
- new dating system for, 561
- standard; for coal-tar enamel protective coatings; revision of, 316, 774
- for steel pipe; revision of, 315, 774
- tentative; for ammonium sulfate, 1087
- for bauxite, 707
- for ferrous sulfate, 975
- for field welding of steel water pipe joints; revision of, 316
- for sodium chloride, 317
- for sodium fluoride, 897
- for trisodium phosphate, 601
- erratum, 1164
- Sporicides; comparison of chlorine and chlorine dioxide as, 151
- Standardization procedure; A.W.W.A.; addition to, 286
- Standards; A.W.W.A.; *see* Manual; Specifications
- value of, to water industry, 93
- Standpipes; *see* Tanks
- State governments; *see* Government; Interstate agreements; Legislation
- Statistics; water works; selection of, for inclusion in annual reports, 12, 722
- Steel-cylinder pipe; *see* Concrete pipe
- Steel pipe; design and construction of, for Mokelumne Aqueduct, 189
- design of ring flanges for, 931
- joints; revised specifications for field welding of, 316
- large diameter; design standards for, 860
- erratum, 1048
- limiting-strain theory for design of fittings for, 934
- performance of coal-tar enamel on, 741
- revised specifications for, 315, 774
- Sterilization; *see* Chlorination; Disinfection
- Storage; *see also* Reservoirs; Tanks
- installation of, for fire service, 343
- Stream flow; *see* Flow
- Stream pollution; *see* Pollution; Siltation; Wastes
- Stream utilization; *see* Development
- Streptomyces*; *see* Actinomycetes
- Streptomycin; elimination of false negatives by, 60
- Styrene base resins; characteristics of, 76, 81
- Subdivisions; regulations on water service for, 213
- Suburban service; *see* Extensions; Rates; suburban

Sulfanilamide; elimination of false positives by, 61

Sulfate; ammonium; specifications for, 1087
ferric; effect of synthetic-detergent pollution on coagulation with, 21

ferrous; specifications for, 975
interference by, in hardness determination, 35, 46

Sulfide; sodium; interference in hardness determination prevented by, 50, 753

Sulfonamides; elimination of false positives by, 61

Sulfur dioxide; dechlorination with, 854

Supply sources; *see also* Development;
Ground water

types of, in Florida, 417

Supports; pipe; design of, 192

Surface supplies; basic doctrines on use of, 756

state control agencies for, 762

Surface tension; effect of detergents on, 24

Surplus funds; *see* Diversion (water works funds)

Swimming pools; regulations on water service for, 223

Synthetic detergents; *see* Detergents

Synthetic resins; *see* Cation exchangers

T

Tanks; cathodic protection installations in, 551, 553

prestressed concrete; construction of, 544

Taste and odor control; methods of, to combat synthetic-detergent pollution, 24

Philadelphia plans for, 647

Tastes and odors; actinomycetes as cause of, 1018

chlorine as cause of, in cation-exchange softening, 89

handling of complaints on, 499

synthetic-detergent pollution as cause of, 24

Taxes; *see* Diversion (water works funds); Rates

Teeth; *see* Dental caries; Fluorosis

Telemetry; types and applications of, 249

Temperature; coliform incubation; study on, 155

Temporary service; charges for, 222, 332

Tennessee; improvement financing in, 434
rate trend in, 386

Testing; *see* Maintenance

Tidal salt waters; classifications and standards for, 1143

Toledo, Ohio; metering of multiple dwellings at, 917

Torrance, Calif.; control of pipeline growths at, 858

Total hardness; determination of, by Biedermann-Schwarzenbach method, 33, 40, 49, 749

Traffic; valve and hydrant damage from, 682

Treatment; *see also* Chlorination; Coagulation; Filtration; Softening

industrial water; relation of municipal treatment to, 966

Treatment plants; *see also* Operators
improvements in, at Philadelphia, 649
number and types of, in Florida, 417

occupational health hazards in, 487

Trenches; backfilling of, 512

Trisodium phosphate; specifications for, 601
erratum, 1164

Turbidity; effect of, on chlorine demand, 455
precipitation of, in color determination, 38

2,4-D; aquatic-growth control with, 735

Typhoid fever; decline of, in Alabama, 106

Tyrosine; separation of bacterial types by, 60

U

Unaccounted-for water; causes of, 240, 243
economics of reducing, 244, 245

pitometer surveys on, 245

revenue losses from, 145

Underground water; *see* Ground water

U.S.S.R.; review of Falkovski's history of water supply in, 207

United States; *see* Government, U.S.

Use; water; *see also* Consumption
basic doctrines on, 755

V

Vacuum tube; radiation measurement with, 539

Valves; check; general-service regulations on, 225

inspection and maintenance of, 680

installation of, in steel pipelines, 879

power operation of, 685

pressure regulating; inspection of, 344

water hammer problems with, 370

Venturi meter; intake measurement with, 234

Versene; *see* Ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid

Vibratory-explosive method; well redevelopment by, 178

Virginia; water quality in, 260, 264

W

Wages; levels of, in Southwest, 567
trends in, 427

Wanaque, N.J.; watershed yield at, 829

Washington, D.C.; water quality at, 257

- Washington Suburban Sanitary District;
front-foot benefit charge in, 986
metering of multiple dwellings in, 913
- Wastage; water; *see also* Leakage; Un-
accounted-for water
relation of multiple-dwelling metering to,
913
- Wastes; *see also* Pollution
analysis of problems of disposal of, 1149
cooling water; disposal of, 578
industrial; treatment plants required for,
in Pennsylvania, 149
radioactive; effect of, on water quality 533
research on disposal of, 135
treatment of, 536
- Water; *see* Development; Ground water;
Industrial water; Quality; Supply
sources; Surface supplies
- Water hammer; Los Angeles experience
with, 370
- Water resources; *see* Development; Ground
water; Supply sources; Surface supplies
- Water works; *see* Construction; Treatment
plants
- Water works administration; report of com-
mittee on, 305
- Water works industry; attracting young
men to, 607
condition of, 421
- Water works practice; report of committee
on, 293
- Waterfront properties; regulations on water
use by, 225
- Watersheds; *see also* Reservoirs; Siltation
safe yield from, 799
- Well pumps; *see* Pumps
- Wells; *see also* Ground water
application of A.W.W.A. standards on,
479
brine; use of, in polystyrene resin regen-
eration, 79
construction of, as factor in methemo-
globinemia, 166
drainage; disposal of waste water to, 580
electrical logging of, 951
explosives for redevelopment of, 171
geologic considerations in construction of,
475, 480
Missouri Div. of Health requirements on
construction of, 14
pumping tests of, 959
test drilling of, 957
vitreous phosphate for cleaning of, 481
- Willing Water; use of, on postcard bills, 7
- Winnipeg, Man.; flood emergency organiza-
tion at, 1095
- Wisconsin Public Service Commission;
method of, for determining fire service
charges, 334
rate doctrine of, 327
- Y**
- Yield; impounding reservoir; factors in, 799
- Z**
- Zeolites; *see also* Cation exchangers
characteristics of, 76, 81

Author Index

- ALLEN, JAMES H., *panel discussion*—development plans for the Delaware Basin—introduction, 615; significance of integrated project, 630.
- ALTER, AMOS J., water supply in Alaska, 519
- AMISS, THOMAS L., *discussion*—basic considerations in determining water rates, 995
- AMSBARY, FRANK C., *chairman*, report of A.W.W.A. committee on regulation of air conditioning and refrigeration, 1111
- ASTON, R. N., developments in the chlorine dioxide process, 151
- AULTMAN, WILLIAM W., desalting sea water for domestic use, 786
- AYRES, LOUIS E., basic considerations in determining water rates, 981
- BACON, HILARY E., *see* POWELL, SHEPPARD T.
- BAFFA, JOHN J., *panel discussion*—prospecting for ground water—designing for the future, 962
- BANKS, RUSSELL S., costs of water softening, 395
- BANKS, WILLIAM G., *see* GRAYSON, L. W. *see also* SHAW, HARRY B.
- BARNARD, RUSSELL, E., design of steel ring flanges for water works service—a progress report, 931
- BAYLIS, JOHN R., use of electron microscope in water treatment control, 66
experience with high-rate filtration, 687
- BAYS, CARL A., *panel discussion*—prospecting for ground water—geophysical methods, 947
- BECK, ARTHUR N., the state board of health and public water supplies, 103
- BEERS, NORMAN R., living with the atom, 729
- BELL, E. ARTHUR, *joint discussion*—recording customer use of water—residential community use, 919; meter master, 927
- BERKSTRESSER, H. L., *panel discussion*—operation and maintenance, of small water systems—Panama City water system, 281
- BERRY, WILLIAM L., the California water plan, 381
- BETZ, J. D. & NOLL, C. A., total-hardness determination by direct colorimetric titration, 49
further studies with the direct colorimetric hardness titration, 749
- BOLLS, E. E., *discussion*—construction cost trends in the Southeast, 430
- BONIECE, JOANNA R. & MALLMANN, W. L., the optimum incubation temperature for the primary isolation of coliform organisms, 155
- BOSCH, H. M.; ROSENFELD, A. B.; HUSTON, ROBERTA; SHIPMAN, H. R. & WOODWARD, F. L., methemoglobinemia and Minnesota well supplies, 161
- BOWERS, A. E., *see* STREICHER, LEE
- BOYCE, EARNEST, *panel discussion*—safe yield from surface storage reservoirs—introduction, 799
- BREITENSTEIN, JEAN S., legal aspects of transmountain diversion in Colorado, 573
- BROWN, KENNETH W., *panel discussion*—control of growths in California distribution systems—Santa Rosa experience, 851
- BRUSH, WILLIAM W., *panel discussion*—safe yield from surface storage reservoirs—summation, 838
- BURDICK, CHARLES B., *panel discussion*—safe yield from surface storage reservoirs—effect of siltation, 814
- BURNETT, GRAYDON E., performance of coal-tar enamel on steel water pipe and penstocks, 741
- CADY, LOWELL, construction cost trends in the Southeast, 427
- CAPEN, CHARLES H., *panel discussion*—safe yield from surface storage reservoirs—Wanaque system, 829
discussion—basic considerations in determining water rates, 999
- CARL, KENNETH J., water supply for fire protection in growing municipalities, 341
- CARY, WILLIAM H., JR., & VALAER, PETER J., occupational health hazards, 485
- CASE, E. D., water waste surveys and unaccounted-for water, 245

- CATES, WALTER H., design standards for large-diameter steel water pipe, 860
- CISCO, HERBERT D., *see* TARAS, MICHAEL J.
- CLARK, EDWARD J., *panel discussion*—safe yield from surface storage reservoirs—New York control curves, 823
- CLOUSER, L. H., *panel discussion*—financing water and sewerage improvements in Kentucky and Tennessee—consulting engineer's viewpoint, 438
- COFFIN, GEORGE W., *panel discussion*—safe yield from surface storage reservoirs—Boston Metropolitan District, 818
- CONNORS, J. J., advances in chemical and colorimetric methods, 33
- CRANGLE, CHARLES L., Tennessee rate changes since 1947, 386
- CROSS, JOHN T., *panel discussion*—effects of synthetic-detergent pollution—effect on coagulation, 17
- CROSS, LEONARD, *see* THOMPSON, H. LOREN
- DAMIANO, ADOLPH, *see* DOMAS, JOSEPH J.
- DANILEVSKI, V. V., *book review*—*History of Water Supply in Russia*—N. I. Falkovski, 207
- DAVIS, HARMER E. & FINN, FRED N., trench backfill practices, 512
- DERBY, RAY L., *discussion*—possible hazards from chemical contamination in water supplies, 1033
- DETWEILER, JOHN C., *see* SHAW, HARRY B.
- DEUEL, ORVILLE P., rates for general water service, 327
- DIEHL, HARVEY; GOETZ, CHARLES A. & HACH, CLIFFORD C., the versenate titration for total hardness, 40
- DIXON, ROBERT M., wage levels and job classifications for municipal water works employees, 567
- DOBBIN, ROSS L., a river undercrossing at Peterborough, 1083
- DOMAS, JOSEPH J. & DAMIANO, ADOLPH, telemetering applications in a distribution system, 249
- DOW, ARTHUR L., *panel discussion*—financing water and sewerage improvements in Kentucky and Tennessee—municipal viewpoint—Tennessee, 449
- DUUS, JENS I., selection and maintenance of water meters, 505
- EBAUGH, R. M., water well redevelopment by explosives, 171
- ELLIS, RICHARD H., charges for private fire service, 1009
- FABER, H. A., *see* HEDGEPEETH, L. L.
- FABRIN, A. O., column life of deep well pumps, 228
- FEBEN, DOUGLAS & TARAS, MICHAEL J., chlorine demand constants of Detroit's water supply, 453
- FERRIS, JOHN G., *panel discussion*—prospecting for ground water—pumping tests, 959
- FILICKY, JOSEPH G. & HASSLER, JOHN W., *panel discussion*—effects of synthetic-detergent pollution—effect on palatability, 24
- FINN, FRED N., *see* DAVIS, HARMER E.
- FLENTJE, MARTIN E., *discussion*—control of aquatic growths in impounding reservoirs, 740
- FRANCIS, GEORGE W., infiltration gallery at Ontonagon, 186
- FRIEL, FRANCIS S., development of Chester's new water supply, 271
- , *panel discussion*—development plans for the Delaware Basin—benefits to Pennsylvania, 625
- , status of water authorities in Pennsylvania, 665
- FULLER, V. G., Amherst water system, 562
- GALLAHER, WILLIAM U., *panel discussion*—effects of synthetic-detergent pollution—Appleton experience, 22
- GARNELL, MICHAEL, *see* TARAS, MICHAEL J.
- GEYER, J. C., *see* SURYAPRAKASAM, M. V.
- GIERLICH, OSWALD A., California practice in accounting for water, 241
- GLASS, W. A., *see* SHAW, HARRY B.
- GOETZ, CHARLES A., *see* DIEHL, HARVEY
- GOTHERMAN, J. E., illegal demands on water department funds, 143
- GRAYSON, L. W., California pollution control legislation, 1133
- ; BANKS, WILLIAM G. & KING, ARTHUR C., *panel discussion*—effects of state highway construction policies on utility installations, 26
- GROOPMAN, ABRAHAM, *panel discussion*—safe yield from surface storage reservoirs—New York dependable supplies, 827
- HACH, CLIFFORD C., *see* DIEHL, HARVEY
- HANDS, G. E., *see* KINCAID, R. G.
- HASSLER, JOHN W., *see* FILICKY, JOSEPH G.
- HATCHER, MELVIN P., *chairman*, report of A.W.W.A. committee on water department reports, 715
- , distance and demand factors in suburban water rates, 1003

- HAUER, GERALD E., iron and carbon dioxide removal, 555
- HAZEN, RICHARD, *chairman*, report of A.W.W.A. committee on basic water use doctrines and state water control agencies, 755
- HEDGEPEETH, L. L. & FABER, H. A., *discussion*—preliminary studies on the chlorine demand of specific chemical compounds—chlorine demand constants, 472
- HEFFELFINGER, DONALD D., the consulting engineer and the water works operator, 113
- HELLINGER, ESTHER, *see* SPIEGLER, K. S.
- HENRY, CLARENCE R., prevention of the settlement of iron, 887
- HEPLER, JOHN M., what the state health department expects from licensed water works operators, 98
- HOFFERT, J. RAYMUND, public authorities in Pennsylvania, 127
- HOOD, GEORGE K., *see* REYNOLDS, PRESTON A.
- HOPKIN, W. HOWARD, *panel discussion*—financing water and sewerage improvements in Kentucky and Tennessee—bond buyer's viewpoint, 434
- HOSMON, R. T., effect of metering on water use and revenue, 509
- HOWSON, LOUIS R., water works industry—healthy or anemic?, 421
- HURST, WILLIAM D., Winnipeg's flood emergency organization, 1095
- HUSTON, ROBERTA, *see* BOSCH, H. M.
- INGMAN, GORDON G., *discussion*—prestressed concrete reservoir for Milwaukee, Oregon, 548
- INGRAM, FRED R., radioactivity protection devices, 537
- JENKINS, ROBERT L., practical safety measures, 490
- JENNINGS, J. CARL, disposal of waste cooling water, 578
- JONES, D. W., *panel discussion*—operation and maintenance of small water systems—North Miami water system, 278
- JORDAN, HARRY E., the value of standards to the water works industry, 93
- KALTENBACH, A. B., *see* SMITH, N. L.
- KENNEDY, R. C., *see* WELMON, W. C.
- KENNISON, HUGH F., design of prestressed concrete cylinder pipe, 1049
- KINCAID, R. G. & HANDS, G. E., *panel discussion*—safe yield from surface storage reservoirs—Little Rock watershed, 834
- KING, ARTHUR C., *see* GRAYSON, L. W.
- KLEBER, JOHN P., well cleaning with Calgon, 481
- LACKEY, J. M., the use of asphalt in hydraulic works, 401
- LA DUE, WENDELL R., *joint discussion*—increasing the efficiency of meter reading—Akron methods, 501
- LA FORTUNE, H. R., aspects of competent purchasing, 375
- LANGBEIN, W. B., *panel discussion*—safe yield from surface storage reservoirs—long-term changes, 804
- LAUENSTEIN, CARL A., pipeline location and right-of-way problems, 199
- LAUX, PAUL C., *discussion*—costs of water softening, 399
- LEGGETTE, R. M., *panel discussion*—prospecting for ground water—geologic methods, 945
- LINDSAY, F. K., high-capacity cation exchangers, 75
- LINDSAY, NORMAN L., *see* RIDDICK, THOMAS M.
- LOVE, S. K., water quality in the Middle Atlantic States, 257
- LUTHIN, JOHN C., public relations in a small water works, 495
see also WELMON, W. C.
- LUTZ, L. H., *panel discussion*—operation and maintenance of small water systems—Ocala water system, 277
- MAFFITT, DALE L., benefited water district plan for main extensions, 367
chairman, report of A.W.W.A. committee on state pension and retirement legislation in 1949, 905
- MAIER, F. J., fluoridation of public water supplies, 1120
- MALLMANN, W. L., *see* BONIECE, JOANNA R.
- MANSFIELD, MYRON G., Philadelphia improvement program, 645
- MAYER, E. B., making annual reports interesting, 9
- MCAMIS, JAMES W., experience with cathodic protection, 553
- MCCORMICK, WILLIAM C., *see* SILVEY, J. K. G.
- MCILROY, MALCOLM S., direct-reading electric analyzer for pipeline networks, 347
- MELLEN, ARTHUR F., recarbonation with liquid carbon dioxide, 204
- MONTGOMERY, JAMES M., *see* POMEROY, RICHARD

- MORRIS, SAMUEL B., water works management and Los Angeles progress, 654
- MORTON, R. J., *see* PLACAK, O. R.
- MOSELEY, HARRY H., design features of Cleveland's Nottingham Intake, 593
- MOSES, HOWARD E., Pennsylvania's clean-streams program, 146
- MUEHLBERGER, C. W., possible hazards from chemical contamination in water supplies, 1027
- NEUMANN, HARRY G., possibilities of newer bacteriological techniques, 57
- NIEMEYER, HOWARD W., valve and hydrant maintenance, 680
- NILES, THOMAS M., obtaining technical services for small communities, 107
- NOLL, C. A., *see* BETZ, J. D.
- ORDELHEIDE, L. E., well pump bearing lubricants and bacteriological quality, 14
- PASAREW, I. ALVIN, *panel discussion*—organization and financing of Maryland sanitary districts—organization procedure, 118
- PAULSEN, C. G., *panel discussion*—safe yield from surface storage reservoirs—overall trends, 800
- PAYNE, B. E., *see* SHAW, HARRY B.
- PIRNIE, MALCOLM, *panel discussion*—development plans for the Delaware Basin—1950 survey report, 616
- PLACAK, O. R. & MORTON, R. J., research on the disposal of radioactive wastes, 135
- POMEROY, RICHARD & MONTGOMERY, JAMES M., *panel discussion*—control of growths in California distribution systems—Torrance experience, 858
- POWELL, SHEPPARD T. & BACON, HILARY E., magnitude of industrial demand for process water, 777
- REDDEN, DAVID R., *see* SILVEY, J. K. G.
- REID, GEORGE W., *see* SURYAPRAKASAM, M. V.
- RENER, ALEXANDER C., Los Angeles experience with water hammer, 370
- REYNOLDS, PRESTON A. & HOOD, GEORGE K., fire protection service charges, 333
- RIDDICK, THOMAS M.; LINDSAY, NORMAN L. & TOMASSI, ANTONIO, freezing of water in exposed pipelines, 1035
- ROGGER, W. A., atomic wastes and water quality, 533
- ROSENFELD, A. B., *see* BOSCH, H. M.
- ROSSUM, J. R.; VILLARRUZ, P. A. & WADE, J. A., JR., a new method for determining methane in water, 413
- RUSSELL, JAMES C., *see* SILVEY, J. K. G.
- SCHOFF, STUART L., geology and water well construction, 475
- SCHWEITZER, PAUL, applying A.W.W.A. deep well standards, 479
- SEAMAN, F. EUGENE, tests of prestressed concrete cylinder pipe, 1065
- SHAW, HARRY B.; GLASS, W. A.; BANKS, WILLIAM G.; DETWEILER, JOHN C.; PAYNE, B. E. & VAN DORP, GEORGE J., *panel discussion*—management experience with metering multiple dwellings, 913
- SHIPMAN, H. R., *see* BOSCH, H. M.
- SILVEY, J. K. G.; RUSSELL, JAMES C.; REDDEN, DAVID R. & MCCORMICK, WILLIAM C., actinomycetes and common tastes and odors, 1018
- SMITH, EDWARD E., *joint discussion*—increasing the efficiency of meter reading—Lima experience, 503
- SMITH, H. F., Rockford ground water situation, 701
- SMITH, HAL F., *discussion*—basic considerations in determining water rates, 1000
- SMITH, LEON A., *joint discussion*—experience with fluoridation of drinking water—Madison experience, 844
- SMITH, N. L. & KALTENBACH, A. B., *panel discussion*—organization and financing of Maryland sanitary districts—methods of financing, 123
- SOGHA, MAX K., *discussion*—trench backfill practices, 516
- SPAFFORD, H. A., Illinois health department approval of construction plans and specifications, 675
- SPAULDING, CHARLES H., *discussion*—desalting sea water for domestic use, 795
- SPIEGLER, K. S. & HELLINGER, ESTHER, effect of partial demineralization of water on bacteria, 409
- STONE, RALPH, the small-scale manufacture of bleaching powder in backward areas, 283
- STORVICK, CLARA A. & SULLIVAN, JUNE H., total hardness and fluoride content of Oregon public water supplies, 589
- STREICHER, LEE & BOWERS, A. E., cation exchangers for municipal water softening, 81
- SULLIVAN, JUNE H., *see* STORVICK, CLARA A.

- SURBER, EUGENE W., control of aquatic growths in impounding reservoirs, 735
- SURYAPRAKASAM, M. V.; REID, GEORGE W. & GEYER, J. C., use of alternating-current network calculator in distribution system design, 1154
- SWEET, H. A., field test of a cathodic protection installation, 551
- TARAS, MICHAEL J., preliminary studies on the chlorine demand of specific chemical compounds, 462
see also FENEN, DOUGLAS
- ; CISCO, HERBERT D. & GARNELL, MICHAEL, interferences in alizarin method of fluoride determination, 583
- TAYLOR, ELBERT J., the beginnings of Philadelphia's water supply, 633
- TELFAIR, JOHN S., JR., the present status of public water systems in Florida, 416
- THOMPSON, H. LOREN & CROSS, LEONARD, prestressed concrete reservoir for Milwaukie, Oregon, 544
- THORPE, T. W., *panel discussion*—prospecting for ground water—test drilling, 957
- TOMASSI, ANTONIO, *see* RIDDICK, THOMAS M.
- TRAHERN, JAMES W., aboveground pipeline sections of Mokelumne aqueduct, 189
- VALAER, PETER J., *see* CARY, WILLIAM H., JR.
- VANCE, L. S., *panel discussion*—financing water and sewerage improvements in Kentucky and Tennessee—municipal viewpoint—Kentucky, 443
- VAN DORP, GEORGE J., *see* SHAW, HARRY B.
- VILLARRUZ, P. A., *see* ROSSUM, J. R.
- WADE, J. A., JR., *see* ROSSUM, J. R.
- WAINWRIGHT, TOWNSEND, financing water works improvements in Florida, 266
- WALASYK, EDWARD, *joint discussion*—recording customer use of water—apartment building use, 921; meter master, 927
- WEIR, PAUL, machine billing at Atlanta, 1
- WEIR, W. VICTOR, young men in the water works field, 607
- WELLS, C. KENYON, Long Beach experience in accounting for water, 233
- WELMON, W. C.; LUTHIN, JOHN C. & KENNEDY, R. C., regulations governing water service, 209
- WELSH, J. N., relation between municipal and industrial water treatment, 966
- WEST, MERRILL L., elements in the rate structure, 391
- WHITE, GILBERT F., reorganization of federal agencies for natural resources development, 611
- WILCOX, L. V., electrical conductivity, 775
- WILLIAMS, D. M., special service charges, 565
- WILLIAMS, FRANK S. G., *discussion*—design of steel ring flanges for water works service—a progress report, 939
- WILLIAMSON, ROBERT W., production cost increases, 797
- WILSON, CARL, *panel discussion*—control of growths in California distribution systems—introduction, 849; Glendale experience, 855
- WOODWARD, F. L., *see* BOSCH, H. M.
- ZUFELT, JEROME C., *joint discussion*—experience with fluoridation of drinking water—Sheboygan experience, 839



J ournal

AMERICAN
WATER WORKS
ASSOCIATION

VOLUME 42 • 1950

AMERICAN WATER WORKS ASSOCIATION

Incorporated

500 Fifth Ave., New York 18, N. Y.

Table of Contents

January

Machine Billing at Atlanta. By <i>Paul Weir</i>	1
Making Annual Reports Interesting. By <i>E. B. Mayer</i>	9
Well Pump Bearing Lubricants and Bacteriological Quality. By <i>L. E. Ordelheide</i> ...	14
Effects of Synthetic-Detergent Pollution—Panel Discussion:	
Effect on Coagulation. By <i>John T. Cross</i>	17
Appleton Experience. By <i>William U. Gallaher</i>	22
Effect on Palatability. By <i>Joseph G. Filicky</i> and <i>John W. Hassler</i>	24
Effects of State Highway Construction Policies on Utility Installations. By <i>L. W. Grayson, William G. Banks</i> and <i>Arthur C. King</i>	26
Advances in Chemical and Colorimetric Methods. By <i>J. J. Connors</i>	33
The Versenate Titration for Total Hardness. By <i>Harvey Diehl, Charles A. Goetz</i> and <i>Clifford C. Hach</i>	40
Total-Hardness Determination by Direct Colorimetric Titration. By <i>J. D. Betz</i> and <i>C. A. Noll</i>	49
Possibilities of Newer Bacteriological Techniques. By <i>Harry G. Neumann</i>	57
Use of Electron Microscope in Water Treatment Control. By <i>John R. Baylis</i>	66
High-Capacity Cation Exchangers. By <i>F. K. Lindsay</i>	75
Cation Exchangers for Municipal Water Softening. By <i>Lee Streicher</i> and <i>A. E. Bowers</i> ..	81
The Value of Standards to the Water Works Industry. By <i>Harry E. Jordan</i>	93
What the State Health Department Expects From Licensed Water Works Operators. By <i>John M. Hepler</i>	98
The State Board of Health and Public Water Supplies. By <i>Arthur N. Beck</i>	103

February

Obtaining Technical Services for Small Communities. By <i>Thomas M. Niles</i>	107
The Consulting Engineer and the Water Works Operator. By <i>Donald D. Heffelfinger</i> ..	113
Organization and Financing of Maryland Sanitary Districts—Panel Discussion:	
Organization Procedure. By <i>I. Alvin Pasarew</i>	118
Methods of Financing. By <i>N. L. Smith</i> and <i>A. B. Kaltenbach</i>	123
Public Authorities in Pennsylvania. By <i>J. Raymond Hoffert</i>	127
Research on the Disposal of Radioactive Wastes. By <i>O. R. Placak</i> and <i>R. J. Morton</i> ..	135
Illegal Demands on Water Department Funds. By <i>J. E. Gotherman</i>	143
Pennsylvania's Clean-Streams Program. By <i>Howard E. Moses</i>	146
Developments in the Chlorine Dioxide Process. By <i>R. N. Aston</i>	151
The Optimum Incubation Temperature for the Primary Isolation of Coliform Organisms. By <i>Joanna R. Boniece</i> and <i>W. L. Mallmann</i>	155
Methemoglobinemia and Minnesota Well Supplies. By <i>H. M. Bosch, A. B. Rosenfield, Roberta Huston, H. R. Shipman</i> and <i>F. L. Woodward</i>	161
Water Well Redevelopment by Explosives. By <i>R. M. Ebaugh</i>	171
Infiltration Gallery at Ontonagon. By <i>George W. Francis</i>	186
Aboveground Pipeline Sections of Mokelumne Aqueduct. By <i>James W. Trahern</i>	189
Pipeline Location and Right-of-Way Problems. By <i>Carl A. Lauenstein</i>	199
Recarbonation With Liquid Carbon Dioxide. By <i>Arthur F. Mellen</i>	204
History of Water Supply in Russia—N. I. Falkovski (book review). By <i>V. V. Danilevski</i>	207

March

Regulations Governing Water Service. By <i>W. C. Welmon, John C. Luthin</i> and <i>R. C. Kennedy</i>	209
Column Life of Deep Well Pumps. By <i>A. O. Fabrin</i>	228
Long Beach Experience in Accounting for Water. By <i>C. Kenyon Wells</i>	233

California Practice in Accounting for Water. By <i>Oswald A. Gierlich</i>	241
Water Waste Surveys and Unaccounted-for Water. By <i>E. D. Case</i>	245
Telemetry Applications in a Distribution System. By <i>Joseph J. Domas</i> and <i>Adolph Damiano</i>	249
Water Quality in the Middle Atlantic States. By <i>S. K. Love</i>	257
Financing Water Works Improvements in Florida. By <i>Townsend Wainwright</i>	266
Development of Chester's New Water Supply. By <i>Francis S. Friel</i>	271
Operation and Maintenance of Small Water Systems—Panel Discussion:	
Ocala Water System. By <i>L. H. Lutz</i>	277
North Miami Water System. By <i>D. W. Jones</i>	278
Panama City Water System. By <i>H. L. Berkstresser</i>	281
The Small-Scale Manufacture of Bleaching Powder in Backward Areas. By <i>Ralph Stone</i>	283
Addition to Standardization Procedure	286
Report of the Audit of Association Funds	287
Report of the Committee on Water Works Practice	293
Report of the Committee on Water Works Administration	305
Report of the Editor	310
Revision of Steel Pipe Specifications	315
Tentative Standard Specifications for Sodium Chloride—5W1.01—T—1950	317

April

Rates for General Water Service. By <i>Orville P. Deuel</i>	327
Fire Protection Service Charges. By <i>Preston A. Reynolds</i> and <i>George K. Hood</i>	333
Water Supply for Fire Protection in Growing Municipalities. By <i>Kenneth J. Carl</i> ..	341
Direct-Reading Electric Analyzer for Pipeline Networks. By <i>Malcolm S. McIlroy</i> ...	347
Benefited Water District Plan for Main Extensions. By <i>Dale L. Maffitt</i>	367
Los Angeles Experience With Water Hammer. By <i>Alexander C. Rener</i>	370
Aspects of Competent Purchasing. By <i>H. R. LaFortune</i>	375
The California Water Plan. By <i>William L. Berry</i>	381
Tennessee Rate Changes Since 1947. By <i>Charles L. Crangle</i>	386
Elements in the Rate Structure. By <i>Merrill L. West</i>	391
Costs of Water Softening. By <i>Russell S. Banks</i>	395
Discussion. By <i>Paul C. Laux</i>	399
The Use of Asphalt in Hydraulic Works. By <i>J. M. Luckey</i>	401
Effect of Partial Demineralization of Water on Bacteria. By <i>K. S. Spiegler</i> and <i>Esther Hellinger</i>	409
A New Method for Determining Methane in Water. By <i>J. R. Rossum</i> , <i>P. A. Villarruz</i> and <i>J. A. Wade Jr.</i>	413
The Present Status of Public Water Systems in Florida. By <i>John S. Telfair Jr.</i>	416

May

Water Works Industry—Health or Anemic? By <i>Louis R. Howson</i>	421
Construction Cost Trends in the Southeast. By <i>Lowell Cady</i>	427
Discussion. By <i>E. E. Bolls</i>	430
Financing Water and Sewerage Improvements in Kentucky and Tennessee—Panel Discussion:	
Bond Buyer's Viewpoint. By <i>W. Howard Hopkin</i>	434
Consulting Engineer's Viewpoint. By <i>L. H. Clouser</i>	438
Municipal Viewpoint—Kentucky. By <i>L. S. Vance</i>	443
Municipal Viewpoint—Tennessee. By <i>Arthur L. Dow</i>	449
Chlorine Demand Constants of Detroit's Water Supply. By <i>Douglas Feben</i> and <i>Michael J. Taras</i>	453
Preliminary Studies on the Chlorine Demand of Specific Chemical Compounds. By <i>Michael J. Taras</i>	462
Discussion. Chlorine Demand Constants. By <i>L. L. Hedgepeth</i> and <i>H. A. Faber</i> ..	472

Geology and Water Well Construction. By <i>Stuart L. Schoff</i>	475
Applying A.W.W.A. Deep Well Standards. By <i>Paul Schweitzer</i>	479
Well Cleaning With Calgon. By <i>John P. Kleber</i>	481
National Utilities Radio Committee Report	484
Occupational Health Hazards. By <i>William H. Cary Jr. and Peter J. Valaer</i>	485
Revision of Cation Exchanger Manual—5Z-T	489
Practical Safety Measures. By <i>Robert L. Jenkins</i>	490
Public Relations in a Small Water Works. By <i>John C. Luthin</i>	495
Increasing the Efficiency of Meter Reading—Joint Discussion:	
Akron Methods. By <i>Wendell R. LaDue</i>	501
Lima Experience. By <i>Edward E. Smith</i>	503
Selection and Maintenance of Water Meters. By <i>Jens I. Duus</i>	505
Effect of Metering on Water Use and Revenue. By <i>R. T. Hosmon</i>	509
Trench Backfill Practices. By <i>Harmer E. Davis and Fred N. Finn</i>	512
Discussion. By <i>Max K. Socha</i>	516

June

Water Supply in Alaska. By <i>Amos J. Alter</i>	519
Atomic Wastes and Water Quality. By <i>W. A. Rodger</i>	533
Radioactivity Protection Devices. By <i>Fred R. Ingram</i>	537
Prestressed Concrete Reservoir for Milwaukie, Oregon. By <i>H. Loren Thompson and Leonard Cross</i>	544
Discussion. By <i>Gordon G. Ingram</i>	548
Field Test of a Cathodic Protection Installation. By <i>H. A. Sweet</i>	551
Experience With Cathodic Protection. By <i>James W. McAmis</i>	553
Iron and Carbon Dioxide Removal. By <i>Gerald E. Hauer</i>	555
New Dating System for Specifications	561
Amherst Water System. By <i>V. G. Fuller</i>	562
Special Service Charges. By <i>D. M. Williams</i>	565
Wage Levels and Job Classifications for Municipal Water Works Employees. By <i>Robert M. Dixon</i>	567
Legal Aspects of Transmountain Diversion in Colorado. By <i>Jean S. Breitenstein</i>	573
Disposal of Waste Cooling Water. By <i>J. Carl Jennings</i>	578
Interferences in Alizarin Method of Fluoride Determination. By <i>Michael J. Taras, Herbert D. Cisco and Michael Garnell</i>	583
Total Hardness and Fluoride Content of Oregon Public Water Supplies. By <i>Clara A. Storrick and June H. Sullivan</i>	589
Design Features of Cleveland's Nottingham Intake. By <i>Harry H. Moseley</i>	593
Tentative Standard Specifications for Trisodium Phosphate—5W1.60-T-1950	601

July

Young Men in the Water Works Field. By <i>W. Victor Weir</i>	607
Reorganization of Federal Agencies for Natural Resources Development. By <i>Gilbert F. White</i>	611
Development Plans for the Delaware Basin—Panel Discussion:	
Introduction. By <i>James H. Allen</i>	615
1950 Survey Report. By <i>Malcolm Pirnie</i>	616
Benefits to Pennsylvania. By <i>Francis S. Friel</i>	625
Significance of Integrated Project. By <i>James H. Allen</i>	630
The Beginnings of Philadelphia's Water Supply. By <i>Elbert J. Taylor</i>	633
Philadelphia Improvement Program. By <i>Myron G. Mansfield</i>	645
Water Works Management and Los Angeles Progress. By <i>Samuel B. Morris</i>	654
Status of Water Authorities in Pennsylvania. By <i>Francis S. Friel</i>	665
Illinois Health Department Approval of Construction Plans and Specifications. By <i>H. A. Spafford</i>	675
Erratum	679
Valve and Hydrant Maintenance. By <i>Howard W. Niemeyer</i>	680
Experience With High-Rate Filtration. By <i>John R. Baylis</i>	687

Rockford Ground Water Situation. By <i>H. F. Smith</i>	701
Tentative Standard Specifications for Bauxite—5W1.30-T-1950	707
Erratum	714

August

Water Department Annual Reports. Committee Report	715
Living With the Atom. By <i>Norman R. Beers</i>	729
Control of Aquatic Growths in Impounding Reservoirs. By <i>Eugene W. Surber</i>	735
Discussion. By <i>Martin E. Flentje</i>	740
Performance of Coal-Tar Enamel on Steel Water Pipe and Penstocks. By <i>Graydon E. Burnett</i>	741
Further Studies With the Direct Colorimetric Hardness Titration. By <i>J. D. Betz and C. A. Noll</i>	749
Basic Water Use Doctrines and State Water Control Agencies. Committee Report ...	755
Revision of Steel Pipe Specifications	774
Electrical Conductivity. By <i>L. V. Wilcox</i>	775
Magnitude of Industrial Demand for Process Water. By <i>Sheppard T. Powell and Hilary E. Bacon</i>	777
Desalting Sea Water for Domestic Use. By <i>William W. Aultman</i>	786
Discussion. By <i>Charles H. Spaulding</i>	795
Production Cost Increases. By <i>Robert W. Williamson</i>	797

September

Safe Yield From Surface Storage Reservoirs—Panel Discussion:	
Introduction. By <i>Earnest Boyce</i>	799
Overall Trends. By <i>C. G. Paulsen</i>	800
Long-Term Changes. By <i>W. B. Langbein</i>	804
Effect of Siltation. By <i>Charles B. Burdick</i>	814
Boston Metropolitan District. By <i>George W. Coffin</i>	818
New York Control Curves. By <i>Edward J. Clark</i>	823
New York Dependable Supplies. By <i>Abraham Groopman</i>	827
Wanaque System. By <i>Charles H. Capen</i>	829
Little Rock Watershed. By <i>R. G. Kincaid and G. E. Hands</i>	834
Summation. By <i>William W. Brush</i>	838
Experience With Fluoridation of Drinking Water—Joint Discussion:	
Sheboygan Experience. By <i>Jerome C. Zufelt</i>	839
Madison Experience. By <i>Leon A. Smith</i>	844
Control of Growths in California Distribution Systems—Panel Discussion:	
Introduction. By <i>Carl Wilson</i>	849
Santa Rosa Experience. By <i>Kenneth W. Brown</i>	851
Glendale Experience. By <i>Carl Wilson</i>	855
Torrance Experience. By <i>Richard Pomeroy and James M. Montgomery</i>	858
Design Standards for Large-Diameter Steel Water Pipe. By <i>Walter H. Cates</i>	860
Prevention of the Settlement of Iron. By <i>Clarence R. Henry</i>	887
Tentative Standard Specifications for Sodium Fluoride—5W1.90-T-1950	897
Statistics on Population of Households	904

October

State Pension and Retirement Legislation in 1949. Committee Report	905
Management Experience With Metering Multiple Dwellings—Panel Discussion. By <i>Harry B. Shaw, W. A. Glass, William G. Banks, John C. Detweiler, B. E. Payne and George J. Van Dorp</i>	913
Recording Customer Use of Water—Joint Discussion:	
Residential Community Use. By <i>E. Arthur Bell</i>	919
Apartment Building Use. By <i>Edward Walasyk</i>	921
Meter Master. By <i>E. Arthur Bell and Edward Walasyk</i>	927

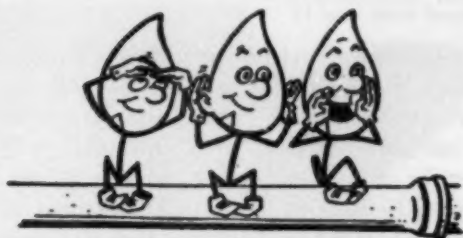
Erratum	930
Design of Steel Ring Flanges for Water Works Service—A Progress Report. By <i>Russell E. Barnard</i>	931
Discussion. By <i>Frank S. G. Williams</i>	939
Author's Closure. By <i>Russell E. Barnard</i>	941
Prospecting for Ground Water—Panel Discussion:	
Geologic Methods. By <i>R. M. Leggette</i>	945
Geophysical Methods. By <i>Carl A. Bays</i>	947
Test Drilling. By <i>T. W. Thorpe</i>	957
Pumping Tests. By <i>John G. Ferris</i>	959
Designing for the Future. By <i>John J. Baffa</i>	962
Relation Between Municipal and Industrial Water Treatment. By <i>J. N. Welsh</i>	966
Tentative Standard Specifications for Ferrous Sulfate—5W1.31-T-1950	975

November

Basic Considerations in Determining Water Rates. By <i>Louis E. Ayres</i>	981
Discussion. By <i>Thomas L. Amiss</i>	995
Discussion. By <i>Charles H. Capen</i>	999
Discussion. By <i>Hal F. Smith</i>	1000
Distance and Demand Factors in Suburban Water Rates. By <i>Melvin P. Hatcher</i>	1003
Charges for Private Fire Service. By <i>Richard H. Ellis</i>	1009
Actinomyces and Common Tastes and Odors. By <i>J. K. G. Silvey, James C. Russell,</i> <i>Davis R. Redden and William C. McCormick</i>	1018
Possible Hazards From Chemical Contamination in Water Supplies. By <i>C. W. Muehl-</i> <i>berger</i>	1027
Discussion. By <i>Ray L. Derby</i>	1033
Freezing of Water in Exposed Pipelines. By <i>Thomas M. Riddick, Norman L. Lind-</i> <i>say and Antonio Tomassi</i>	1035
Erratum	1048
Design of Prestressed Concrete Cylinder Pipe. By <i>Hugh F. Kennison</i>	1049
Tests of Prestressed Concrete Cylinder Pipe. By <i>F. Eugene Seaman</i>	1065
A River Undercrossing at Peterborough. By <i>Ross L. Dobbin</i>	1083
Tentative Standard Specifications for Ammonium Sulfate—5W1.10-T-1950	1087
Breakdown of Paint Films on Steel Surfaces	1093

December

Winnipeg's Flood Emergency Organization. By <i>William D. Hurst</i>	1095
Regulation of Air Conditioning and Other Refrigeration. Committee Report	1111
Fluoridation of Public Water Supplies. By <i>F. J. Maier</i>	1120
American Dental Association Approves Fluoridation	1132
California Pollution Control Legislation. By <i>L. W. Grayson</i>	1133
Classifications and Standards of Water Quality and Purity. New York State Water Pollution Control Board	1137
Progress Report on Water Quality Criteria. California Water Pollution Control Board	1147
Use of Alternating-Current Network Calculator in Distribution System Design. By <i>M. V. Suryaprakasam, George W. Reid and J. C. Geyer</i>	1154
Erratum	1164
1950 Conference—Philadelphia	1165
Papers Scheduled at 1950 Section Meetings	1173
Index for Volume 42, 1950:	
Subject Index	1186
Author Index	1200



Percolation and Runoff

Editors Anonymous—supersecret society of P&R contributors—is celebrating another anniversary. And though the celebration, as indeed their own membership, may be so secret that even EA members themselves know nothing about it, it may be well if we wish them openly our every wish for a particularly Merry Christmas, an especially Happy New Year and a permanently Incurable Addiction.*

Strictly titillatorian in set-up, Editors Anonymous has come to designate its members on a direct contributory scale, based now on two simple grades: *Deetees*—those who have made innumerable contributions of usable material to P&R; *Shakes*—those who have made numerable contributions. By constitutional amendment, a new grade—*Jitters*—to include those who have had only one or two attacks of contributionitis, will be introduced in 1951.

Membership dues are one contribution a year, conscious or otherwise, but grades above *Jitters* must, of course, be earned each year.

For 1950, then, the *Deetees* (again) were three charter members: P. S. Wilson, E. L. Filby and Joe Wafer.

Shakes for a second time were: A. P. Black, M. G. Mansfield and E. A. Sigworth.

And new *Shakes* included: Edward Bartow, Boyd Bennett, John M. Diven, William Macpherson, George J. Natt, T. M. Riddick, D. Birney Stokes, Ralph Tyler, W. Victor Weir, A. E. Williamson and R. C. Willson.

To these seventeen, we owe much more than the name-calling indulged in here, but they understand, we're sure, that we must make the society as attractive as possible to induce more membership in 1951. Meanwhile, who can blame us for looking forward to a full menagerie of *Deetees*?

Authority is what A.W.W.A. has in profusion—good classic authority, too, though naturally enough disguised to qualify for membership in an illiterate organization. Thus, William Shakespeare came in as man-

* Life membership.

(Continued from page 1)

ager of the Nova Scotia Board of Insurance Underwriters, Robert Browning as a cathodic protectionist with Wallace & Tiernan, Samuel Johnson as a chemical engineer with Dearborn Chemical Co. and no less than three Walter Scott's, no one of whom has owned up to a "Sir." But that's only the beginning: there are Robert L. Stevenson, mayor, no less, of the town of Columbus, Ind.; Eugene O'Neill, Asst. Supt. of Distribution at San Diego, Calif.; Thomas Wolfe, engineer for the Cast Iron Pipe Research Assn.; and an exhibittist named Richard Wagner doing duty with the Army in Munich, Germany. Disguised right down to bare initials come C. Aiken, Clearwater, Fla.; W. E. Blake, Cleveland, Ohio; T. A. Caldwell, San Antonio, Tex.; W. Collins, Dallas, Tex.; J. Hilton, Bellingham, Wash.; F. S. Key, Kingsport, Tenn.; A. J. Noyes, Deming, N.M.; and G. Stein of Mt. Vernon, N.Y.

In addition to these distinguished names, we have, of course, a number like George Marshall (Portland, Ore.) known principally for not having written a book and James John Poet (San Bernardino, Calif.) whose name suggests that he has. And then, quite beside the point, there is L. F. Beers of Rochester, N.Y., who advertises "When You Want WATER Call for Beers." Which sounds like a good idea right now.

(Continued on page 6)

Just Out!

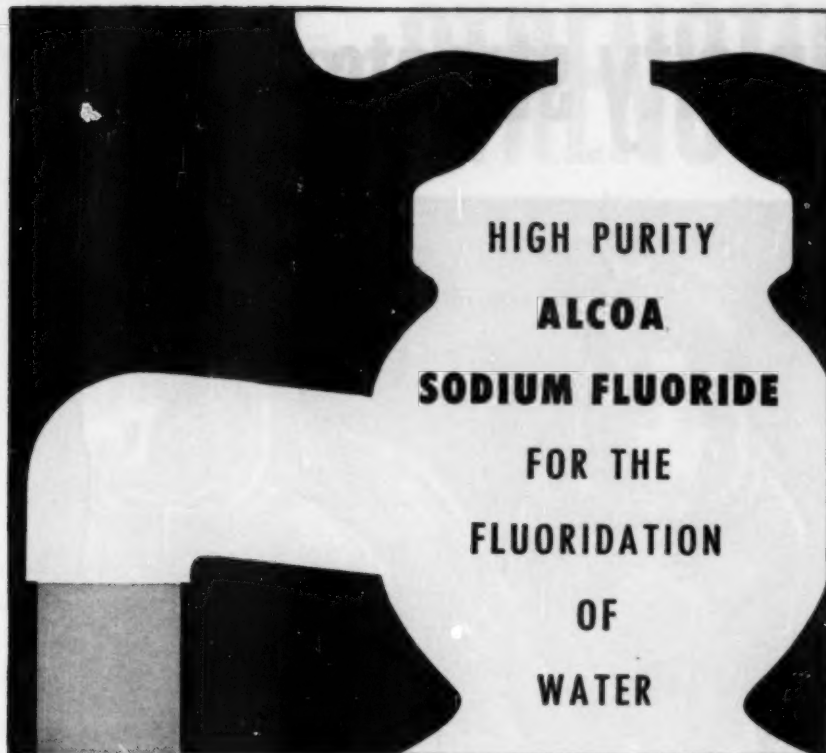
WATER QUALITY & TREATMENT

Second Edition—Revised and Enlarged

A.W.W.A.'s manual of *Water Quality and Treatment* brought up to date, with chapters on: source characteristics; aquatic organisms, quality standards, stream pollution and self-purification, impounding reservoir control, aeration, coagulation, mixing and sedimentation basins, disinfection, taste and odor control, filtration, scale and corrosion control, softening, iron and manganese removal, boiler water treatment, fluoridation, and treatment plant control. With four appendices and an index, that makes 451 pages.

Price: For general sales, \$5.00. For A.W.W.A. members sending cash with order, \$4.25

AMERICAN WATER WORKS ASSOCIATION
500 Fifth Avenue New York 18, N.Y.



ALCOA Sodium Fluoride, like all other Alcoa Chemicals, has a uniform high degree of purity. It may be used with confidence for the fluoridation of water supplies. ALCOA Sodium Fluoride flows freely . . . is easy to handle . . . dissolves at a uniform rate. Besides that, ALCOA is a *dependable* source of supply.

If your community is fluoridating its water supply—or is considering doing so—let us discuss with you the properties of ALCOA Sodium Fluoride that make it particularly suitable for your use. Write to ALUMINUM COMPANY OF AMERICA, CHEMICALS DIVISION, 624 Gulf Bldg., Pittsburgh 19, Pennsylvania.

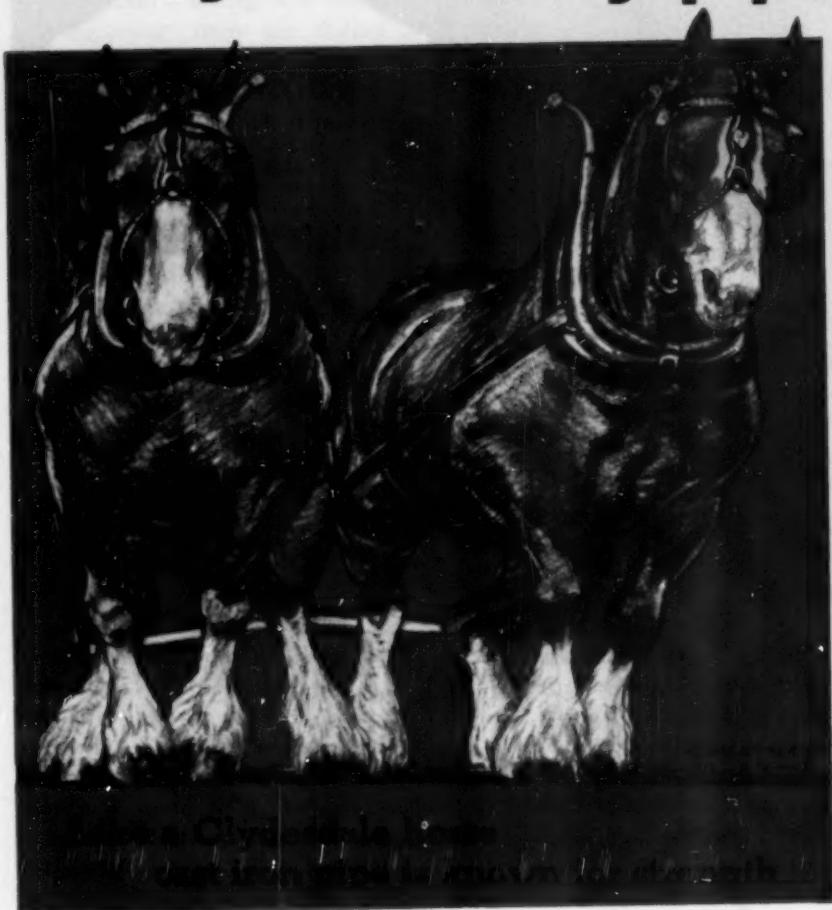
Alcoa Chemicals



ALUMINAS and FLUORIDES

ACTIVATED ALUMINAS • CALCINED ALUMINAS • HYDRATED ALUMINAS • TABULAR ALUMINAS • LOW SODA ALUMINAS
ALUMINUM FLUORIDE • SODIUM FLUORIDE • SODIUM ACID FLUORIDE • FLUOBORIC ACID • CRYOLITE • GALLIUM

in city streets lay pipe



Known strength factors! Proved resistance to corrosion! These are your only safe and sure guides to long life and low maintenance expense of water, gas and sewer mains laid under costly modern pavements. The four strength factors that pipe must have to survive traffic shocks, heavy external loads, beam stresses and severe working pressures are listed on the page opposite. *No pipe that is*

deficient in any of these strength factors should ever be laid in paved streets of cities, towns and villages. Cast iron water and gas mains, laid over a century ago, are serving in the streets of 30 or more cities in North America. These attested service records prove that cast iron pipe not only assures you of effective resistance to corrosion but all the strength factors of long life and economy, as well.

known for **STRENGTH**

No pipe that is deficient in any of the following strength factors should ever be laid under paved streets.

CRUSHING STRENGTH

The ability of cast iron pipe to withstand external loads imposed by heavy fill and unusual traffic loads is proved by the Ring Compression Test. Standard 6-inch cast iron pipe withstands a crushing weight of more than 14,000 lbs. per foot.

BEAM STRENGTH

When cast iron pipe is subjected to beam stress caused by soil settlement, or disturbance of soil by other utilities, or resting on an obstruction, tests prove that standard 6-inch cast iron pipe in 10-foot span sustains a load of 15,000 lbs.

SHOCK STRENGTH

The toughness of cast iron pipe which enables it to withstand impact and traffic shocks, as well as the hazards in handling, is demonstrated by the Impact Test. While under hydrostatic pressure and the heavy blows from a 50 pound hammer, standard 6-inch cast iron pipe does not crack until the hammer is dropped 6 times *on the same spot* from progressively increased heights of 6 inches.

BURSTING STRENGTH

In full length bursting tests standard 6-inch cast iron pipe withstands more than 2500 lbs. per square inch internal hydrostatic pressure, which proves ample ability to resist water-hammer or unusual working pressures.



CAST IRON PIPE RESEARCH ASSN., THOS. F. WOLFE, MANAGING DIRECTOR, 122 SO. MICHIGAN AVE., CHICAGO 3.

CAST IRON PIPE **SERVES FOR CENTURIES**

(Continued from page 2)

Water's powers, about which we used to carry on at great length, haven't been forgotten in the interim; it's just that we felt silence the better part of reporting during the past session of Congress. Now, however, that the tale of tritium has become common knowledge, we can at last 'fess up to the fact that we not only knew it, but suspected it when we were still in knee pants.

In the event that your own knowledge is of the uncommon variety, we might explain that tritium, one of the basic ingredients of the hydrogen (H) bomb, has been discovered in water, there deposited after its production in the upper atmosphere by cosmic rays bombarding the earth from outer space. Of course, there are many other facts about waterborne tritium—written chemically HOT (not to be confused with hot although sometimes *hot*)—in which you may be very interested. Most of them, however, except such publicity blurbs as the note that there are two sextillion atoms of hydrogen to only 2,000 atoms of tritium in a drop of water, are undoubtedly secret. Even having read all about them, we find them still a secret.

What we started to point out, though, was the fact that when, as a child, we devised water bombs from paper sacks and the soft, but obviously heavy, water of New York City, we must have had an inkling of their significance. Certainly when our parents demonstrated that we would find ourselves red (and sore) all over if we continued the pursuit unsecretly, we immediately went underground, conducting all our Bikinis from other people's apartments—preferably those of upstairs friends.

Since it was found impractical to obtain adequate supplies of this rarest of all natural elements from water, water works men needn't worry about competition for their sources of supply. But since it costs approximately half a billion dollars to produce one pound of the product in atomic reactors, its presence in water should certainly merit that rate increase if other arguments are unsuccessful.

(Continued on page 8)

SUBMERGED PIPE LINE CONSTRUCTION

BOYCE COMPANY

Phone 3-2530

Clearwater, Fla.

STAR PERFORMERS ACROSS THE NATION

In show business only the best get star billing.
It takes years of outstanding performances
to win public acclaim.

Bookings in Water Departments everywhere
tell a story of star performance by
HYDRO-TITE and FIBREX . . . Joints that don't
leak . . . that are bacteria-free.

HYDRO-TITE, with over 35 years of dependable
service, is the easy-melting, self-sealing
compound for bell and spigot joints. Comes
in powder, packed in 100 lb. moisture-proof
bags—and in solid LITTLEPIGS in handy
50 lb. cartons. 1/5 the cost of lead!

FIBREX, the chemically treated, bacteria-free,
joint packing . . . comes in 3/8", 1/2", 5/8"
sizes in 60 lb. reels. 1/2 the cost of
braided jute! 1/4 the cost of rubber!

Let these stars perform for you.
Free working samples on request.

HYDRO-TITE and FIBREX IN STOCK IN

Portland, Oregon
Kansas City, Mo.
Birmingham, Ala.
Little Falls, N. J.

Seattle, Wash.
Memphis, Tenn.
Orlando, Fla.
Boston, Mass.

— HYDRAULIC DEVELOPMENT CORP. —
MAIN SALES OFFICE 50 CHURCH ST., N. Y. C.
General offices and works W. Medford Sta., Boston, Mass.

(Continued from page 6)

The Man of Kansas City is what they're calling Tom Veatch these days, referring, of course, to his honorable mention in Jonathan Daniels best-selling *The Man of Independence*. And despite the fact that it is his praises as a roadbuilder that are there sung, we, who elected him *our* president, can still call him *our* own. After all, who now thinks of that other president as a haberdasher except a few envious competitors who adopted an elephant as a symbol.

All water works aside, though, the roads of Jackson County, Mo., are said to be a credit to both Tom and Harry.

The Man of Westchester County, meanwhile, is one Richard M. McLaughlin, who is Director of the Division of Sanitation of the county health department when he isn't busy with his duties as Secretary-Treasurer of the Westchester Water Works Conference. "Mr. Mac" became "The Man" one night last October when a couple hundred members and friends of the Conference tendered him a testimonial dinner. And what made him "The Man" as far as we're concerned is the fact that the testimonial came without benefit of Mac's death, resignation or even retirement. As a matter of fact, he and the triple-W-C, are continuing hand in hand to make that local chapter of the water works fraternity an outstanding one.

Pappy Papp and his son Remy became the heroes of a front-page "fairy" tale in the Newark *Star-Ledger* last September 27 and then were featured again in the pages of the New York *Times* on October 1. So you should be aware that Pappy is new A.W.W.A. member Remig A. Papp—now on the staff of Malcolm Pirnie Engineers—and that son Remy is new Princeton sophomore Remig A. Papp (Jr.)—now on a scholarship. And both of them achieved their present high status via janitorship.

The tale actually began in 1945, when Mr. Papp, a civil engineer, his wife, son and daughter fled Hungary before the Russian army. Ending up in Western Germany, where the elder Papp worked for the British authorities and the younger went to school, the Papps were classified as D.P.'s. Thus, last year, they made their entry into the United States and, to make ends meet, father and son took jobs as janitors at Princeton University. Now the elder Papp is working at his old forte and the younger is studying to become an A.W.W.A. member too.

Frederick H. Weed, chief of the Planning Div., Dept. of Water & Sewers, Miami, Fla., has joined the New York consulting firm of Buck, Seifert & Jost as an associate.

Milton Rosen, commissioner of the Dept. of Public Works in St. Paul, Minn., and long-time member of A.W.W.A., has been elected president of the American Public Works Assn.

(Continued on page 10)



WELLS GETTING PLUGGED UP?

Inquire
within

... for
detailed
information
on the most
effective agent
yet developed for restoring the capacity of wells.

HAGAN
HALL
BUROMIN
CALGON

calgon, inc.

A SUBSIDIARY OF
HAGAN CORPORATION

HAGAN BUILDING
PITTSBURGH 30, PA.

(Continued from page 8)

The force-account method of laying mains has run into severe opposition—punctuated by violence—in Kansas City, where the mystery dynamiting of Water Dept. construction equipment climaxed a bitter dispute between department director Melvin P. Hatcher, on the one hand, and representatives of the heavy contractors and the heavy construction laborers union on the other. Hatcher's stand, which received editorial support in the *K.C. Times*, is that the department can do small extension jobs most economically with its own crews, and that only large projects should be placed with outside contractors. Both contractors and union representatives (neither of whom are exactly idle these days) object to this policy, because it deprives them of a plum they apparently think they are entitled to—for what reason it is difficult to determine. The sabotage, which damaged \$5,000 worth of machinery but fortunately caused no injuries, has occasioned the posting of a like sum by the city council as reward for information leading to the arrest and conviction of the culprits. A \$2,000 reward has also been posted by the contractors, presumably as a public disavowal of the use of violence. Officers of the Kansas Bureau of Investigation, who have joined local police and fire prevention officials in investigating the case, have said that the dynamiting appeared to be similar to blasts which occurred in Wichita and Topeka.

The importance of water works defense activities was well illustrated last October in civil war-plagued Indo-China. There it was that communist-led Viet Minh guerrillas demolished some 250 ft. of transmission pipe in the mountains north of Haiphong to cut off that city, second largest port in the country, from its regular source of fresh water. The extent of the crisis during the 10 to 12 days required for repairs can be measured by the fact that only five days' supply for even domestic needs was available. That left the city's industry crippled, it kept several ships tied up in port after sailing was scheduled, and it kept the French army busy trucking supplies from 15 miles away to keep hospitals and army installations going. You shouldn't need a palmist to point out that as a lifeline.

(Continued on page 12)

Every bag of

BOND-O

Homogenized

is a

bag of perfect
jointing compound



NORTHROP & COMPANY, INC.

SPRING VALLEY

NEW YORK

"City highly endorses Badger Meters and Testing Machines"

That's what the mayor of one Illinois city wrote to another, adding: "Operation of these meters has always been satisfactory and maintenance-cost very reasonable . . . in our meter shop, a Badger Testing Machine enables us to see the quality of our work, which was not possible before we bought the Testing Unit".

In over 5000 communities, waterworks men know that "It pays to BUY BADGER".

ANOTHER NEW Badger Chart, No. 696 (Practical floor plan for a large meter repair shop). Available without cost or obligation. WRITE today for this chart.

BADGER METER MFG. CO.

Milwaukee 10, Wisconsin

BRANCH OFFICES:

New York City • Philadelphia • Worcester, Mass. • Savannah, Ga. • Cincinnati • Chicago
Kansas City, Mo. • Waco, Texas
Salt Lake City, Utah • Portland, Ore. • Seattle, Wash. • Los Angeles

You will find a Badger Meter size and type for every waterworks service. Shown here are Model SC-10T (for warm climates), and Model A-10T (for cold climates) . . . sizes $\frac{3}{8}$ " to $1\frac{1}{4}$ " . . . other models in sizes up to 12". Write for complete information and prices.



BADGER Water METERS

ACCURACY • LOW-COST MAINTENANCE • DURABILITY • SENSITIVENESS

(Continued from page 10)

A substitute for water is going to show up one of these days—mark our word. Just think about such things as atomic energy, radioisotopes, antibiotics, antihistamines, television, plastics—even nylons—all the innovations, improvements, all the tools of progress in civilization. Then think of water and consider how it has disimproved in just the last half century. Of course we've learned how to prevent it from killing people, how to reduce its stench, even how to destroy its taste, but we're a far cry from making it what it used to be—what it used to be, that is, back in the days when even hardness didn't matter because we didn't use soap. As a matter of fact, remembering our present treatment schedules, which include provision for the addition of such substances as copper sulfate, chlorine, ammonia, activated carbon, sulfur dioxide, fluorides and a good many more, we begin to wonder if we don't already have a substitute.

Carlton Products Corp. is now furnishing a plastic pipe with threaded ends, together with molded plastic threaded fittings. Designated Carlton "TL," the pipe is furnished in 20-ft. lengths in diameters from $\frac{1}{4}$ to 2 in. and incorporates standard International Pipe Threads. It can be cut and threaded with conventional tools.

(Continued on page 14)



Results Count

- MORE ECONOMICAL • EASIER TO HANDLE
- SUPERIOR RESULTS

The use of Ferri-Floc in water supplies has several advantages over other coagulants now in use. Economy of operation is a great factor in the minds of prospective users, but, once used Ferri-Floc immediately shows its ability to produce a higher quality of water at a lower cost.

ADVANTAGES OF FERRI-FLOC

1. Coagulation is effective over a much wider pH range than with alum. Color flocs may be formed in the very acid range, where alum may not be employed. On the other hand, true hydrated ferric oxide flocs may be formed at pH 9-10, or even higher for the removal of turbidity and manganese.
2. The time required for floc formation, conditioning, and settling is in many cases considerably shorter than that required for other coagulants.
3. Filter runs have been markedly increased in several cases.
4. Manganese is successfully removed at pH values above 9.
5. Effluents may be produced which are exceedingly low in both iron and aluminum.
6. Hydrogen sulfide is removed, and taste and odor improved.
7. Ferric floc does not seem to stick to sand grains to form mud balls, and is subject to less "breaking through" on the filters.

FREE BOOKLET

Send card or letter for free booklet on the advantages of Ferri-Floc to Tennessee Corporation, Grant Building, Atlanta, Georgia or Lockland, Ohio.

TENNESSEE

TC CORPORATION

CORPORATION

Atlanta, Georgia

TENNESSEE CORPORATION

Lockland, Ohio



Radial Cone Elevated Tank at Elmont

The 1,500,000-gal. radial-cone elevated tank shown above was installed by the Jamaica Water Supply Company to provide gravity water pressure in its distribution system at Elmont, N. Y. The structure, which is 145 ft. to the bottom, has a range in head of 35 ft. between the upper and lower water levels.

Write our nearest office for information and estimating figures on elevated steel tanks or reservoirs of welded construction.

CHICAGO BRIDGE & IRON COMPANY

BIRMINGHAM
PHILADELPHIA
SAN FRANCISCO

CHICAGO
NEW YORK
HOUSTON

TULSA
DETROIT
ATLANTA

BOSTON
SEATTLE
HAVANA

SALT LAKE CITY
CLEVELAND
LOS ANGELES

(Continued from page 12)

Charles P. Hoover, renowned authority on water treatment and for 42 years associated with the Columbus, Ohio, Division of Water, died on November 14, at the age of 66. He had been superintendent of the division since the death a year ago of his brother Clarence, who had held the post before him, but years of accomplishment had made him better known as the division's chief chemist. A leader in the study and practice of softening, he had conducted many experimental investigations and published reports—many of them in these pages—which earned him an international reputation. Honors had been heaped on him, including the Ohio Section's Fuller Award, Honorary Membership in A.W.W.A., and the naming, by the city of Columbus, of a new dam jointly for himself and his brother.

The Sixth Industrial Waste Conference will be held at Purdue Univ. on February 21–23, 1951. The program will include papers on recent developments in waste control and utilization in various fields, and discussions of new laws and regulations, stream quality and stream surveys. Reservations should be made well in advance at the Union Club on the campus, or at the Fowler, Cedar Crest or Lahr hotels. The registration fee for the conference will be \$4.00.

(Continued on page 18)

FERROSAND FILTERS

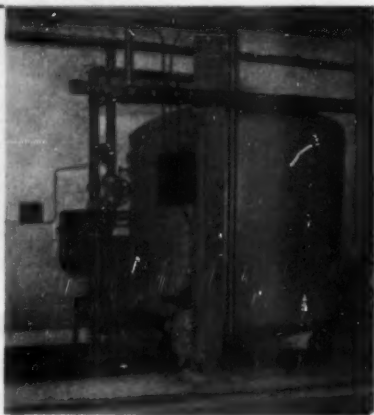
for removing iron and manganese from well supplies.

All sizes, all capacities, single and multiple units.

No aeration, no additional pumping, often no chemical pretreatment. A completely closed, all pressure system of unusually high efficiency.

Manual, semi automatic (push button) or fully automatic.

On the market for 25 years, proven performance at hundreds of installations.

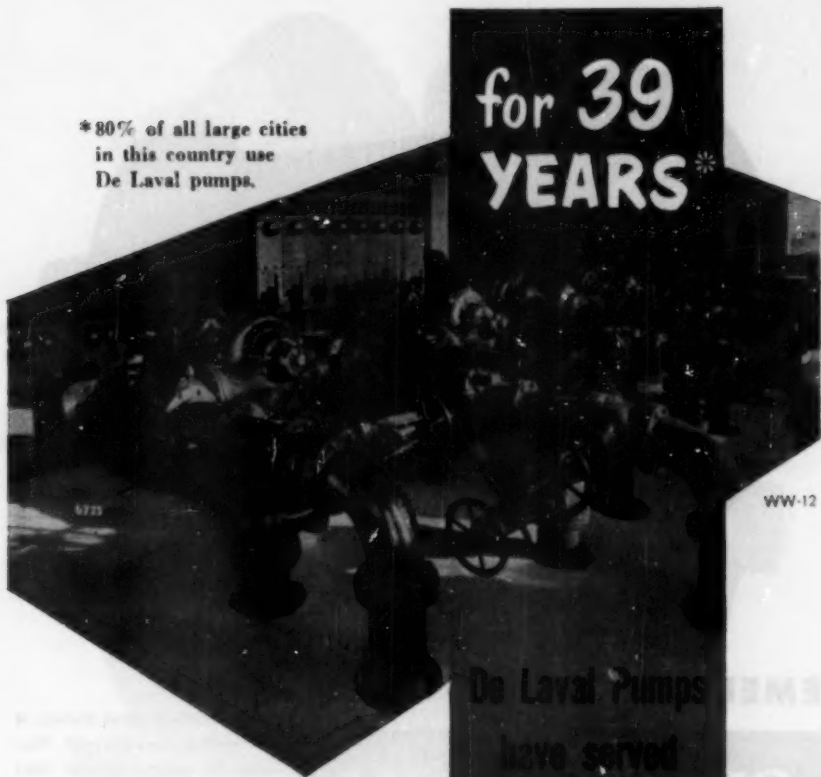


Send for Bulletin FF-1

Hungerford & Terry, Inc., Clayton, New Jersey, U.S.A.

*80% of all large cities
in this country use
De Laval pumps.

for 39
YEARS*



WW-12

De Laval Pumps
have served
Oak Park

The first De Laval pumps
purchased by the City of
Oak Park were installed in
1911. Two of these pumps,
together with six other
De Laval units purchased
subsequently, deliver an av-
erage of six million gallons
daily to the water mains of
that city.

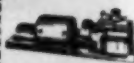
Write Dept. 10-12-JA.

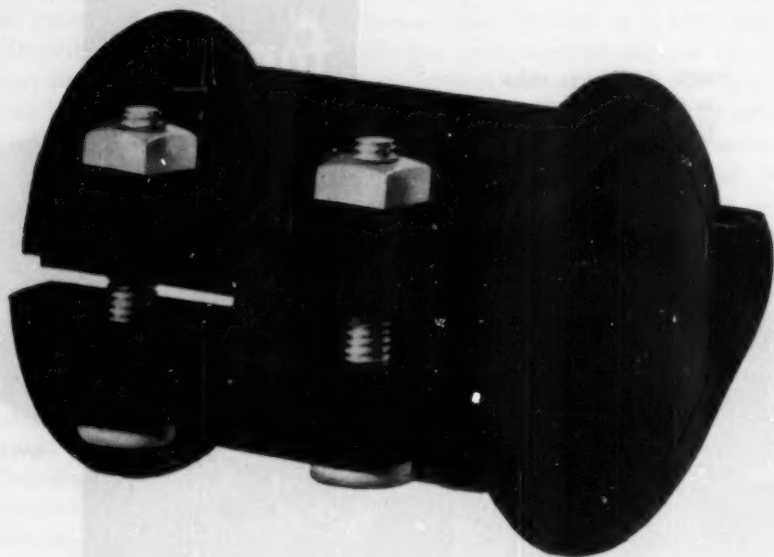
DE LAVAL STEAM TURBINE CO., TRENTON 2, N. J.

TURBINES • HELICAL GEARS • CENTRIFUGAL BLOWERS & COMPRESSORS
CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS • WORM GEAR SPEED REDUCERS • IMO OIL PUMPS



DE LAVAL



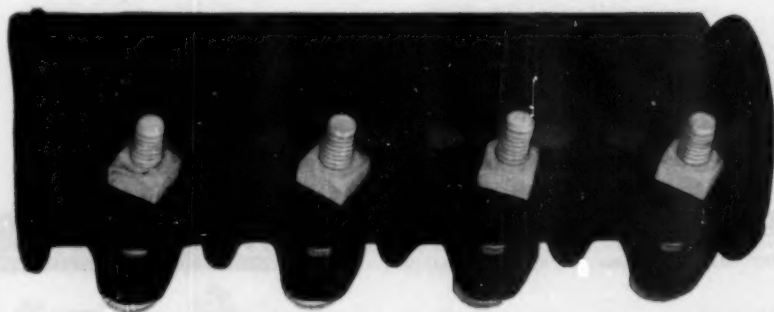


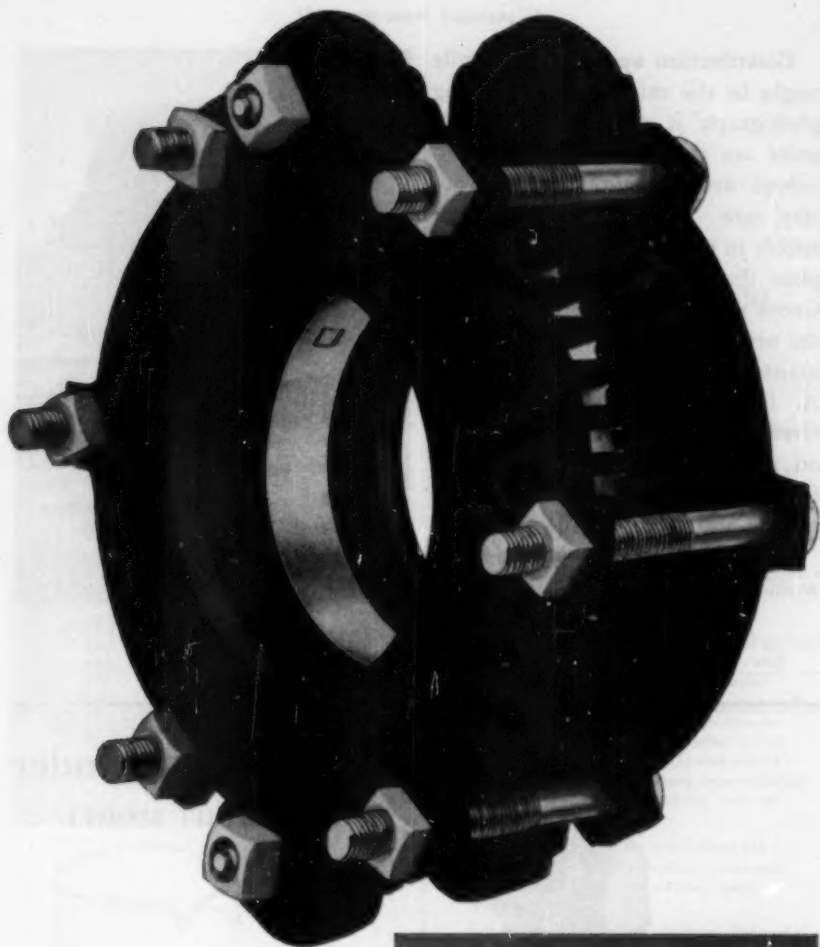
EMERGENCY PIPE CLAMP

SKINNER-SEAL

PIPE LINE CLAMP

During the present critical shortage of pipe, nothing compares with these clamps for repairing corrosion leaks and splits in services as well as mains — for all sizes of steel and cast iron pipe, $\frac{1}{8}$ " to 12". Standard of the industry for half a century.





SKINNER-SEAL

REPAIR BROKEN MAINS

IN 5 TO 15 MINUTES one man can install a Skinner-Seal Split Coupling Clamp—make a de-

pendable, lasting repair. Built to outlast the main. Tested to 800 lbs. Be prepared—order today. M. B. Skinner Co., South Bend 21, Indiana, U. S. A.

SPLIT COUPLING CLAMP

M. B. SKINNER COMPANY, South Bend 21, Indiana

(Continued from page 14)

Distribution system with smile might be the title for the adjoining photograph if we didn't want to point out that the Grecian urn involved would inspire but poor poetry now. At any rate the war rubble in the background should explain the necessity for this current Greek water distribution system and the necessity, too, for Marshall plan assistance—which, in turn, is why A. E. Williamson Jr. is now in Greece acting as consultant to ECA on water and sewerage, and why, furthermore, he was able to get the picture and send it to us.

A little over 5 ft. of head, we would say.



(Continued on page 20)



M-SCOPE Pipe Finder

LIGHTWEIGHT MODEL

Catalog No. 25K

On Request

JOSEPH G. POLLARD CO., INC.

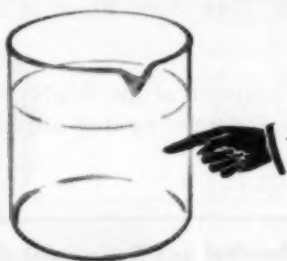
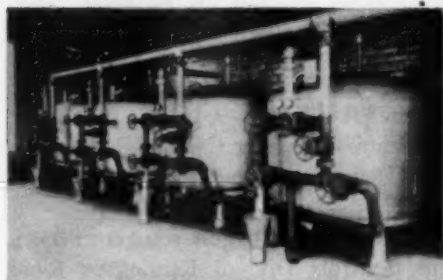
Pipe Line Equipment

New Hyde Park

New York



makes the difference



Does your water supply contain sediment . . . silt . . . organic matter or other suspended solids, fine or coarse? Is it ever cloudy or colored?

If so, Graver has the remedy . . . not just a single design of filter offered for any and every clarifying need, but a complete range of filters to include exactly the right unit for each kind and amount of suspended matter.

Graver Filters include pressure and gravity types; sand and gravel, Anthrafilt, and diatomite filtering media; and special designs for removal of iron, oil, taste and odor. Moreover, Graver Filters can be arranged to correct certain other water conditions, such as low pH; and can be combined with other Graver apparatus for additional water conditioning, such as removal of hardness.

Many thousands of Graver Filters are installed all over the country, in plants of every industry, and serving every filtering need.

Whatever may be your water conditioning needs, you can depend on Graver's 40 years of experience and Graver's modern, efficient designs. Your request for advice and specific recommendations will not involve the slightest obligation.

GRAVER

GRAVER WATER CONDITIONING CO.

Division of Graver Tank & Mfg. Co., Inc.

216 WEST 14th STREET, NEW YORK 11, N. Y.

(Continued from page 18)

The Triple Check Automatic Card Indexing System recently introduced by A.W.W.A. Associate Member Remington Rand Inc., is still another indication that we're growing old. Time was when the more complex we found a thing, the more of a challenge it seemed. Now the thought of filing our cards by letter, number *and* color just leaves us frightened and confused, more than ever determined to stick to the old alphabet.

Not to be completely senile, however, we should explain that the "triple check" system involves new type card-guide tabs—wide ones, centered along the index, called primary tabs, broken down into 40 alphabetic divisions under which *last* name of individuals and *first* word of firm names are first indexed; and narrower ones, extending sideways across the file, called secondary tabs, broken down into 9 alphabetic divisions under which the *first* name of individuals and the *second* word of firm names are next indexed. Now the primary tabs are numbered by 10's and the secondary tabs from 1 through 9 under each 10 unit and the cards, of course, have individual numbers which place them down through the secondary tabs, and these numbers are the second of the triple check—the alphabet being the first. Then as a third check, the secondary tabs are colored as follows: 1-3, tan; 4-6, green; 7-9, yellow. Thus you'd find Charles Adams under A-10, C-2, tan and Zachary Adams under A-10, U-Z-9, yellow. Similarly you would find Colorado Industrial Commission under C-50, G-I-4, green, whereas State of Colorado Income Tax Department would be under St-330, M-O-6, still green.

If you wish to install the system, however, we suggest you get in touch with somebody at the Management Controls Div. of Remington Rand (R-280, P-R-7, yellow) at 315 Fourth Ave., New York 10, or at least ask for folder LBV-520—four color.

David Auld, superintendent and chief engineer of the Washington, D.C., Water Dept., has been appointed deputy director of sanitary engineering for the district.

(Continued on page 22)

Filter Sand and Gravel

WELL WASHED AND CAREFULLY
GRADED TO ANY SPECIFICATION.
PROMPT SHIPMENT IN BULK
OR IN BAGS OF 100 LB. EACH.

Inquiries Solicited

Northern Gravel Co.
P. O. Box 307, Muscatine, Iowa

Survival and Retirement Experience With Water Works Facilities

Containing vital information on the actual
life of mains, valves, meters, services and
other facilities in 26 cities, together with 56
pages of summary tables that condense the
data for easier interpretation.

376 pages

\$3.00

American Water Works Association
500 Fifth Avenue New York 18, N. Y.



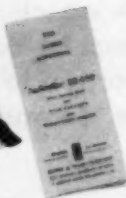
50% LESS SALT

**REGENERATES THIS
WATER-SOFTENING RESIN!**

Here is real water-softening economy. AMBERLITE IR-120 cuts salt consumption virtually in half! One quarter of a pound of salt per 1000 grains of hardness removed restores this synthetic ion exchange resin to high adsorptive capacity. Yet the resin is undamaged by this salt starvation, and the quality of softened water is not decreased.

Besides high regeneration efficiency, AMBERLITE IR-120 offers long, trouble-free service—even when exposed to waters that dissolve siliceous exchangers and reduce their capacity. A typical AMBERLITE installation has already set a through-put record of 2,500,000 gallons of water per cubic foot of exchanger, and is still going strong.

Next time you talk with your consulting engineer, or to a manufacturer of water-treating equipment, ask him about AMBERLITE IR-120—as a replacement for siliceous exchangers, or as the exchanger in a new softening installation. Meanwhile, write Dept. WWI-10 for your copy of our pamphlet on AMBERLITE IR-120.



AMBERLITE is a trade-mark, Reg. U.S. Pat. Off. and in principal foreign countries.

CHEMICALS



FOR INDUSTRY

ROHM & HAAS COMPANY

THE RESINOUS PRODUCTS DIVISION

Washington Square Philadelphia 5, Pa.

The Resinous Products Division was formerly The Resinous Products & Chemical Company

(Continued from page 20)

The one-piece idea in swimming, which has been on its way out ever since some of our unblushing bathing beauties saw what unblushinger French ones were wearing on the Riviera, is now experiencing a comeback. But don't worry—this time it's a swimming pool rather than a swimming suit that is all of a piece.

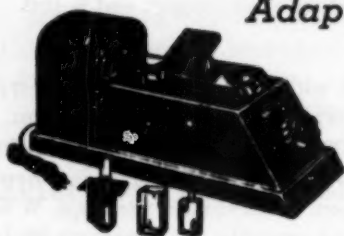
What we're talking about is a new \$100,000 therapeutic unit being installed at the New York University-Bellevue Medical Center in New York City. The pool, which measures 25 ft. in length, 8½ ft. in width and 2 ft. 11 in. to 5 ft. in depth, was delivered as a single piece of welded stainless steel. When ready for use, it will be equipped with special access ramps and an overhead traveling crane for stretcher patients. Furthermore, *this* one-piece item is going to have something to do with water.

A new single-strap pipe clamp which utilizes a special molded rubber gasket to effect a leakproof and oil-resistant seal has been produced by Smith-Blair, Inc. The taper seal principle, which requires only a moderate tightening of strap nuts, depends partly upon the wedging action produced by internal hydraulic pressure upon the gasket, and was originally developed for use on asbestos-cement pipe.

(Continued on page 56)

KLETT SUMMERSON ELECTRIC PHOTOMETER

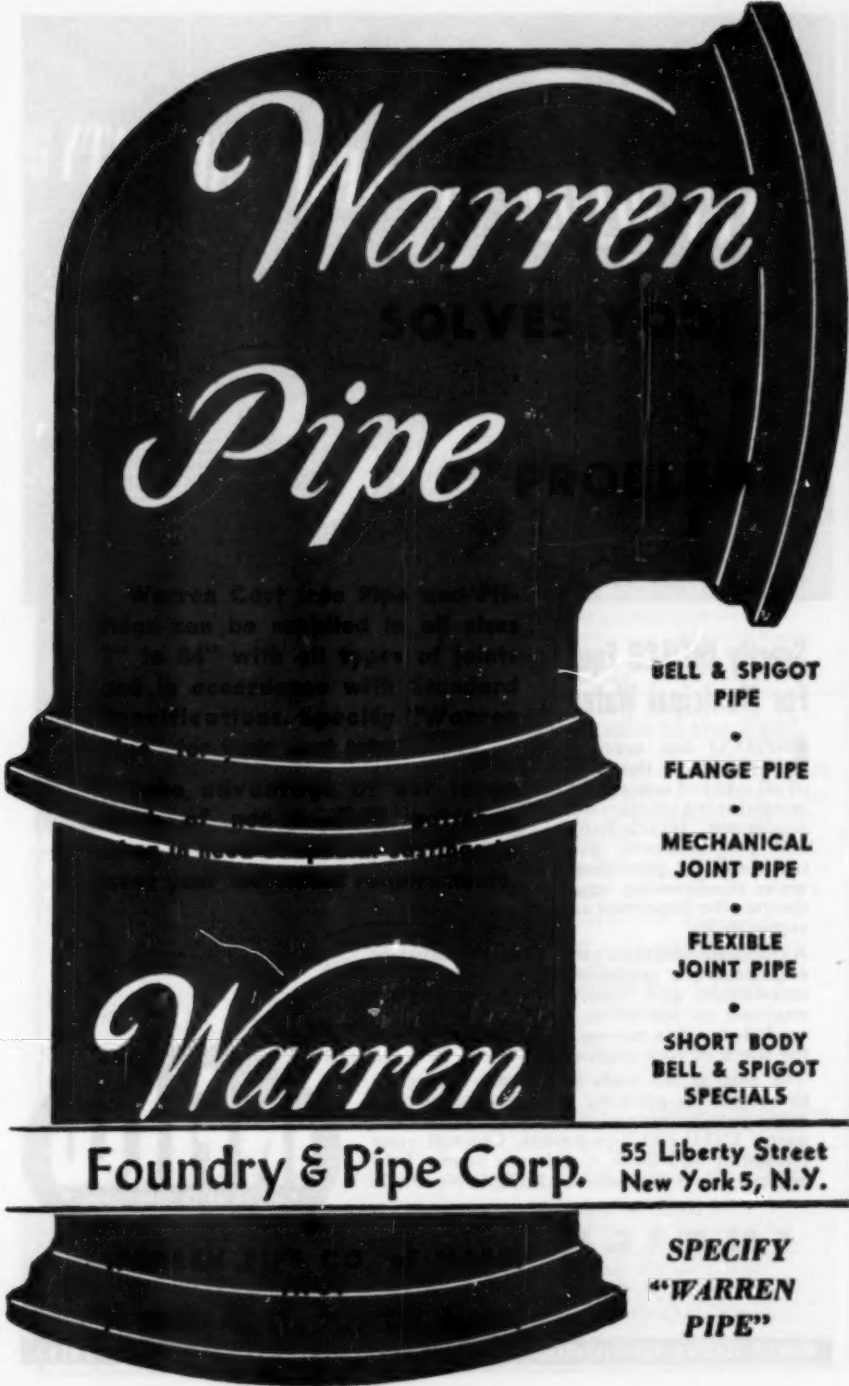
*Adaptable for Use in Water
Analysis*



Can be used for any determination in which color or turbidity can be developed in proportion to substance to be determined

KLETT MANUFACTURING CO.

179 EAST 87th STREET • NEW YORK, N. Y.



Warren Pipe

Warren Cast Iron Pipe and Fittings can be supplied in all sizes 4" to 64" with all types of joints and in accordance with standard specifications. Specify "Warren" for best results.

BELL & SPIGOT
PIPE

•
FLANGE PIPE

•
MECHANICAL
JOINT PIPE

•
FLEXIBLE
JOINT PIPE

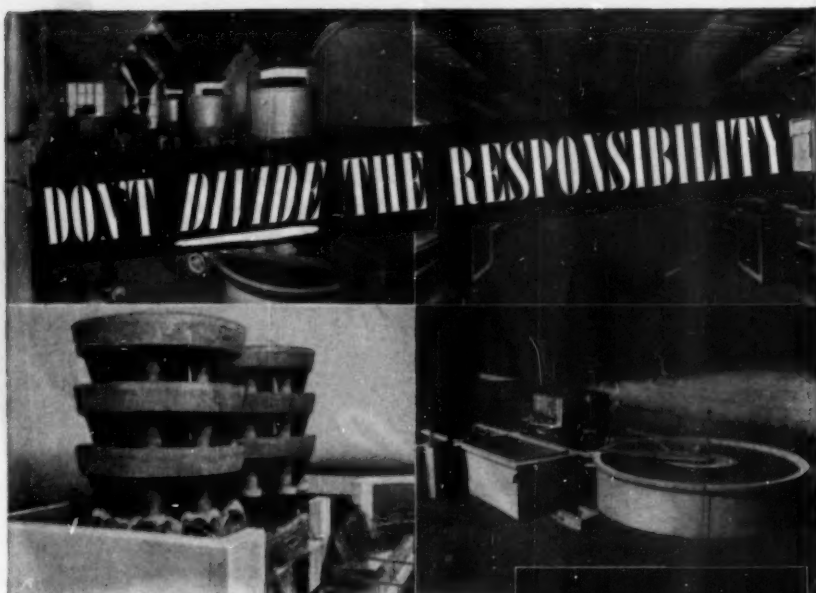
•
SHORT BODY
BELL & SPIGOT
SPECIALS

Warren

Foundry & Pipe Corp.

55 Liberty Street
New York 5, N.Y.

SPECIFY
"WARREN
PIPE"



Specify INFILCO Equipment Throughout For Municipal Water Treating Plants!

INFILCO has specialized for more than fifty years in the design and manufacture of all types of equipment for municipal water conditioning plants—softening and filter plant equipment, recarbonators, chemical feeders and proportioners, gauges, hydraulic controls, etc. By providing a *complete range* of water conditioning equipment, Infilco offers the user the important advantage of *undivided responsibility*!

A complete laboratory and a staff of competent engineers are available for making recommendations and reports to the consulting engineer or his client. It is, of course, intended that this service shall cooperate with the work of your engineers.

The map at the right graphically illustrates the large, fast-growing number of municipal water conditioning plants from coast-to-coast, using INFILCO Equipment. Consult your telephone Red Book. Call in our nearest field engineer or write today for Bulletin No. 60-C.



INFILCO INC.

NEW YORK 17 • TUCSON • CHICAGO 16

SALES OFFICES IN TWENTY SIX PRINCIPAL CITIES

WORLD'S LEADING MANUFACTURERS OF WATER CONDITIONING AND WASTE TREATING EQUIPMENT

Professional Services

ALBRIGHT & FRIEL, INC. *Consulting Engineers*

Water, Sewage and Industrial Waste Problems
Airfields, Refuse Incinerators, Power Plants
Industrial Buildings
City Planning Reports Valuations
Laboratory

121 S. Broad St.

Philadelphia 7, Pa.

BLACK LABORATORIES, INC. *Consulting Engineers and Chemists*

on all problems of
Water, Sewage and Waste Treatment
ANALYSIS—TREATMENT—
CONTROL—RESEARCH

700 S. E. 3rd St.

Gainesville, Fla.

CHAS. B. BURDICK LOUIS R. HOWSON DONALD H. MAXWELL ALVORD, BURDICK & HOWSON *Engineers*

Water Works, Water Purification, Flood
Relief, Sewerage, Sewage Disposal
Drainage, Appraisals, Power
Generation

Civic Opera Building

Chicago 6

CLINTON L. BOGERT ASSOCIATES *Consulting Engineers*

CLINTON L. BOGERT IVAN L. BOGERT
J. M. M. GREGG ROBERT A. LINCOLN
DONALD M. DITMARR ARTHUR P. ACKERMAN

Water and Sewage Works

Refuse Disposal
DrainageIndustrial Wastes
Flood Control

624 Madison Avenue

New York 22, N. Y.

Look to the Journal Advertising Pages

for guidance when you require professional services or water works products. A condensed "Buyers' Guide" appears in the final pages of this issue.

American Water Works Association, Inc.
500 Fifth Avenue New York 18, N. Y.

Guide Books to the Field

Send for your free copy of "A List of A.W.W.A. Publications," listing books, manuals and specifications published by the Association.

American Water Works Association, Inc.
500 Fifth Avenue New York 18, N. Y.

A. S. BEHRMAN *Chemical Consultant*

Water Treatment
Ion Exchange Processes and Materials
Patents

9 S. Clinton St.

Chicago 6, Ill.

BOWE, ALBERTSON & ASSOCIATES *Engineers*

Sewerage—Sewage Treatment
Water Supply—Purification
Refuse Disposal—Analyses
Valuations—Reports—Designs

110 William St.
New York 7, N.Y.2082 Kings Highway
Fairfield, Conn.

BLACK & VEATCH *Consulting Engineers*

4706 Broadway, Kansas City 2, Mo.
Water Supply Purification and Distribution;
Electric Lighting and Power Generation,
Transmission and Distribution; Sewerage and
Sewage Disposal; Valuations, Special
Investigations and Reports

BUCK, SEIFERT AND JOST *Consulting Engineers*

(Formerly Nicholas S. Hill Associates)

WATER SUPPLY—SEWAGE DISPOSAL—
HYDRAULIC DEVELOPMENTS
Reports, Investigations, Valuations, Rates,
Design, Construction, Operation, Management,
Chemical and Biological Laboratories

112 E. 19th St., New York 3, N. Y.

<p>BURGESS & NIPLE <i>Consulting Engineers</i> (Established 1908)</p> <p>Water supply, treatment and distribution Sewage and industrial wastes disposal Investigations, reports, appraisals, rates Airports Municipal Engineering Supervision</p> <p>584 E. Broad St. Columbus 15, Ohio</p>	<p>DE LEUW, CATHER & COMPANY</p> <p>Water Supply Sewerage Railroads Highways</p> <p>Grade Separations—Bridges—Subways Local Transportation</p> <p>Investigations—Reports—Appraisals Plans and Supervision of Construction</p> <p>150 N. Wacker Drive Chicago 6 79 McAllister St. San Francisco 2</p>
<p>BURNS & McDONNELL <i>Consulting and Designing Engineers</i></p> <p>Water Works, Light and Power, Sewerage, Reports, Designs, Appraisals, Rate Investigations.</p> <p>Kansas City 2, Mo. Cleveland 14, Ohio P.O. Box 7088 1404 E. 9th St.</p>	<p>NORMAN O. ELDRED <i>Consulting Engineer</i></p> <p>Water Works, Softening and Filtration Plants. Municipal and Industrial Water Conditioning Equipment of All Types. Designs, Plans, Specifications, Estimates, Reports, Supervision.</p> <p>508 Draper St. Vicksburg, Mich. Vicksburg 3271</p>
<p>JAMES M. CAIRD Established 1898 C. E. CLIFTON, H. A. BENNETT <i>Chemist and Bacteriologist</i></p> <p>WATER ANALYSIS TESTS OF FILTER PLANTS</p> <p>Cannon Bldg. Troy, N. Y.</p>	<p>FAY, SPOFFORD & THORNDIKE <i>Engineers</i></p> <p>Charles E. Spofford Ralph W. Horne John Ayer William L. Hyland Bion A. Bowman Frank L. Lincoln Carroll A. Farwell Howard J. Williams</p> <p>WATER SUPPLY AND DISTRIBUTION—DRAINAGE SEWERAGE AND SEWAGE TREATMENT—AIRPORTS</p> <p>Investigations Reports Designs Valuations Supervision of Construction</p> <p>Boston New York</p>
<p>CAMP, DRESSER & McKEE <i>Consulting Engineers</i></p> <p>Water Works, Water Treatment, Sewerage and Wastes Disposal, Flood Control</p> <p>Investigations, Reports, Design Supervision, Research, Development</p> <p>6 Beacon St. Boston 8, Mass.</p>	<p>SPECIFICATIONS <i>for Water Works Materials</i></p> <p>Compiled, approved and published by your Association to meet your needs.</p> <p>Send for list of publications.</p> <p>American Water Works Association, Inc. 500 Fifth Avenue New York 18, N.Y.</p>
<p>THE CHESTER ENGINEERS</p> <p>Water Supply and Purification, Sewerage Systems, Sewage and Industrial Waste Treatment, Power Development and Applications, Investigations and Reports, Valuations and Rates</p> <p>210 E. Park Way at Sassaussy PITTSBURGH 12, PA.</p>	<p>FINKBEINER, PETTIS & STROUT</p> <p>CARLETON S. FINKBEINER C. E. PETTIS HAROLD K. STROUT</p> <p><i>Consulting Engineers</i></p> <p>Reports, Designs, Supervision, Water Supply, Water Treatment, Sewerage, Sewage Treatment, Wastes Treatment, Valuations & Appraisals</p> <p>518 Jefferson Avenue Toledo 4, Ohio</p>
<p>CONSOER, TOWNSEND & ASSOCIATES</p> <p>Water Supply—Sewerage Flood Control & Drainage—Bridges Ornamental Street Lighting—Paving Light & Power Plants—Appraisals</p> <p>351 E. Ohio St. Chicago 11</p>	<p>FULBRIGHT LABORATORIES, Inc. <i>Consultants</i> <i>Chemists and Chemical Engineers</i></p> <p>Industrial Water and Waste Surveys</p> <p>Tel. 3-5726</p> <p>Box 1284 Charlotte, N. C.</p>

<p>GANNETT FLEMING CORDDRY & CARPENTER, Inc. <i>Engineers</i> Water Works—Sewerage Industrial Wastes—Garbage Disposal Roads—Airports—Bridges—Flood Control Town Planning—Appraisals Investigations & Reports Harrisburg, Pa. Pittsburgh, Pa. Scranton, Pa.</p>	<p><i>Professional Services</i> (contd.)</p>
<p>G. L. GEISINGER <i>Consulting Engineer</i> Water Works—Treatment—Filtration Design—Operation—Reports Laboratory Analysis 122 Elliott Ave., W. Seattle 99, Wash.</p>	<p>CHARLES HAYDOCK <i>Consulting Engineer</i> Water Works and Sanitation Industrial Wastes Design, Construction, Operation and Management Reports and Valuations 2314 Girard Trust Co. Bldg. Broad St. & S. Penn Square Philadelphia 2</p>
<p>GILBERT ASSOCIATES, INC. <i>Engineers and Consultants</i> Water Supply and Purification Sewage and Industrial Waste Treatment Chemical Laboratory Service Investigations and Reports New York Reading, Pa. Washington Houston Philadelphia</p>	<p>HITCHCOCK & ESTABROOK, INC. <i>Lester D. Lee, Associate</i> <i>Consultants to Municipalities since 1920</i> Water, Sewerage, Paving, Power Plants, Airports, Public Buildings, Surveys and Appraisals 241 Sheridan Rd. 521 Sexton Bldg. Menominee, Mich. Minneapolis 15, Minn.</p>
<p>IVAN M. GLACE <i>Consulting Sanitary Engineer</i> Water Supply and Purification Sewerage, Sewage and Industrial Wastes Treatment Design, Construction & Supervision of Operation Laboratory Service 1001 N. Front St. Harrisburg, Pa.</p>	<p>HORNER & SHIFRIN <i>Consulting Engineers</i> W. W. Horner S. W. Jens H. Shifrin E. E. Bloss V. C. Lischer Water Supply—Airports—Hydraulic Engineering— Sewerage—Sewage Treatment—Municipal Engineering—Reports Shell Building St. Louis 3, Mo.</p>
<p>GREELEY & HANSEN <i>Engineers</i> Water Supply, Water Purification Sewerage, Sewage Treatment Flood Control, Drainage, Refuse Disposal 220 S. State Street, Chicago 4</p>	<p>ROBERT W. HUNT CO. <i>Inspection Engineers</i> (Established 1888) Inspection and Test at Point of Origin of Pumps, Tanks, Conduit, Pipe and Accessories 175 W. Jackson Blvd. Chicago 4, Ill. and Principal Mfg. Centers</p>
<p>HAVENS & EMERSON W. L. HAVENS C. A. EMERSON A. A. BURGER F. C. TOLLES F. W. JONES <i>Consulting Engineers</i> Water, Sewage, Garbage, Industrial Wastes, Valuations—Laboratories Leader Bldg. Woolworth Bldg. CLEVELAND 14 NEW YORK 7</p>	<p>THE JENNINGS-LAWRENCE CO. A. P. Harness, Jr. C. C. Walker F. L. Swickard B. I. Sheridan R. L. Lawrence Civil & Municipal Engineers Consultants Water Supply, Treatment & Distribution Sewers & Sewage Treatment Reports—Design—Construction 12 N. Third Street Columbus 15, Ohio</p>

<p>JONES, HENRY & SCHOONMAKER (Formerly Jones & Henry) <i>Consulting Sanitary Engineers</i></p> <p>Water Works Sewerage & Treatment Waste Disposal</p> <p>Security Bldg. Toledo 4, Ohio</p>	<p>Parsons, Brinckerhoff, Hall & Macdonald G. Gale Dixon, Associate <i>Engineers</i></p> <p>Dams Water Works Sewerage Airports Bridges Tunnels Traffic & Transportation Reports Highways Subways Foundations Harbor Works Valuations Power Developments Industrial Buildings</p> <p>31 Broadway, New York 6, N.Y.</p>
<p>MORRIS KNOWLES, INC. <i>Engineers</i></p> <p>Water Supply and Purification, Sewerage and Sewage Disposal, Industrial Wastes, Valuations, Laboratory, City Planning.</p> <p>Park Building Pittsburgh 22, Pa.</p>	<p>MALCOLM PIRNIE ENGINEERS <i>Civil & Sanitary Engineers</i></p> <p>MALCOLM PIRNIE ERNEST W. WHITLOCK RICHARD HAZEN G. G. WERNER, JR.</p> <p>Investigations, Reports, Plans Supervision of Construction and Operations Appraisals and Rates</p> <p>23 W. 43rd St. New York 18, N. Y.</p>
<p>R. M. LEGGETTE <i>Consulting Ground Water Geologist</i></p> <p>Water Supply Salt Water Problems Dewatering Investigations Recharging Reports</p> <p>351 Fifth Avenue New York 17, N. Y.</p>	<p>THE PITOMETER COMPANY <i>Engineers</i></p> <p>Water Waste Surveys Trunk Main Surveys Water Distribution Studies Penstock Gaugings</p> <p>30 Church St. New York 7, N. Y.</p>
<p>Roberto Meneses Hoyos & Co. <i>Ground Water Engineers</i></p> <p>Water Supply Geophysics Test Drilling Flow Tests Explorations Reports Design, Valuations & Supervision</p> <p>Reforma 12 Mexico City</p>	<p>LEE T. PURCELL <i>Consulting Engineer</i></p> <p>Water Supply & Purification; Sewerage & Sewage Disposal; Industrial Wastes; Investigations & Reports; Design; Supervision of Construction & Operation Analytical Laboratories</p> <p>1 Lee Place Paterson 1, N. J.</p>
<p>METCALF & EDDY <i>Engineers</i></p> <p>Water, Sewage, Drainage, Refuse and Industrial Wastes Problems Airfields Valuations Laboratory</p> <p>Statler Building Boston 16</p>	<p>THOMAS M. RIDDICK <i>Consulting Engineer and Chemist</i></p> <p>Municipal and Industrial Water Purification, Sewage Treatment, Plant Supervision, Industrial Waste Treatment. Laboratories for Chemical and Bacteriological Analyses</p> <p>369 E. 149th St. New York 35, N.Y.</p>
<p>THE H. C. NUTTING COMPANY <i>Engineers</i></p> <p>Water Distribution Studies Water Waste Surveys Trunk Main Surveys Meter and Fire Flow Test</p> <p>4120 Airport Road Cincinnati 26, Ohio</p>	<p>RIPPLE & HOWE <i>Consulting Engineers</i></p> <p>O. J. RIFFLE B. V. HOWE Appraisals—Reports Design—Supervision</p> <p>Water Works Systems, Filtration and Softening Plants, Reservoirs, and Dams, Sanitary and Storm Sewers, Sewage Treatment Plants, Refuse Disposal, Airports</p> <p>426 Cooper Bldg., Denver 2, Colo.</p>

<p>NICHOLAS A. ROSE <i>Consulting Ground Water Geologist</i> Investigations Reports Advisory Service 1309 Anita Ave. Houston 4, Tex.</p>	<p><i>Professional Services</i> (contd.)</p>
<p>RUSSELL & AXON <i>Consulting Engineers</i> GEO. S. RUSSELL F. E. WENGER JOE WILLIAMSON, JR. Water Works, Sewerage, Sewage Disposals, Industrial and Power Plants, Appraisals 408 Olive St. Municipal Airport St. Louis 2, Mo. Daytona Beach, Fla.</p>	<p>WARD & STRAND <i>Engineers</i> Water ——— Power Sewerage ——— Drainage Industrial Wastes ——— Industrial Building Paving 1 W. Main St. Madison 3, Wis.</p>
<p>J. E. SIRRINE COMPANY <i>Engineers</i> Water Supply & Purification, Sewage & Industrial Waste Disposal, Stream Pollution Reports, Utilities, Analyses Greenville South Carolina</p>	<p>WESTON & SAMPSON <i>Consulting Engineers</i> Water Supply and Purification; Sewerage, Sewage and Industrial Waste Treatment. Reports, Designs, Supervision of Construction and Operation; Valuations. Chemical and Bacteriological Analyses 14 Beacon Street Boston 8, Mass.</p>
<p>SMITH AND GILLESPIE <i>Consulting Engineers</i> Water Supply and Treatment Plants; Sewerage, Sewage Treatment; Utilities; Zoning; Reports, Designs, Supervision of Construction and Operation; Appraisals. P.O. Box 1048 Jacksonville, Fla.</p>	<p>WHITMAN & HOWARD <i>Engineers</i> (Est. 1869.) Investigations, Designs, Estimates, Reports and Supervision, Valuations, etc., in all Water Works and Sewerage Problems 89 Broad St. Boston, Mass.</p>
<p>STANLEY ENGINEERING COMPANY Waterworks—Sewerage Drainage—Flood Control Airports—Electric Power Hershey Building Muscatine, Ia.</p>	<p>WHITMAN, REQUARDT & ASSOCIATES <i>Engineers Consultants</i> Civil—Sanitary—Structural Mechanical—Electrical Reports, Plans, Supervision, Appraisals 1304 St. Paul St. Baltimore 2, Md.</p>
<p>ALDEN E. STILSON & ASSOCIATES Limited <i>Consulting Engineers</i> Water Supply Sewerage Waste Disposal Mechanical Structural Surveys Reports Appraisals 209 South High St. Columbus, Ohio</p>	<p>WILLING WATER <i>Public Relations Consultant</i> Willing Water cartoons available in low-cost blocked electrotypes and newspaper mats for use in building public and personnel good will. Send for catalog and price list American Water Works Association, Inc. 500 Fifth Avenue New York 18, N. Y.</p>



TIME IS THE FOUNDATION

Time is the foundation of Kupferle Fire Hydrant leadership . . . dependability proven by a half century of service.

**KUPFERLE
FIRE HYDRANTS**

**Just
Out!**

**A.W.W.A.'s MANUAL
WATER QUALITY
&
TREATMENT**

Second Edition

*See p. 2 for
announcement*

Membership Changes



NEW MEMBERS

Applications received October 1 to 31, 1950

Amanzimtoti Regional Water Supply Corp., Dennis C. Mullins, Mgr.-Engr., Box 26, Amanzimtoti, Natal (Corp. M. Oct. '50)

Anderson, William A., Jr. Research Engr., Univ. of California, Berkeley 4, Calif. (Jr. M. Oct. '50)

Armstrong, Donald, Pres., U.S. Pipe & Foundry, Drawer 81, Burlington, N.J. (Oct. '50)

Avil, E. May, (Miss), *see* North Miami (Fla.) Water Dept.

Bankson, E. Edwin, Asst. Gen. Mgr., Munic. Authority of the City of New Kensington, 720—4th Ave., New Kensington, Pa. (Oct. '50)

Barter, Herman, *see* Sierra Madre (Calif.)

Becker, Clifford, Chief Operating Engr., Water Works, Hamilton, Ohio (Oct. '50)

Bika, Gabriel, Distr. System Constr. & Maint. Foreman, Water Dept., North Miami, Fla. (Oct. '50)

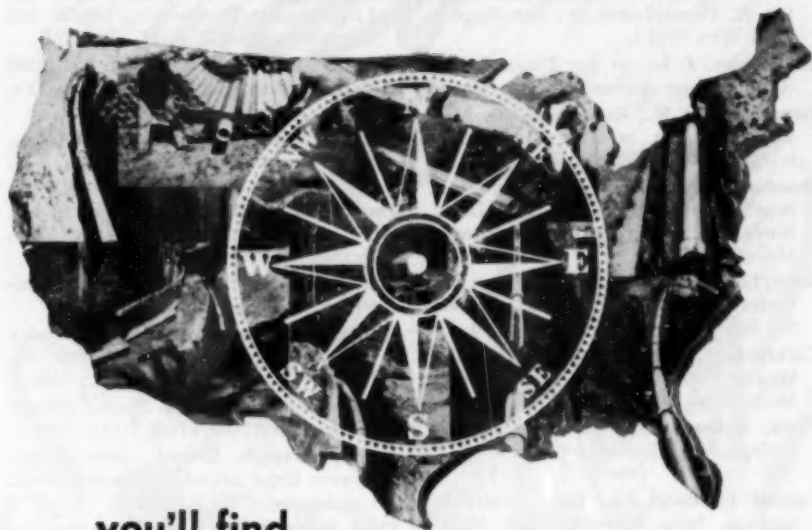
Black, William J., Civil Engr., J. M. Montgomery & Co., Inc., 900 S. Robertson Blvd., Los Angeles 35, Calif. (Oct. '50)

Boyle, J. R. Lester, Civil Engr., 328 Spurgeon Bldg., Santa Ana, Calif. (Oct. '50)

Bradbury, Alfred M., Sales Engr., James B. Clow & Sons, Birmingham, Ala. (Oct. '50)

(Continued on page 32)

Wherever the compass points . . .



you'll find
"CENTURY" PIPE INSTALLATIONS!

In hundreds of communities throughout the nation, "Century" Asbestos-Cement Pipe is at work. These communities already know the cost-saving advantages of "Century" Pipe—they're already enjoying the maintenance-free service that comes with water mains "built to last."

It is not by accident or chance that "Century" Asbestos-Cement Pipe has steadily gained in favor and use. Increasing recognition of its outstanding qualities has

resulted in a growing demand for use in extending water mains in old communities and the installation of water distribution systems in new ones. Every day sees more of it used.

Low cost . . . ease of installation . . . outstanding durability—three big reasons why it will pay you to investigate "Century" Asbestos-Cement Pipe for your next water main installation! Write us for complete information.

Nature made Asbestos . . .

Keasbey & Mattison has made it serve mankind since 1873

KEASBEY & MATTISON
COMPANY • AMBLER • PENNSYLVANIA



(Continued from page 30)

- Brown, William C.**, Engr., Water Dept., 111 W. Pennsylvania St., San Diego 3, Calif. (Oct. '50)
- Burkholder, J. L.**, see San Diego County (Calif.) Water Authority
- Busch, Arthur W.**, Research Asst., Massachusetts Inst. of Technology, Cambridge 39, Mass. (Jr. M. Jan. '50)
- Buschman, Francis Wallace**, Prin. Asst. Supt., Meter Operation & Maint., Bureau of Water Supply, Baltimore, Md. (Oct. '50)
- Bush, Loren S.**, Chief Engr., Board of Fire Underwriters of the Pacific, 215 Battery St., San Francisco, Calif. (Oct. '50)
- Caruthers, Dale Eugene**, Sanitarian, Wayne County Health Dept., Eloise, Mich. (Oct. '50)
- Clark, Robert**, Clark Drilling Co., 2620 College Ave., Indianapolis, Ind. (Oct. '50)
- Coastal Chemical Co., Inc.**, Robert B. Jackson, Sales Dir., ACL Warehouse #1, E. Broad & Liberty Sts., Savannah, Ga. (Assoc. M. Oct. '50)
- Costes, Joseph, Jr.**, Mgr., Beach Co., Isle of Palms, S.C. (Oct. '50)
- Cole, Wayne B.**, Waterworks Supt. & Chief of Police, Conway, N.C. (Oct. '50)
- Crawley, Owen L.**, Div. Foreman, Metropolitan Water Dist. of Southern California, Box 126, Brea, Calif. (Oct. '50)
- Culver, Town of**, Verl McFeely, Water Supt., Culver, Ind. (Corp. M. Oct. '50)
- Cunningham, John A.**, Supt., Sunny Slope Heights Water Co., 6915 Jurupa Rd., Riverside, Calif. (Oct. '50)
- Damschroder, Norman E.**, Supt., Light & Water Plant, Elmore, Ohio (Oct. '50)
- Davenport, Royal W.**, Chief, Tech. Coordination Branch, Water Resources Div., U.S. Geological Survey, General Services Bldg., Washington, D.C. (Oct. '50)
- Davis, Ralph Cushman**, Plant Supt., Metropolitan Water Dist. of Southern California, Box 38, La Verne, Calif. (Oct. '50)
- DeGroot, Frank P.**, Chemist & Bacteriologist, Northampton Borough Munic. Authority, 1717 Main St., Northampton, Pa. (Oct. '50)
- DeLay, Leslie E.**, Supt., Water Dept., Covina, Calif. (Oct. '50)
- Doepken, Robert D.**, Sales Engr., DeLaval Steam Turbine Co., 124 W. 4th St., Los Angeles 13, Calif. (Oct. '50)
- Dragone, Roy**, San. Engr., Dorr Co., 1568 Waverly Way, Baltimore 12, Md. (Oct. '50)
- Dudley, Nolan Lewis, Jr.**, Jr. San Engr., State Board of Health, Raleigh, N.C. (Oct. '50)
- Dune Acres Water Dept.**, L. R. Steere, Town Trustee, Chesterton, Ind. (Mun. Sv. Sub. Oct. '50)
- Eckenfelder, W. Wesley, Jr.**, see Eckenfelder Associates, Inc.
- Eckenfelder Associates, Inc.**, W. Wesley Eckenfelder, Jr., Pres., 45 N. Broad St., Ridgewood, N.J. (Corp. M. Oct. '50)
- Evans, William Howard**, Supt., Albany Water Co., Albany, Ind. (Oct. '50)
- Feeney, Joseph Leland**, Sales Engr., Process Engrs., 6381 Hollywood Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif. (Oct. '50)
- Flock, Byron H.**, Operator, Water Purification Plant, Borough of Allentown, N.J. (Oct. '50)
- Flor, Loy Lorenz**, San. & Corrosion Engr., La Mesa, Lemon Grove & Spring Valley Irrigation Dist., 4769 Spring St., La Mesa, Calif. (Oct. '50)
- Frame, B. G.**, Gen. Mgr., Ulrich Chemical Co., 31 E. Georgia St., Indianapolis, Ind. (Oct. '50)
- Friend, Ardo M.**, Partner, Ralph L. Woolpert Co., 360 W. 1st St., Dayton 2, Ohio (Oct. '50)
- Fulmer, Olen C.**, Partner & Mgr., Culligan Soft Water Service, 212 Prospect St., Ashland, Ohio (Oct. '50)
- Fynsk, Arthur**, Student, Massachusetts Inst. of Technology, Cambridge, Mass. (Jr. M. Oct. '50)
- Garcia, Raymond F.**, Boyce Co., Box 3042, Daytona Beach, Fla. (Oct. '50)
- Gates, M. E.**, Asst. Secy., Lake Center Water Cooperative, Route 2, Box 317 D, Tacoma, Wash. (Oct. '50)
- Gay, Henry Rives**, Asst. Chemist, Clarksburg Water Board, 1099 Van Buren St., Clarksburg, W.Va. (Oct. '50)
- Hall, Marlin Knapp**, Constr. & Maint. Supervisor, Distr. System Water Dept., 776 N.E. 125th St., North Miami, Fla. (Oct. '50)

(Continued on page 34)

HAPPY NEW YEAR



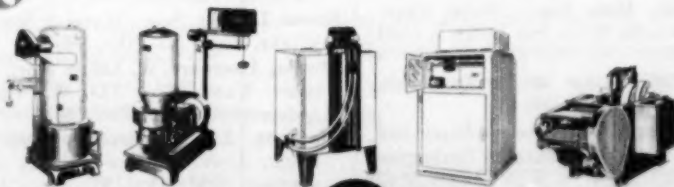
BEST WISHES

to all of you for a happy and
prosperous 1951 from

Omega Machine Company,

(Division of Builders Iron Foundry)

365 Harris Ave., Providence 1, R. I.



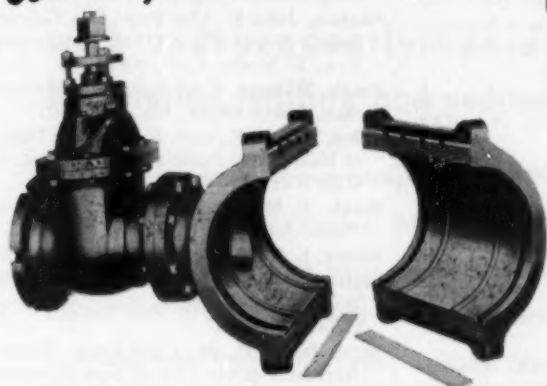
THE LAST WORD IN FEEDERS
OMEGA

(Continued from page 32)

- Hall, Ray Howard**, Water Plant Mgr., 124th St. & 8th Ave. N.E., North Miami, Fla. (Oct. '50)
- Hatlock, Clair Brantley**, Asst. Plant Supt., Comrs. of Public Works, 14 George St., Charleston, S.C. (Oct. '50)
- Hammer, Ole J.**, Supt., Glendora Irrigation Co., 224 N. Michigan, Glendora, Calif. (Oct. '50)
- Haner, Norman W.**, Cons. Engr., N. W. Haner & Assocs., 220 S.W. Alder St., Portland 4, Ore. (Oct. '50)
- Harrison, Cala G.**, Mgr. & Operator, Chambers County Water Control & Irrigation Dist. #1, Mont Belvieu, Tex. (Oct. '50)
- Haugen, Lawrence T.**, Chief Engr., U.S. Pipe & Foundry Co., Burlington, N.J. (Oct. '50)
- Hayes, Reginald F.**, Vice-Pres., Hydraulic Development Corp., 50 Church St., New York, N.Y. (Oct. '50)
- Hellige, P. A. E.**, see Hellige, Inc.
- Hellige, Inc.**, P. A. E. Hellige, Pres., 3718 Northern Blvd., Long Island City 1, N.Y. (Assoc. M. Oct. '50)
- Henderson, William Bartow**, Statistician & Records Clerk, Water Dept., 776 N.E. 125th St., North Miami, Fla. (Oct. '50)
- Highlands, Town of**, V. W. McCall, Town Clerk, Highlands, N.C. (Mun. Sv. Sub. Oct. '50)
- Holmgren, Richard Sigfrid, Jr.**, Jr. Engr., La Mesa, Lemon Grove & Spring Valley Irrigation Dist., 4769 Spring St., La Mesa, Calif. (Jr. M. Oct. '50)
- Holt, Howard Glenn**, Foreman of Meter Installation & Repair, Water Dept., 776 N.E. 125th St., North Miami, Fla. (Oct. '50)
- Huntington, Ben**, Engr., Water Dept., 2244 Famosa Blvd., San Diego 7, Calif. (Oct. '50)
- Huso, Phil**, Water & Sewage Supt., Finley, N.D. (Oct. '50)
- Irvine, Alex**, Waterworks Supervisor, Inter-Urban Area Board, Burlington, Ont. (Oct. '50)
- Jackson, Robert B.**, see Coastal Chemical Co., Inc.
- Jette, A. Norman**, Chemist, Culligan Zeolite Co., San Bernardino, Calif. (Oct. '50)
- Johnson, Charles Francis**, Personnel Director, Southern California Water Co., 1206 S. Maple Ave., Los Angeles 15, Calif. (Oct. '50)
- Johnson, Charles Ross**, Asst. Mgr., Water Dept., Box 659, Longview, Wash. (Oct. '50)
- Jones, James Ronald**, Research Asst., Massachusetts Inst. of Technology, Cambridge, Mass. (Jr. M. Jan. '50)
- Jones, Reg. C.**, Box 306, Palm Springs, Calif. (Oct. '50)
- Kauffman, Robert C.**, Engr., Wiedeman & Singleton Engrs., Inc., Box 1878, Atlanta 1, Ga. (Oct. '50)
- Keller, D. E.**, Mgr., Water Dept., 38 S. Church St., Hazleton, Pa. (Oct. '50)
- Keysor, John W.**, Engr., Eng. Div., Water Dept., 903 Civic Center, San Diego, Calif. (Oct. '50)
- Killeen, Robert F.**, Sales Engr., Wm. A. Da Lee Inc., 9190 Roselawn, Detroit 4, Mich. (Oct. '50)
- Kinston Public Utilities Dept.**, W. G. McAdams, Supt., 106 W. King St., Kinston, N.C. (Corp. M. Oct. '50)
- Kurowski, Peter T.**, Mgr., Water Dept., Pulaski, Wis. (Oct. '50)
- Lau, Curtis W.**, Sales Engr., S. Morgan Smith Co., York, Pa. (Oct. '50)
- Lautz, Harold L.**, Dist. San. Engr., State Board of Health, Madison, Wis. (Oct. '50)
- Lehrmann, E. F.**, Secy.-Treas., St. Bernard Water Dist. #1, Chalmette, La. (Oct. '50)
- Lemieux, Pierre**, Water Purification Chemist, 51 Rue des Peupliers, Drummondville, Que. (Oct. '50)
- Leslie, James J.**, Supt., Water Works, Paulding, Ohio (Oct. '50)
- Lester, Lindsay**, Supt., Water & Sewerage Works, Boaz, Ala. (Oct. '50)
- Martin, Lawrence E.**, Office Mgr., Missouri Water Co., 123 W. Kansas, Independence, Mo. (Oct. '50)
- Martinez, J. E.**, Instructor, Civil Eng. Dept., Univ. of New Mexico, Albuquerque, N.M. (Oct. '50)
- Mathews, M. A.**, Salesman, Neptune Meter Co., 254 Dillon, Houston 17, Tex. (Oct. '50)
- McAdams, W. G.**, see Kinston (N.C.) Public Utilities Dept.

(Continued on page 36)

*For a quick Tap...
and permanent Connection*



**RENSSELAER
TAPPING
SLEEVES
and
VALVES**

The ideal combination for rapidly and easily making branch line connections to mains under pressure. Designed and built to resist line pressures and caulking strains.

Rugged·Simple·Efficient

**FOR QUICK
REPAIRS**

Rensselaer Repair Sleeves make it easy to repair pipe lines. Similar to tapping sleeves, with exception of outlet connections.

**FOR PIPE
CROSSES**

The Rensselaer Tapping Cross is extra heavy, with features found on regular tapping sleeves. Thousands have been used with uniformly perfect results.

**Make the Job 100%
RENSSELAER**

TAPPING Valves are our Standard Double Disc Gate Valves fitted with oversize seat rings to permit the use of full size cutters. Flange on one end is machined and drilled for perfect alignment with sleeves and crosses. Adaptor flange fits all standard tapping machines. **SLEEVES** are extra heavy, with lead gaskets to provide a watertight joint the *full length* of the sleeve. Centering rings provide a stop for caulking, and also save caulking materials. Let a Rensselaer Representative tell you further about this and other Rensselaer products.

LEADERSHIP FOR OVER 65 YEARS

**RENSSELAER
VALVE COMPANY**

Hydrants • Gate Valves • Square Bottom Valves
Check Valves • Tapping Sleeves and Valves • Air Release Valves

TROY, NEW YORK

Division of Neptune Meter Company

Atlanta, Bala-Cynwyd, Pa., Chicago, Denver, Haverhill, Mass., Kansas City,
Los Angeles, Memphis, Oklahoma City, Pittsburgh, San Francisco, Seattle, Waco.

(Continued from page 34)

- McCall, V. W.**, *see* Highlands (N.C.)
- McDonald, Clyde A.**, Supt., Meter Div., Water Dept., City Hall, Elgin, Ill. (Oct. '50)
- McPeely, Verl**, *see* Culver (Ind.)
- McGlothlen, Barton F.**, Pres., Pioneer Gardens Water Co., Inc., 1496 Del Rosa Ave., San Bernardino, Calif. (Oct. '50)
- McNeel, Marshall, Jr.**, Water & Sewerage Comr., Water Works, 25 Ave. H, Galveston, Tex. (Oct. '50)
- Monie, William D.**, Asst. Mgr., Commonwealth Water Co., Summit, N.J. (Oct. '50)
- Mugnier, E. A.**, *see* St. Bernard Water Dist. No. 1.
- Mullins, Dennis C.**, *see* Amanzimtoti (Natal) Regional Water Supply Corp.
- North Miami Water Dept.**, (Miss) E. May Avil, Town Clerk-Treas., 776 N.E. 125th St., North Miami, Fla. (Corp. M. Oct. '50)
- Pickard, Ralph C.**, Director, Environmental San., Evansville-Vanderburgh County Dept. of Health, 201 S.E. 3rd St., Evansville, Ind. (Oct. '50)
- Powers, Jerome**, Div. Mgr., American Water Works Service Co., 14½ N. 10th St., Richmond, Ind. (Oct. '50)
- Remy, Robert E.**, Water Softening & Filtration Plant Electrical Foreman, Metropolitan Water Dist. of Southern California, 306 W. 3rd St., Los Angeles, Calif. (Oct. '50)
- Reynolds, Harold H.**, Dist. Mgr., DeLaval Steam Turbine Co., 124 W. 4th St., Los Angeles 13, Calif. (Oct. '50)
- Richards, Clifford**, Owner, Swift Electric Co., Finley, N.D. (Oct. '50)
- Ross, W. A.**, Supt., Water Dept., Ontario, Calif. (Oct. '50)
- St. Bernard Water Dist. No. 1**, E. A. Mugnier, Pres., Chalmette, La. (Corp. M. Oct. '50)
- Sanders, C. A.**, Instructor, Texas A & M College, College Station, Tex. (Oct. '50)
- San Diego County Water Authority**, J. L. Burkholder, Gen. Mgr. & Chief Engr., 314-321 Land Title Bldg., San Diego 1, Calif. (Corp. M. Oct. '50)
- Schneider, Robert**, Geologist in Charge, U.S. Geological Survey, 1428 New Post Office Bldg., St. Paul, Minn. (Oct. '50)
- Seppa, Karl E.**, Div. Sales Engr., Armco Drainage & Metal Products, Inc., Route 1, Danville, Calif. (Oct. '50)
- Short, Donald R.**, Director of Public Works, El Segundo, Calif. (Oct. '50)
- Sierra Madre, City of**, Herman Barter, Chairman, Water Com., Sierra Madre, Calif. (Corp. M. Oct. '50)
- Skelton, John E.**, Vice-Pres., San Gabriel Valley Water Co., 11142 E. Garvey Ave., El Monte, Calif. (Oct. '50)
- Smith, Howard**, Field Installations Foreman, North Miami, Fla. (Oct. '50)
- Spies, Wilbert E.**, Dist. Engr., State Dept. of Health, 310 Ludlow Bldg., Dayton 2, Ohio (Oct. '50)
- Steele, E. Dwight**, Water Supt., Board of Public Affairs, Seville, Ohio (Oct. '50)
- Steere, L. R.**, *see* Dune Acres Water Dept.
- Stotts, Donald J.**, Rubio Canon Land & Water Assn., 583 Sacramento, Altadena, Calif. (Oct. '50)
- Stow, James P., Jr.**, Chief Engr., Munic. Authority of the City of New Kensington, New Kensington, Pa. (Oct. '50)
- Swan, Walter S.**, Box 1010, City Hall, Ventura, Calif. (Oct. '50)
- Swanson, Ingolf C.**, Lab. Technician, Water Dept., 117 E. Hill St., Long Beach, Calif. (Oct. '50)
- Taneyhill, Alexander Briscoe**, Chem. Service Engr., Electric Chemical Co., 719 Dunkirk Rd., Baltimore 12, Md. (Oct. '50)
- Tellett, David P.**, Sales Repr., Allis Chalmers Mfg. Co., 807 Foshay Tower, Minneapolis, Minn. (Oct. '50)
- Therrell, Perry Brock**, Asst. Supt., Water Works, Greenville, S.C. (Oct. '50)
- Thompson, Perry**, Surveyor, Box 1445, Longview, Tex. (Oct. '50)
- Thomson, James H.**, Supt. of Distr., Comrs. of Public Works, Box 829, Charleston, S. C. (Oct. '50)
- Thornton, Lester**, Supt., Water Works, Bloomington, Ind. (Oct. '50)
- Timmerman, A. T.**, Repr., Automatic Control Co., 757 N. Broadway, Milwaukee 2, Wis. (Oct. '50)
- Totman, W. A.**, Asst. City Mgr., 552 E. "E" St., Ontario, Calif. (Oct. '50)
- Vance, Clarence G.**, Div. Mgr., Elec., Water & Sewer Div., Edison Sault Electric Co., Mackinac Island, Mich. (Oct. '50)

(Continued on page 38)

FOR WATER SOFTENING . . . TURBIDITY AND COLOR REMOVAL
. . . INDUSTRIAL WASTE TREATMENT . . .

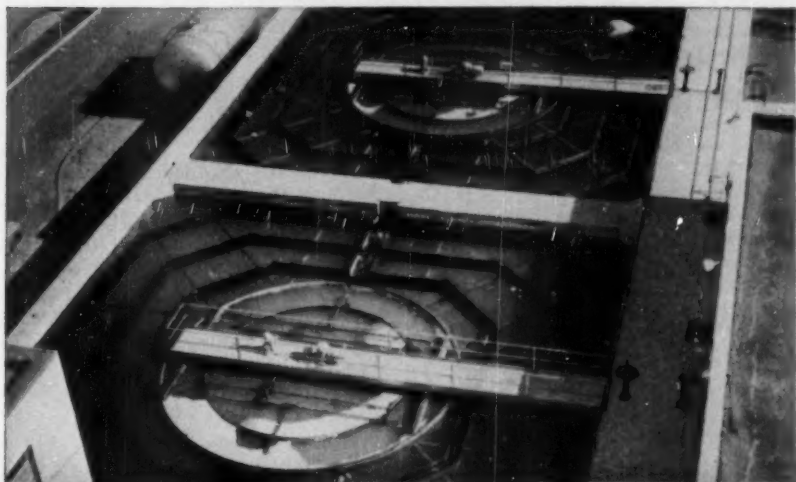
The Clariflow

**with independently-operated mixing,
flocculation, stilling and sedimentation zones**

A notable improvement over conventional short-retention water treatment units. Provides individual functioning of mixing, flocculation, stilling and sedimentation zones. • Its control over short-circuiting, control over each function and control of sedimentation through low weir rates mean improved effluent . . . higher filtration rates . . . longer filter runs . . . better industrial waste recovery and treatment.

Write for Bulletin 656

Orlando, Florida Installation



WALKER PROCESS EQUIPMENT INC.

FACTORY • ENGINEERING OFFICES • LABORATORIES

518 HANKES AVENUE, AURORA, ILLINOIS

PROQUIP

(Continued from page 36)

Vandiver, A. D., Salesman, Tennessee Pump & Supply Co., Jackson, Tenn. (Oct. '50)

Wade, Elmo Carlton, Machine Operator, Water Dept., North Miami, Fla. (Oct. '50)

Walker, Samuel A., Jr., Sam Walker & Assocs., 124 S. Woodward, Birmingham, Mich. (Oct. '50)

Ward, James W., Student, Massachusetts Inst. of Technology, 105 Langdon Ave., Watertown 72, Mass. (Oct. '50)

Welch, L. M., Supt., Gulf States Utilities Co., Box 892, Lake Charles, La. (Oct. '50)

Whiteman, Harold J., Supt. of Public Service, 1502 Ruddiman Ave., North Muskegon, Mich. (Oct. '50)

Wilkerson, Kenneth L., Constr. Supt., San Gabriel Valley Water Co., 11142 E. Garvey Ave., El Monte, Calif. (Oct. '50)

Willets, David B., Sr. Hydr. Engr., Div. of Water Resources, 803 California State Bldg., Los Angeles, Calif. (Oct. '50)

Wise, Laurens Lee, Assoc. Editor, *Engineering News-Record*, 68 Post St., San Francisco 4, Calif. (Oct. '50)

Wragg, Thomas S., Mgr., Delaware River Water Co., Beverly, N.J. (Oct. '50)

Zaner, Eugene W., Operator, Water Plant, North Miami, Fla. (Oct. '50)

REINSTATEMENTS

Cox, I. D., Supervisor, Water & Waste Treatment Plant, Ford Motor Co., Monroe Mich. (Jan. '42)

Porter, John Lewis, Chief Design Engr., Fromherz Engr., 823 1/2 Paydras St., New Orleans 12, La. (May '25)

Schneider, Reynolds, Supt., Water Dept., Mackinaw City, Mich. (July '46) *MP*

LOSSES

Resignations

Nason, Edward M., Town Engr., Bridgewater, N.S.

Deaths

Burns, Thomas M., Asst. Mgr. of Sales & Eng., American Locomotive Co., 30 Church St., New York 8, N.Y. (Apr. '35) *M*

Kulin, Harvey J., Secy.-Treas., Couch & Kulin, Inc., 312 E. Washington St., Indianapolis 4, Ind. (Oct. '39) *P*

Matthews, Richard G., Supt., Dept. of Public Service, City Hall, Muskegon Heights, Mich. (Jan. '43) *MP*

Rich, Edward D., 1013 W. Ionia St., Lansing, Mich. (Jan. '39) *Fuller Award '43, P*

Tomek, Arthur O., San. Engr., Washington Suburban San. Com., 4017 Hamilton St., Hyattsville, Md. (Oct. '35) *MPR*

CHANGES IN ADDRESS

Changes received between October 5 and November 5, 1950

Activated Alum Sales Corp., M. E. Shoemaker, Secy., 316 Wyndhurst Ave., Baltimore 10, Md. (Assoc. M. July '49)

Albornoz-Plata, Eduardo, 14-16 Calle 55, Bogota, Colombia (Apr. '46)

Alhydro, Inc., A. C. Brumley, Pres., 316 Wyndhurst Ave., Baltimore 10, Md. (Assoc. M. Jan. '47)

Al Kaem, A. Mahdi Ali, 422 E. Washington St., Ann Arbor, Mich. (Jr. M. Jan. '50) *P*

Barlow, Willis D., 2 Sycamore Rd., Mount Vernon, N.Y. (Jan. '49)

Basenberg, Frank C., Polglaze & Basenberg, Engrs., 812 S. 27th St., Birmingham 5, Ala. (July '46) *MPR*

Beazley, Charles L., Deputy Provincial Secy., Dept. of Munic. Affairs, Province House, Halifax, N.S. (Jan. '48)

Beechwood, Christian T., III, San. Engr., State Dept. of Health, 11 Gilpin Rd., Willow Grove, Pa. (Jan. '50) *P*

Bigglestone, H. C., II, Resident Engr., Board of Fire Underwriters of Pacific, 905 Luhrs Tower, Phoenix, Ariz. (Oct. '49)

Bonsib, Roy S., 72 Walbrooke Rd., Scarsdale, N.Y. (Jan. '43) *MP*

Bretz, C. E., Cons. Hydr. Engr., 1916 N. Broadway, Oklahoma City 3, Okla. (Aug. '23) *MPR*

Briley, Harold D., Vice-Pres., Briley, Wild & Assocs., Box 3052, Daytona Beach, Fla. (Apr. '50) *PR*

Broach, Homer H., 160 Barksdale Dr., N.E., Atlanta, Ga. (Apr. '46) *MP*

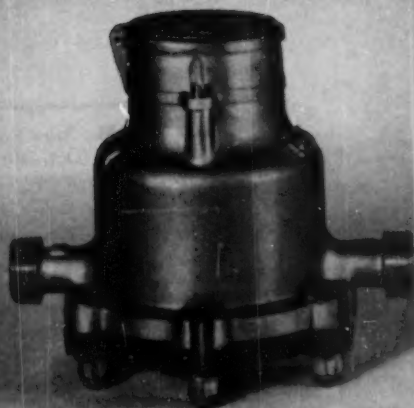
(Continued on page 40)

Hersey Disc Water Motor

MODEL H. D.

With Protective Anti-frost Bottom is recommended
for climates where freezing conditions exist.

HERSEY MANUFACTURING COMPANY
SOUTH BOSTON, MASS.



HERSEY



Hersey Disc Water Motor

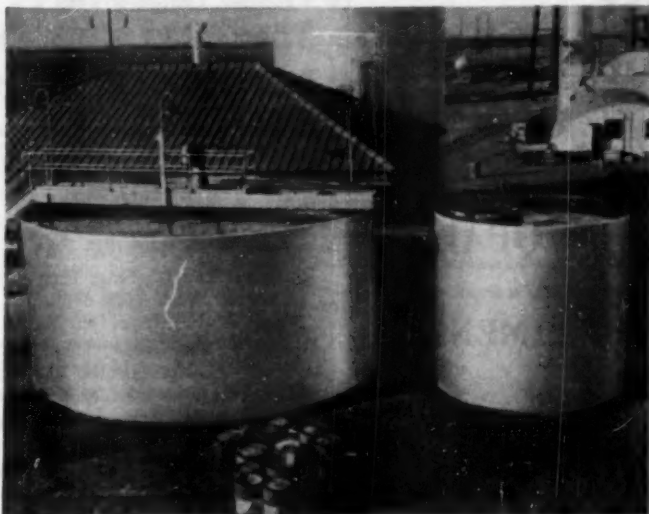
MODEL H. D.

This motor is recommended for all non-freezing
climates.

(Continued from page 38)

- Burnham, Lyle M.**, Sales Engr., 1375 Hall St., Salem, Ore. (Oct. '40) *MP*
- Carmichael, George T.**, 1798 Quincy Court, Willow Run, Mich. (Oct. '49)
- Cress, Harold W.**, Cons. Engr., 3 Black Block, Regina, Sask. (Jan. '47) *MPR*
- Central Foundry Co.**, Charles A. Estey, Murray & Pacific Sts., Newark 5, N.J. (Assoc. M. June '03)
- Chin, Tai**, c/o Malcolm & Co. (China) Ltd., 33 Chungking Arcade, Kowloon, Hong Kong, China (Apr. '46)
- Clark, Lloyd K.**, Clark & Groff, Cons. Engrs., 3245 S. Commercial St., Salem, Ore. (Jan. '39) *MPR*
- Connors, Joseph J.**, 654 Beloit Ave., Berkeley 8, Calif. (Oct. '42)
- Cowser, Kenneth E.**, San. Engr., East Central Region, State Dept. of Public Health, 625½ S. Wright St., Champaign, Ill. (Jr. M. Jan. '49) *PR*
- Driggs, Richard J.**, West Coast Dist. Mgr., Dresser Mfg. Div., Box 209, South San Francisco, Calif. (July '49) *MR*
- Drunagel, Franklin H.**, Mississippi City, Miss. (Jan. '49)
- Dunmire, E. H.**, Cons. Engr., Water Softening Plant, Huron, S.D. (Apr. '40) *P*
- Finch, Lewis S.**, Vice-Pres., Operations & Eng., Indianapolis Water Co., 113 Monument Circle, Indianapolis 6, Ind. (Oct. '33) *Fuller Award '49. MPR*
- Fletcher, Alfred H.**, Director, Div. of Environmental San., State Dept. of Health, Trenton 7, N.J. (Jan. '36) *PR*
- Frankhouser, Elmer V.**, Box 141, Danville, Pa. (Oct. '44) *P*
- Galveston Water Works, Sewerage & Electricity Dept.**, R. W. Owens, Supt., Galveston, Tex. (Corp. M. Oct. '45) *MR*
- Gerber, Winfred D.**, 625 Almeria Ave., Coral Gables 34, Fla. (Apr. '29) *Fuller Award '44. R*
- Giffels & Vallet, Inc.**, B. Purden, Chief Mech. Engr., 1000 Marquette Bldg., Detroit 26, Mich. (Corp. M. Jan. '48) *M*
- Gilmer, W. L.**, Polgalze & Basenberg, Engrs., 812 S. 27th St., Birmingham 5, Ala. (Apr. '46)
- Gold, Donald D.**, 570 Twin Oak Dr., Apt. 1, Decatur, Ga. (Jan. '43)
- Grant, Burton S.**, Chief Engr. of Water Works & Deputy Gen. Mgr., Dept. of Water & Power, Box 3669 Terminal Annex, Los Angeles 54, Calif. (Oct. '34)
- Groff, Gilbert**, Clark & Groff, Cons. Engrs., 3245 S. Commercial St., Salem, Ore. (July '46)
- Harmon, Burt**, 1175 E. Ocean Blvd, Long Beach 2, Calif. (Oct. '32)
- Hendrix, Dave A.**, Dist. Mgr., California Water Service Co., Box 1351, Visalia, Calif. (Oct. '39)
- Holzmacher, Henry G.**, Civil Engr., 344 Stewart Ave., Bethpage, N.Y. (Jan. '47)
- Jacobson, Alvin R.**, 600 W. 168th St., New York, N.Y. (Jan. '42)
- Johnson, Walter K.**, 2227—32nd Ave. S., Minneapolis 6, Minn. (Jr. M. Jan. '50)
- Jones, James R.**, U.S. Geological Survey, Box 1384, Boise, Idaho (Apr. '49)
- Kalinske, A. A.**, Director of Development, Inflico, Inc., 2750 S. 12th Ave., Tucson, Ariz. (Jan. '47)
- Kilborn, R. K.**, Pres., Kilborn Eng. Co., Ltd., 36 Park Lawn Rd., Toronto 14, Ont. (July '46)
- Krebs, Paul B.**, Polglaze & Basenberg, Engrs., 812 S. 27th St., Birmingham 5, Ala. (July '46)
- LaMarre, Rene J.**, Supt. of Filtration, Casilla 1305, Guayaguil, Ecuador (Jan. '35) *Director '47-'50.*
- MacLaren, James F.**, James F. MacLaren Assocs., Corps. Engrs., 705 Yonge St., Toronto 5, Ont. (Jan. '35)
- MacMahon, J. D.**, Asst. to Tech. Director, Mathieson Chemical Corp., Mathieson Bldg., Baltimore 3, Md. (Apr. '45)
- Minor, Edward Eastman**, Box 4, Mount Carmel, Conn. (May '12)
- Nelson, Clarence H.**, Supt. of Utilities, Water & Light Dept., 106 Holmes St., Detroit Lakes, Minn. (Jan. '48)
- Nelson, Louis E.**, Utilities Supt., Munic. Light & Water, Litchfield, Minn. (Jan. '49)
- Nixon, Ray**, City Mgr., Trinidad, Colo. (Jan. '48)
- Norris, Alfred O.**, Exec. Vice-Pres., Indianapolis Water Co., 113 Monument Circle, Indianapolis 6, Ind. (Jan. '50)
- Opa-Locka, City of**, H. C. Weber, Supt. of Waterworks, City Hall, Opa-Locka, Fla. (Corp. M. Oct. '48)

(Continued on page 42)



COCHRANE SLUDGE CONTACT REACTOR AND SURGE TANK AT POWER PLANT IN TEXAS FOR LIME AND ACID TREATMENT OF WELL WATER FOR COOLING TOWER MAKE-UP CAPACITY—1,300,000 GPD.

COCHRANE

Pioneer and Leader in Methods and Apparatus
for Complete Conditioning of BOILER FEED,
PROCESS and INDUSTRIAL Water Supplies

THOUSANDS OF INSTALLATIONS
THOUSANDS OF DISTINGUISHED USERS



COCHRANE CORPORATION

PHILADELPHIA 32, PA.

Representatives in principal cities of U. S.

In Canada: Canadian General Electric Company, Ltd., Toronto

In Mexico: Babcock & Wilcox de Mexico, S.A. Mexico City

In Europe: Recuperation Thermique & Epuration, Paris

Just Out!

A.W.W.A.'s MANUAL WATER QUALITY & TREATMENT

Second Edition

*See p. 2 for
announcement*

SPARKLING Main-Line Meters



When you install this Sparling Indicator-Totalizer-Recorder where you can keep your eye on it, you KNOW what is going through the Sparling-metered distribution or pump line, with records of operations up to 60 days!



Bulletin 310 comes on request

SPARKLING METER COMPANY

LOS ANGELES - CHICAGO - CINCINNATI
NEW YORK - BOSTON
SEATTLE - DALLAS

(Continued from page 40)

- Osborne, Herbert G.**, 259 Wilart Pl., Pomona, Calif. (July '48)
- Pearce, Fletcher W.**, 709—9th St., Havre, Mont. (Jan. '42)
- Peterson, Thoburn F.**, 417 N. Craig St., Pittsburgh 13, Pa. (Jan. '50)
- Porter, Oscar S., Jr.**, 30 Sherman Ave., Princeton Plains, N.J. (Jan. '47)
- Quick, Robert L.**, 41 N.E. 105th St., Miami 38, Fla. (Jan. '46)
- Quinn, Joseph L., Jr.**, 133 S. 23rd St., Terre Haute, Ind. (Oct. '41)
- Rinehart, Ray G.**, Sales Engr., James B. Clow & Sons, 1124 Moss Rd., South Bend 28, Ind. (Apr. '48)
- Robinson, Joe Leslie**, Dist. San. Engr., State Dept. of Health, 3806 Sherwood Dr., Fort Worth 7, Tex. (July '47)
- Rutherford, Kyle W.**, 44 Kirkland St., Cambridge 38, Mass. (Oct. '49)
- Senseman, Harold L.**, 15 Massachusetts Ave., Battle Creek, Mich. (May '27)
- Simmons, John G.**, see West Palm Beach (Fla.) Water Co.
- Smart, Roy Louis, Jr.**, Mathieson Chemical Corp., 1106 Liberty Life Bldg., 112 S. Tryon St., Charlotte 2, N.C. (Oct. '49)
- Smith, Alphonsus P., Jr.**, Asst. Supt., Bureau of Water Supply, 2814 Riggs Ave., Baltimore 16, Md. (Oct. '49)
- Soffe, Benjamin F.**, Box 408, Tucson, Ariz. (Apr. '44)
- Stone, J. W. L.**, Fischer Well & Pump Co., 711 First American State Bank Bldg., Wausau, Wis. (Jan. '49)
- Sunroc Refrigeration Co.**, John G. Wehrwein, Glen Riddle, Pa. (Assoc. M. Oct. '45)
- Swab, Bernal H.**, 1101½ W. Main St., Oklahoma City 4, Okla. (Mar. '30)
- Van Meter, L. R.**, Sales Repr., Neptune Meter Co., 1160 W. Eldorado St., Decatur, Ill. (Jan. '47)
- Van Natta, Charles**, Field Engr., Fairbanks, Morse & Co., 1803 Harvard Rd., Richmond 21, Va. (Apr. '48)
- Weber, H. C.**, see Opa-Locka (Fla.)
- West Palm Beach Water Co.**, John G. Simmons, Plant Supt., Box 1311, West Palm Beach, Fla. (Corp. M. Apr. '30)
- Young, W. H.**, Supt. of Water Works, Box 44, Ormond, Fla. (July '40)

HERE'S WHY THE DESIGN OF LOCK JOINT CONCRETE CYLINDER PIPE ASSURES SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE—PERMANENTLY

1. Steel cylinder provides a positive seal or membrane as well as part of the required total steel area. Each cylinder is hydrostatically tested to a unit stress of at least 22,000 psi.

2. Steel rod reinforcement in the form of a single or double cage (as required by job conditions) supplements the steel cylinder and the two together provide the total required cross-sectional steel area.

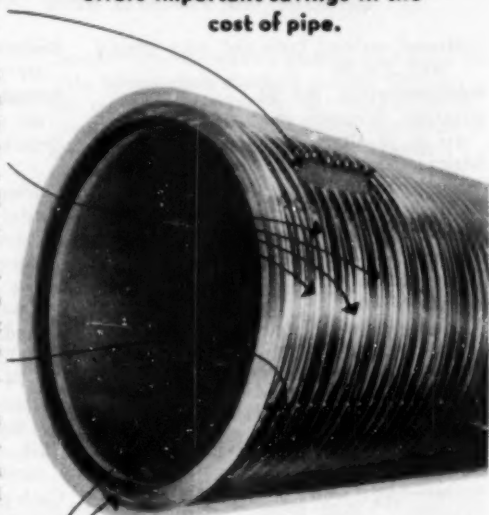
3. A thick wall of well-made concrete (poured and vibrated) encases the entire reinforcement assembly, producing a rigid pipe of great strength.

The three foregoing features combined, permit greater flexibility in designing a pipe for both high internal pressures and heavy external loads.

4. Smooth inside surface provides maximum sustained flow characteristics.

5. Lock Joint Rubber Gasket Joints afford ease of installation and assure positive, watertight closures.

The proper and economical combination of steel and concrete to meet varying design requirements offers important savings in the cost of pipe.



Manufactured in diameters of 36" to 144" and for operating heads of 100' and greater. This class of reinforced concrete pressure pipe conforms to tentative specifications 7B. I-T-1947 of the American Water Works Association. Complete information upon request.

American
PIPE AND CONSTRUCTION CO.

Concrete Pipe for Main Water Supply Lines, Storm and Sanitary Sewers, Subaqueous Pipe Lines

P. O. Box 3428, Terminal Annex,
Los Angeles 54, California

Main Offices and Plant—4635 Firestone Blvd., South Gate, Calif.

District Sales Offices and Plants — Oakland • San Diego • Portland, Ore.

Condensation

Abstract Index

Page numbers refer to P&R section of Journal. Letters immediately preceding page numbers refer to month of issue, using following key: F—February; Mr—March; Ap—April; My—May; Je—June; Jl—July; Au—August; S—September; Oc—October; N—November; D—December (no abstracts in January). All subjects and page numbers in boldface type indicate first pages of topic sections or several abstracts on particular subject.

- Activated carbon; taste and odor control with, Oc 60
- Administration, Au 62**
- Aeration; dynamics of, S 64
use of, in filters, My 62, Au 80
- Africa; Central; water supply in, Au 50
South; Rand Water Board; annual report, Je 60
- Aircraft; supplies for, Jl 40, S 58
- Alabama; Montgomery; annual report, Au 52
- Algae, N 40**
- Amines; corrosion and bacterial control with, S 52
- Annual Reports, F 42, Ap 68, My 70, Je 52, Au 52, S 70**
- Aqueducts, S 44**
Vyrnwy, England; description of, Oc 66
- Architecture; water works, Au 66
- Arkansas; Little Rock; annual report, F 42, S 70
- Arsenical waters; treatment of, Oc 54
- Asbestos-cement pipe, My 72
- Atomic energy; *see* Radioactive wastes; Radioactivity
- Australia; Mundaring Weir, Au 68
supply development in, Je 50, Au 50
- Austria; supply and treatment in, My 62, Au 44
- Bacteria; corrosion due to, Oc 48
effect of temperature on, Jl 48
phenol-splitting, Jl 54
tubercle; waterborne, Oc 42
- Bacteriology, Jl 48, S 36**
- Bacteriophages; isolation of, Jl 50
- Barium; softening with, S 64
- Belgium; metering experience in, My 54
water treatment in, Mr 42
- Boilers and Feedwater, Oc 48, N 58**
see also Scale and Corrosion
- British Supplies, Ap 52, Au 38, Oc 62**
see also Great Britain
- Bromine; test for, Au 82
- Calcium hardness; test for, Oc 38
- California; East Bay Municipal Dist.; annual report, Au 54
Long Beach; annual report, S 70
Los Angeles; annual report, My 70
Pasadena; annual report, Je 52
- Canadian Supplies, Ap 56**
Halifax, N.S.; annual report, Ap 72, S 74
- Carbon; activated; taste and odor control with, Oc 60
- Carbon dioxide; removal of, N 64
variation of, in ground waters, Oc 58
- Carbonates; test for, Oc 38
- Catadynization; bacteriological effects of, S 42, Oc 60
- Cation Exchange, Jl 62**
- Chemical Analysis, Je 44, Au 82, S 76, Oc 38**
- Chloride; determination of, Je 44, Oc 38
- Chlorination; *see also* Disinfection; Treatment
factors unfavorable to, Je 42
- Chlorine; determination of, Au 82, Oc 38
- Coagulation, My 60, Au 80, Oc 54
- Coatings, S 50, Oc 44
- Coliform; *see also* Bacteriology
definition of, Jl 54
- Colloids; organic; coagulation with, Au 80
- Colorado; Denver; annual report, F 44, S 72
- Concrete pipe; reinforced; prestressed, My 74

(Continued on page 46)



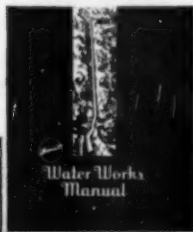
WATERWORKS ENAMEL

- PROTECTS EXTERNAL SURFACES FROM CORROSION
- WITHSTANDS PIPE MOVEMENTS NORMAL TO WATER SUPPLY SERVICE
- PREVENTS INCRUSTATION OF INTERNAL SURFACES
- PERFORMS SATISFACTORILY UNDER EXTREMELY HIGH VELOCITIES

Barrett® Waterworks Enamel is unaffected by wide temperature changes; neither flowing nor sagging up to 160°F., nor cracking at as low as -20°F. When used to line the inside of a pipe, BARRETT Waterworks Enamel prevents tuberculation or incrustation, thus assuring that the pipe will maintain its original capacity. The coefficient of flow is increased to a Hazen-Williams "C" averaging 150. Initial power installation is less expensive, and power requirements do not rise.

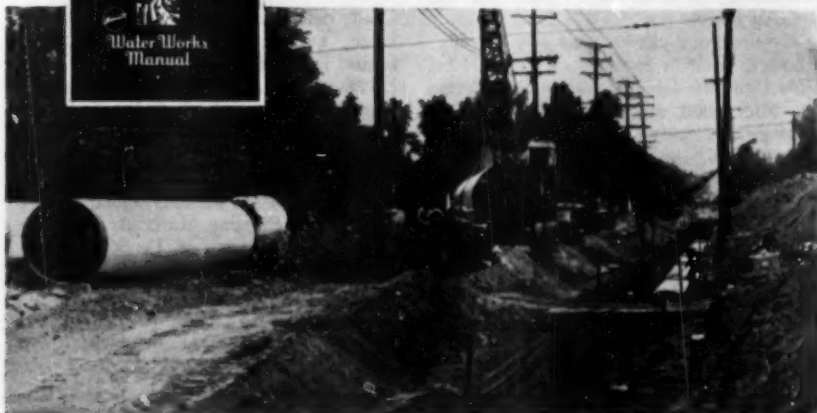
BARRETT Waterworks Enamel is manufactured to meet the specific requirements of the water industries. Long and extensive service in the field has proved its worth. The Barrett organization will be glad to advise on materials and on application procedure, and to consult with you on any pipe-coating problem.

THE BARRETT DIVISION
ALLIED CHEMICAL & DYE CORPORATION
40 Rector Street, New York 6, N. Y.



LET US SEND YOU THIS INTERESTING BOOK. In its 145 pages the Barrett Water Works Manual reproduces the A.W.W.A. Specifications, and shows types of equipment and application data of interest to design and construction engineers and water department officials as well as to all interested in water supply, distribution, irrigation, power, or conservation projects. Let us send you your copy.

*Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.



(Continued from page 44)

- Conductivity; electrolytic; principles and application of, Je 48
- Connecticut; Hartford; annual report, Je 56
- Cooling water; contaminated; canned foods affected by, Ap 60
- conditioning of, S 66
- Copper pipe; corrosion of, S 58
- Corrosion and Corrosion Control, Jl 58, S 50, Oc 44**
see also Boilers and Feedwater copper pipe, S 58
- Cyanosis, Jl 38
- Dams and Reservoirs, Au 68**
 Deaeration; methods of, S 66
- Deionization; bacteriological aspects of, Jl 48
- Desalting, My 58
- Detergents, My 58, S 36
- Disease; *see* Health and Hygiene; *also* specific diseases
- Disinfection, Je 42, S 76, Oc 52**
see also Treatment swimming pool water, Jl 60, Oc 60 well, Au 72
- Distribution Systems, S 58**
 Drilling; well, Mr 60, Au 74
- England; *see* British Supplies; Great Britain
- European Supplies, Mr 42, My 62, Au 44, Oc 72**
see also British Supplies
- Excess lime; coagulation with, My 60
- Far Eastern Supplies, Je 50**
 Feedwater; *see* Boilers and Feedwater; Scale and Corrosion
- Filter; membrane; use of, in bacteriology, Jl 48
- Filtration; aeration used with, My 62, Au 80
- diatomaceous earths used for, Oc 60
- Finance; British methods of, Oc 62
- Fish; culture of, in Lausanne, Switz., filter plant, Mr 56
- Fittings; sanitary; design and selection of, Jl 42
- Fluoridation; argument for, Oc 74
- Fluorine; determination of, Je 44
- effects of, in water supplies, Jl 38, S 56
- Foreign water supplies; *see* entries under particular countries and areas
- France; supply and treatment in, Mr 42, Au 44
- typhoid fever in, Jl 42, S 56
- Geophysics; application of, to ground water prospecting, Ap 64
- Germany; supply and treatment in, Mr 46
- Great Britain; *see also* British Supplies dam and reservoir construction in, Au 68
- Liverpool; annual report, Au 60
- metering practice in, My 52
- water works organization and administration in, Au 62
- Ground Water, Mr 60, Ap 64, Au 72, Oc 58**
- Hardness; calcium; test for, Oc 38
- Russian unit of, Je 48
- Health and Hygiene, Ap 58, Jl 38, S 54, Oc 42**
- Hot-water system; municipal; operation of, at Reykjavik, Iceland, My 62
- Iceland; Reykjavik; municipal hot-water system at, My 62
- Illinois; Oak Park; annual report, F 44
- India; Madras; annual report, S 74
- water supply in, Au 50
- Industrial Waste Treatment, N 50**
- Instruments and Apparatus, Au 76**
- Iodine; disinfection with, Je 42, Je 44, S 38
- Ion Exchange, Jl 62**
- Iowa; Des Moines; annual report, Au 58
- Dubuque; annual report, F 46
- Iron; determination of, Oc 40
- removal of, My 58, Oc 56
- Isotopic analysis, Oc 42
- Kansas; ground water in, Oc 58
- Kentucky; Louisville; annual report, F 46
- Lead; determination of, S 76, Oc 40
- Lime; excess; coagulation with, My 60
- Liquid level; automatic control of, Au 76
- Locomotives; *see* Boilers and Feedwater
- Luxembourg; supply and distribution in, Au 44
- Magnesium; determination of, Je 46
- Maine; Augusta; annual report, My 70
- Mains; *see* Pipeline Materials; Pipelines
- Manganese; removal of, Oc 56, N 64
- Manometer; nozzle; accuracy of, Au 78
- Massachusetts; Worcester; annual report, My 70
- Mercury vapor lamps; disinfection with, Je 44

(Continued on page 48)

WORTHINGTON-GAMON**WATCH DOG**

The meter used by
thousands of munic-
ipalities in the U. S.

**WATER METERS**

"Watch Dog" models
... made in standard
capacities from 20 g.p.m.
up: frost-proof and split
case in household sizes.
Disc, turbine, or com-
pound type.

**SURE TO MEET
YOUR SPECIFICA-
TIONS FOR ACCU-
RACY, LOW MAIN-
TENANCE, LONG
LIFE.**



Before you invest in water meters,
get acquainted with the design and
performance advantages which
make Worthington-Gamon Watch

Dog Water Meters first choice of
so many municipalities and private
water companies in the United
States.

WORTHINGTON-GAMON METER CO.

296 South Street, Newark 5, New Jersey

SUBSIDIARY OF

WORTHINGTON

WORTHINGTON PUMP AND MACHINERY CORPORATION

(Continued from page 46)

Metallizing, S 50

Meters, My 52

Methemoglobinemia, JI 38

Mexico; supply and sewerage in, Au 52

Michigan; Detroit; annual report, F 50

Grand Rapids; annual report, Au 58

Kalamazoo; annual report, Je 56

Wyandotte; annual report, F 52

Military supplies; aircraft, JI 40, S 58

small-scale purification of, Oc 54

Minnesota; St. Paul; annual report, Je 58

Municipal supplies; *see particular states, provinces and countries*

Netherlands; supply and treatment in, My 66, Oc 72

use of asbestos-cement pipe in, My 72

Netherlands India; swamp water treatment in, Je 50

New York; Elmira; annual report, S 72

Scarsdale; annual report, Au 58

New Zealand; Maraetai diversion tunnel in, S 44

rainfall studies in, S 68

Nitrate; cyanosis due to, JI 38

determination of, Je 46, Oc 40

Nitrite; determination of, Je 48, Oc 40

Nova Scotia; Halifax; annual report, Ap 72, S 74

Organization and Administration, Au 62

Oxygen; dissolved; determination of, Je 48

removal of, S 66

Ozone; effects of, S 40, S 78, Oc 52

Paints; *see* Coatings; Corrosion and Corrosion Control

Pennsylvania; Erie; annual report, Je 60

erratum, Au 82

Phosphate; conditioning with, N 58

Pipeline Materials, My 72

Pipelines; cleaning of, S 60

Plumbing fixtures; selection of, JI 42

Poland; supply and treatment in, Mr 50, My 68, Oc 72

Poliomyelitis, Ap 58

Pollution; *see* Pollution Control; Wastes**Pollution Control, Je 40, S 48, N 44**

European supplies, Mr 42

Pumping Equipment, S 60

Quaternary ammonium; inactivation of, JI 54

Radio Communications, JI 54

Radioactive wastes; disposal of, Je 42, N 54

Radioactivity; decomposition of water by, S 52

tolerance concentrations of, Oc 42

Rainfall; New Zealand studies of, S 68

Reinforced concrete pipe; prestressed, My 74

Reservoirs, Au 68

Rural supplies; bacteriological survey of, S 38

Safety; water works, JI 46, S 56

Saskatchewan; cyanosis due to nitrates in supplies of, JI 38

Scale and Corrosion, JI 58, S 50, Oc 44
see also Boilers and Feedwater

Schistosomes; effect of chloramine on, Oc 54

Sea water; desalting of, My 58

prevention of corrosion from, S 50

Sewerage; *see* Pollution Control; Wastes
Silica; *see also* Boilers and Feedwater;
Scale and Corrosion

removal of, JI 64, Oc 50, N 66

Silicate; sodium; conditioning with, Oc 52

Siltation; Spring Lake, Ill.; problem of, Ap 60

Silver; bacteriological effects of, S 42, Oc 60

Singapore; annual report, Ap 76

Soap substitutes, My 58

Softening, My 56, JI 62, S 64, Oc 52

South Carolina; Greenville; annual report, Ap 68

Sterilization, S 76*see also* Disinfection; Treatment

Streptomycin; bacteriological effects of, JI 50

Sweden; Malmö water works, My 68

Swimming pools; disinfection of, JI 60, Oc 60

Switzerland; district supplies in, My 68

Lausanne; fish culture at filtration plant of, Mr 56

Taste and Odor Control, Oc 60*see also* Algae**Treatment—General, My 56, Au 80, S 64, Oc 54, N 64***see also* British Supplies; Canadian Supplies; European Supplies; Far Eastern Supplies

Tubercle bacilli; waterborne, Oc 42

Tunnels and Aqueducts, S 44

(Continued on page 50)

The NOSE KNOWS THE DIFFERENCE



Chlorinators should be seen but not smelled. Builders Visible Flow Chlorinizers are completely free from tray-produced chlorine gas odors. These efficient chlorine gas feeders are a welcome addition to any plant or process where chlorination is required. They work safely, accurately, dependably — without the nuisance of offensive chlorine odors! That's because fresh water is constantly supplied to the tray, drawn into the injector, and then delivered to the point of application.

BUILDERS CHLORINIZERS GIVE YOU THESE EXTRA FEATURES:

- no "ice" in vital control parts
- accurate Sightflo chlorine rate indicator
- visible and positive evidence of vacuum and flow
- long life chlorine control valve
- no tray-produced chlorine odors
- powerful, spring-loaded shut-off valve

For engineering information and Bulletins, address Builders-Providence, Inc., (Division of Builders Iron Foundry), 365 Harris Ave., Providence 1, R. I.

BUILDERS PRODUCTS: The Venturi Meter • Pro-puffa and Orifice Meters • Kennison Nozzles • Venturi Filter Controllers and Gauges • Conveyo-flo Meters • Type M and Flo-Watch Instruments • Wheeler Filter Bottoms • Master Controllers • Chlorinizers—Chlorine Gas Feeders • Filter Operating Tables • Manometers • Chronoflo Telemeters



Model DV5X

Model CV5

**Installation at
R. I. State Prison, Howard, R. I.**

BUILDERS IRON PROVIDENCE
Instruments

(Continued from page 48)

- Turbines; *see* Boilers and Feedwater;
Scale and Corrosion
Typhoid fever; France, *Jl* 42, *S* 56
Union of South Africa; Rand Water
Board; annual report, *Je* 60
United States; *see* entries under *particular states*
Virginia; Newport News; annual report,
Ap 68
Portsmouth; annual report, *F* 52
Richmond; annual report, *Ap* 70, *My*
70
Washington; Aberdeen; annual report,
My 72
Seattle; annual report, *My* 72
Tacoma; annual report, *Ap* 72
Wastes; *see also* Pollution Control
industrial; treatment of, *N* 50
process water; underground disposal
of, *N* 56
radioactive; disposal of, *Je* 42, *N* 54
Water Meters, *My* 52
Water works; *see* Annual Reports; *also*
entries under *particular countries or*
areas
Watersheds; control of, *Ap* 60
Well boring, *Mr* 60, *Au* 74
Wells and Ground Water, *Mr* 60, *Ap*
64, *Au* 72, *Oc* 58
Wisconsin; Green Bay; annual report,
Au 60
Zinc; determination of, *Oc* 40
scale prevention with, *Jl* 60

Authors of Abstracted Articles

Page numbers refer to P&R section of Journal. Letters in italics immediately preceding page numbers refer to month of issue, using following key: F—February; Mr—March; Ap—April; My—May; Je—June; Jl—July; Au—August; S—September; Oc—October; N—November; D—December (no abstracts in January).

- ALEXANDER, R. C., *N* 60, *N* 62
AMATO, FORTUNATO D., *Oc* 54
AMMER, GERHARD, *N* 58
ANAYA Y S., MANUEL, *Au* 52
ANDERSON, H. J., *Oc* 54
ANDERSON, R. J., *Ap* 58
ANGUS, ROBERT W., *S* 60
ARRAUDEAU, M. J., *Mr* 46
AYRES, JOHN A., *N* 54
BACON, V. W., *N* 48
BADGER, D. C., *Jl* 38
BADZIAK, MIECZYSLAW, *Mr* 54
BAKER, H. J., *Jl* 50
BAKER, M. D., *N* 60
BARRETT, R. H., *S* 58
BASHFORD, T. E., *Ap* 60
BAUMAN, W. C., *N* 66
BAUMEISTER, T., *N* 60
BECHERT, CHARLES, *Mr* 56
BERRY, A. E., *Ap* 56
BIAGGI, NELSON, *Oc* 54
BIOCCA, E., *S* 42
BOELEN, A. H. M., *My* 62
BOGREN, G. G., *N* 52
BORNER, H., *N* 64
BOUCHARD, J., *S* 78
BRESTON, J. N., *S* 52
BROOKS, R. M., *N* 50
BUCKZKOWSKA, ZOFIA, *S* 76
BUFFLE, J. P., *S* 78
BUFFLE, T. P., *Oc* 52
BULJAN, MILJENKO, *Au* 82
BULL, FRANCIS A., *Oc* 74
BURWELL, R. L., *Oc* 42
CECIL, L. K., *N* 56
CHAMBERLAIN, W. J., *N* 40
CHAMBERS, C. W., *S* 36
CHASSAGNE, P., *Jl* 42, *S* 56
CHEESMAN, G. C. N., *S* 50
CHRAMIEC, WITOLD, *Oc* 72
CLARKE, FRANK E., *Oc* 38
COBURN, S. E., *N* 52
COLLINS, L. F., *Oc* 48
COLLINS, V. G. *Jl* 50
COLOSIMO, ROBERTO, *My* 60
COOPER, J. E., *N* 50
CORCORAN, ARTHUR N., *N* 52
CUNLIFFE, W. H., *Au* 66

(Continued on page 52)



As the service lines are extended
to new Community Developments . . .
get the Safety Protection of

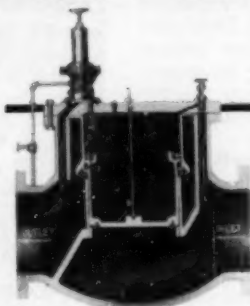
GOLDEN-ANDERSON

water pressure reducing

VALVES

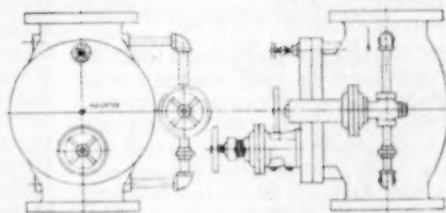
Golden-Anderson Water Pressure Reducing Valves give the safety protection needed for high and low level water service districts. These valves maintain a uniform downstream pressure against a higher inlet head to meet varying and minimum and maximum service demands. The patented cushioning in all Golden-Anderson valves prevents any shock or jar.

Write for
technical data.



← G-A water pressure reducing valve, base pilot pattern.

Illustration of G-A water reducing valve arranged with by-passing reducing valve to service minimum demands and reserve main reducing valve for maximum demands.



GOLDEN-ANDERSON
Valve Specialty Company

2091 KEENAN BUILDING

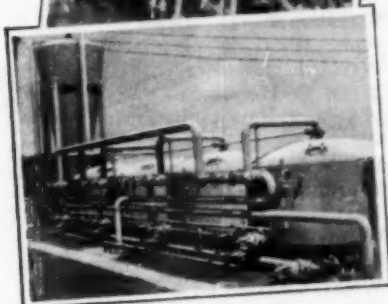
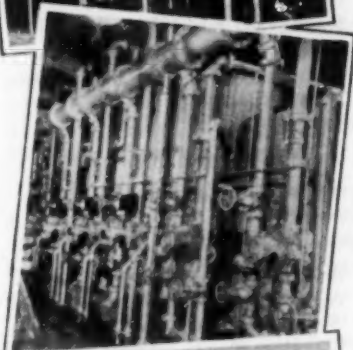
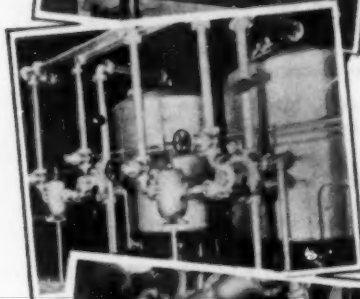
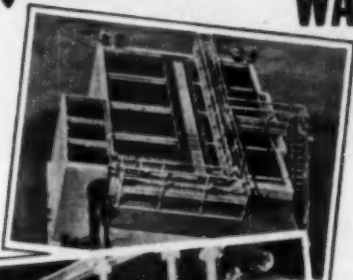
PITTSBURGH 22, PA.

(Continued from page 50)

- DAVIES, DELWYN G., *Au* 62
 DELASSUS, M., *Je* 48
 DENISON, I. A., *Oc* 48
 DE SALAS, SUSANA M., *Oc* 40
 DETURK, E. E., *Ap* 60
 DEVAUX, R., *Je* 48
 DICKERSON, B. W., *N* 50
 DINSDALE, C., *Jl* 58
 DOLE, M., *Oc* 42
 DUFOURNET, M. R., *Mr* 42
 DZULYNSKA, JANINA, *My* 68, *Oc* 72
 EDLINGER, E., *S* 44
 EISMAN, PHILIP C., *Jl* 48
 FAHRNICH, VLADIMIR, *Oc* 38
 FAWCETT, C. B., *Au* 40
 FLETCHER, H. BOWDEN, *Au* 50
 FRISON, M., *S* 78
 GAD, GEORG, *Oc* 38, *Oc* 40
 GERSHENFELD, L., *S* 38
 GIBBLE, G. W., *N* 64
 GIMKEY, S. F., *S* 62
 GLASSPOOLE, JOHN, *Au* 38
 GLEDHILL, E. G. B., *Oc* 64
 GOETCHIUS, G. R., *Jl* 54
 GOLLEDGE, A., *My* 60
 GOLUBEV, T. I., *My* 58
 GOMELLA, C., *Au* 80, *S* 78
 GORECKI, EUGENIUSZ, *S* 56
 GOSS, A. E., *Jl* 46
 GOTTSCHALK, L. C., *Ap* 60
 GRAELLS, ROSA S., *Oc* 40
 GRAY, ALLEN G., *S* 50
 GREEN, C., *Au* 42
 GUELIN, A., *Jl* 50
 GURNEY, W. B., *Oc* 56
 HAASE, L. W., *Jl* 60
 HAINES, R. B., *S* 40
 HALLOPEAU, J., *S* 78
 HAMMERSCHMIDT, E. G., *S* 60
 HAMMOND, ROLT, *My* 74, *S* 44
 HANKISON, L. E., *N* 60
 HASLINGER, H., *Jl* 58
 HEATH, R. F., *Oc* 60
 HELD, H., *Je* 44
 HILL, S. W., *Oc* 62
 HOATHER, R. C., *Jl* 60
 HOBSON, P. M., *S* 38
 HOEK, HEINZ, *Jl* 62
 HOFFMANN, S., *Oc* 60
 HOLROYD, A., *S* 64
 HUISMAN, L., *My* 66
 HULBERT-POWELL, EVELYN, *Au* 64
 HULSBERGEN, C. W., *My* 62
 ILLINGWORTH, FRANK, *My* 62
 INGRAM, M., *S* 40
 IPACH, E., *Jl* 60
 IWATA, KIYOKO, *My* 58
 JANIN, R., *Mr* 44
 JERDEN, ALFRED, *My* 68
 JONES, G. E., *S* 38
 JONES, P. B., *S* 56
 JUDSON, C. C., *My* 54
 JUNG, H., *N* 56
 JUST, JAN, *Ap* 58, *My* 68, *Oc* 72
 KASSECKER, F., *Ap* 68
 KHAZAN, V. B., *Je* 42
 KIRKPATRICK, H. B., *Oc* 44
 KLINGEBIEL, A. A., *Ap* 60
 KNOX, W. E., *S* 36
 KRATZ, BERNHARD, *N* 52
 KRISHNAMACHARI, T. T., *Au* 52
 KROLL, J., *Jl* 60
 KRUSE, H., *Jl* 48
 KULL, F. C., *Jl* 48
 KUPPER, H., *Au* 44
 LATTA, BRUCE F., *Oc* 58
 LAWS, G. J., *Jl* 60
 LEBOUT, M., *S* 78
 LEIBSON, IRVING, *N* 58
 LEICK, J., *Oc* 48, *N* 64
 LEITHE, W., *Je* 44, *Je* 46
 LEVIEL, R., *S* 76
 LIEB, F., *Jl* 54
 LIEBFELD, JOZEF, *Mr* 50
 LINN, H. A. D., *Au* 80
 LORIO, NEZEM J., *Oc* 60
 LOVELL, R., *Jl* 54
 LUNT, G. H., *S* 60
 LUPTON, H. R., *Oc* 66
 MACKENZIE, E. F. W., *S* 54
 MACKY, J. H., *S* 44
 MANTHEY, MARGARETE, *Oc* 40
 MARCY, V. M., *Oc* 38
 MATINDALE, R. H., *Ap* 58
 MAYER, R. L., *Jl* 48
 MCCOLLUM, R. D., *Ap* 56
 McDOWELL, R. R., *Oc* 52
 MCFARLAND, W. J., *Ap* 56
 MCGARVEY, FRANCIS X., *Jl* 64
 MCGARVEY, JOSEPH, *Jl* 64
 MEAD, A. D., *S* 68
 MERKEL, WILHELM, *Mr* 46
 MILTON, R. F., *Au* 82
 MOCHAN, S. I., *Oc* 50
 MOISEEV, S. V., *Je* 42
 MONACI, V., *Oc* 42
 MONTIGNY, P., *Je* 48

(Continued on page 54)

4 good reasons why Permutit is WATER CONDITIONING HEADQUARTERS



1. Precipitation—The Permutit® Precipitator offers a most efficient means of removing water impurities. Operating by precipitation, adsorption, settling, and upward filtration, it can save you up to 50% in space, 40% in chemicals, and 75% in treatment time. Applications include softening; removal of turbidity, color, taste, odor, alkalinity, silica, fluorides.

2. Water Softening—The ion exchange (zeolite) process for softening or demineralizing water—recognized as the simplest method—was originated by Permutit. Present-day equipment includes fully automatic units with simplified controls, and manually controlled multiport valves, both giving improved performance. Permutit can furnish the correct ion exchanger for any requirements.

3. Iron Removal—Pulp, paper and textile mills, chemical plants, tanneries and other industries requiring water low in iron content depend on Permutit equipment. Permutit processes for iron removal include base exchange; oxidation by manganese zeolites; aeration, settling and filtration; and other processes to meet any specific requirement.

4. Cold Lime-Soda Treatment—The new Permutit Spiractor® requires far less space and treatment time than earlier types of lime-soda equipment. In the Spiractor, the precipitates accumulate on solid nuclei to form large, heavy granules that can be separated from the water at relatively high flow rates. No sludge is formed; the granules can be disposed of easily.

For full information about these or any other water conditioning processes, write to The Permutit Company, Dept. JA-12, 330 West 42nd Street, New York 18, N. Y., or to Permutit Company of Canada, Ltd., 6975 Jeanne Mance St., Montreal.

Permutit

Water Conditioning Headquarters For Over 37 Years

(Continued from page 52)

- MORGAN, K. Z., *Oc* 42
 MORISE, TARO, *My* 58
 MULLER, JOHANNES, *Oc* 40
 MUNT, V. C., *Au* 68
 NAGAI, TOYOTARO, *My* 58
 NALL, A. F. B., *Jl* 42
 NISHIHARA, MIROSHI, *My* 58
 NOLTEN, K., *Jl* 60
 NOVEL, EMILE, *Oc* 52
 OESTERLE, P., *Je* 44
 OESTERLE, P. D., *N* 58
 OLSEN, ERIK, *Oc* 48
 O'SULLIVAN, B. J. C., *Ap* 64
 OZHIGANOV, I. N., *N* 58
 PALISI, J. A., *S* 38
 PARKER, H. B., *S* 64
 PASVEER, A., *S* 66
 PERSON, J., *Au* 44
 PETERSON, D. F., *Oc* 50
 PIOTROWSKI, IGNACY, *S* 66
 PIRAZZI, RAFAEL, *Oc* 54
 POPIELSKI, WACLAW, *Jl* 46
 PRESTON, R. St. J., *Oc* 44
 PRIEGNITZ, ERNA, *Oc* 38
 PUGH, NORMAN J., *Ap* 54
 PULASKI, E. J., *Jl* 50
 RAHN, O., *Jl* 48
 REICHEL, H., *Jl* 62
 RENSBURG, J., *My* 54
 RIDDELL, W. A., *Jl* 38
 RIVERS, H. M., *N* 64
 ROAKE, W. E., *Oc* 42
 ROBERTSON, H. E., *Jl* 38
 ROSENTHAL, ROBERT, *Je* 48
 ROY, J., *Jl* 60
 RUDOLF, ZYGMUNT, *Mr* 50
 RUDOLFS, W., *N* 56
 RUMMEL, J. K., *N* 60, 62
 RUSSELL, A. L., *Jl* 38
 SAMUELSON, O., *Oc* 56
 SANCHEZ, JUAN A., *Je* 48, *Oc* 40
 SARAN, RAMESHWAR, *Mr* 60
 SAUER, E. L., *Ap* 60
 SCHAAFSMA, N. D. R., *Je* 50, *Au* 80
 SCHEMEL, R., *Mr* 48
 SCHLICHTING, HILDE, *Oc* 38
 SCHOELLER, H., *Oc* 58
 SCOTT, WARREN J., *N* 48
 SINYAVSKII, A. V., *Oc* 50
 SPECHT, RANDOLPH C., *N* 50
 SPITZNER, REINALDO, *Je* 44
 SPLITZGERBER, A., *S* 50
 STALL, J. B., *Ap* 60
 STANISAVLIEVICI, L., *S* 64
 STEINWENDER, A., *My* 62, *Au* 78
 STEVENS, J. A., *Je* 46
 STEVENSON, ALBERT H., *Oc* 42
 STIKSA, JOZEF, *Mr* 52
 STILES, J. B., *S* 50
 STOLTENBERG, H. A., *Oc* 58
 STOW, G. R. S., *Mr* 60
 STRAUD, F. G., *N* 60
 SUNNEN, THEODORE, *Au* 44
 SWARTZ, SAMUEL O., *N* 44
 SYMON, KAREL, *Je* 44
 SZNIOLIS, ALEKSANDER, *Au* 72
 SZYBALSKI, WACLAW, *Oc* 48
 SZYPOWSKI, WLODZIMIERZ, *S* 78
 TARAS, MICHAEL, *Je* 46
 TATTERSALL, F., *Oc* 70
 TAYLOR, C. B., *Jl* 50, *Jl* 54
 THOMAS, S. B., *S* 38
 THOMPSON, RUDOLPH E., *My* 56
 TIERSONNIER, B., *Mr* 44
 TIKHMENEV, M. G., *Je* 48
 TOULIS, W. J., *S* 52
 TRAUTMAN, W. H., *N* 64
 TRELLES, ROGELIO A., *Oc* 54
 TRIVESS-SMITH, R. H., *Oc* 70
 TRUBNICK, E. H., *N* 56
 URION, E., *Jl* 60
 VAN DE VLOEP, M. A., *Mr* 42
 VAN ESELTINE, W. P., *Jl* 48
 VAN NIEVELT, B. F., *My* 66
 WALLHOUSE, H., *Au* 50
 WALTER, LEO, *Au* 76
 WALTERS, R. C. S., *Oc* 72
 WARDROP, W. L., *Ap* 56
 WEBB, W. L., *N* 60
 WELLS, E. J., *Au* 74
 WEST, G. H., *Oc* 56
 WESTCOTT, RALPH M., *S* 66
 WESTON, R. F., *N* 56
 WHITE, W. F., *Oc* 66
 WHITTINGHAM, H., *Jl* 40
 WICKERT, K., *Jl* 60
 WILLIAMS, D. B., *My* 60
 WISNIEWSKI, T. F., *N* 48
 WOLFF, CHARLES L., *N* 58
 WOOLSEY, THEODORE D., *Oc* 42
 WYLLIE, D., *S* 50
 YAMAMOTO, MITSUGU, *My* 58
 YODER, J. D., *N* 60
 YOUNG, R. S., *My* 60, *Jl* 58



Easy to lay **MECHANICAL JOINT**

M & H VALVE

AND FITTINGS COMPANY

ANNISTON, ALABAMA

The long established line of M & H Standard Compression type Fire Hydrants is now available with Standardized Mechanical Joint end connection, for use with Cast Iron Pipe.

Mechanical Joint features are: Ease and speed of installation, construction economy, joint deflection, leak-tight, long life. Used with AWWA Class A, B, C, D; Federal Spec. WW-P-421; or Class 100, 150, 200, 250, centrifugal pipe.

M & H Hydrants can be supplied in accordance with AWWA specifications, or Underwriters Laboratories and Associated Factory Mutuals Laboratories tested and approved.



WRITE FOR CIRCULAR 49

Our New Circular No. 49 shows important installation dimensions of M & H AWWA Mechanical Joint Hydrants and Valves . . . Underwriters and Associated Factory Mutual approved Mechanical Joint Post Indicator Valves . . . and Mechanical Joint Cutting-In Sleeves.



M & H Products • Everywhere

(Continued from page 22)

Joseph W. Ivy Sr., western sales manager for National Cast Iron Pipe Co., died at his home in Kansas City on November 3, after a brief illness. He was 63 years old. A graduate of Georgia Institute of Technology, he had joined the NCIP organization in Kansas City in 1911, and in 1928 was appointed to the post he held until his death.

Edward Dunbar Rich, formerly director of the Bureau of Engineering for the Michigan Board of Health, died on September 29 at his home in Lansing, at the age of 82. From 1908, when he terminated a short but varied engineering career to come to Michigan as instructor in civil engineering at the University of Michigan, and also consultant to the State Board of Health, until his final retirement in 1946, he worked unceasingly to apply engineering methods to public health control. Perhaps the most significant testimonial to his efforts is the fact that the typhoid fever rate in Michigan in 1913, when he began his full-time connection with the Board of Health, was 17.54 per 100,000 population. At the close of his career it had been reduced to 0.11, with no case attributed to a public water supply for twelve years previous.

Information on binding the year's JOURNALS for permanent reference may be obtained from the A.W.W.A. office. Even simpler, an inquiry to the Library Binding Institute, 501 Fifth Ave., New York 17, will bring the names of certified binderies in any locality. Simply order Class A binding and furnish instructions on backbone lettering, cloth color, and whether to include or "strip" advertisements. Title and contents pages for the volume are included in this issue (following page 1204), and instructions to move them to the front of the bound volume should also be given. Before being sent to the bindery, the JOURNALS should be carefully checked for missing issues, torn or damaged pages or other defects.

A microfilm edition of the JOURNAL may be preferred by some institutions to conserve space. Further information may be obtained from University Microfilms, 313 North First St., Ann Arbor, Mich.

The new basic building code adopted by the Building Officials Conference of America, Inc., is now available in published form from George E. Strehan at BOCA headquarters, Room 1401, 51 E. 42nd St., New York 17, N.Y. The cloth-bound edition is priced at \$6.50; the paper-bound, \$5.00. The abridged building code, for smaller cities, is also available at \$4.50 and \$3.00 per copy.

Lloyd K. Clark, formerly manager of a sanitation research project for the Assn. of American Railroads, has joined the engineering firm of Clark and Groff.

(Continued on page 70)

Rx For MAIN STERILIZATION

- 1 To sterilize 8000 ft. of 28-inch, newly laid main — first fill and flush.
- 2 With %Proportioneers% Rate Setter at blow-off end, crack inlet valve to get correct rate of water flow.
- 3 Use Dual Drive Chem-O-Feeder to inject hypochlorite. (For solution strength and feed rate, see %Proportioneers% Main Sterilization Chart.)
- 4 When chlorine residual appears in effluent, close blow-off and inlet gate — allow main to stand for 48 hours.
- 5 Open, flush, and make bacteriological analysis.

**DOCTOR
%PROPORTIONEERS%**



Dual
Drive
Heavy Duty
Chem-O-Feeder



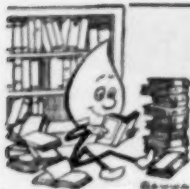
%Proportioneers% Rate Setter

Here's a "package" that's ready-built for your main sterilization jobs. Look at the features of the Dual Drive Heavy Duty Chem-O-Feeder.

- Easily portable (no bigger than a suitcase). Comes in convenient carrying case.
- Completely self-contained.
- Operates electrically or by gasoline engine.
- Chem-O-Feeder is easy to operate — adjustable for correct feed rate for any job.

If main sterilization is your problem, %Proportioneers% can help you. Send for Bulletin SM 9365 and your water main sterilization chart. For recommendations and quotations, contact your %Proportioneers, Inc.% representative, or write %PROPORTIONEERS, INC.%, 365 Harris Ave., Providence 1, R. I.

% PROPORTIONEERS, INC. %



The Reading Meter

Conservation Deluge

The year 1950 has brought to the American people a far better understanding of the importance of water resources and water supply than they ever before possessed. The New York City water shortage of late 1949 was in fact a "blessing through adversity" for the entire nation. Water works men in their less happy moments are prone to observe that their customers never consider the service behind the faucet—except when trouble comes.

But in 1950 the United Nations, the press, the radio, the magazines and the book publishers have vied with each other in dramatizing the emergency or in bringing better understanding of the nation's water problems.

Proceedings of the United Nations Scientific Conference on the Conservation and Utilization of Resources: Vol. 1, Plenary Meetings. Dept. of Economic Affairs, United Nations, Lake Success, N.Y. (1950) \$4.50. [Distributed by Columbia University Press, 2960 Broadway, New York 27, N.Y.]

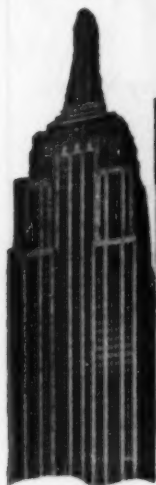
In August and September 1949, representatives of 48 countries assembled at Lake Success in a U.N. conference on conservation and utilization of resources. The discussions revolved about minerals, ~~for~~ and energy, waters, forests, lands, fish and wildlife. To the extent that present-day international limitations permit, the facts recorded in the account of the proceedings are as complete and authoritative as will be found in such compressed form at any point in the world. The volume is a "must" for public and university libraries.

Conservation of Natural Resources. Guy-Harold Smith, ed. John Wiley & Sons, New York (1950) \$6

Conservation of Natural Resources is an account of America's forests, water, land, minerals, wildlife and fisheries. Written chapter by chapter by a group of specialists, the entire text is edited by Guy-Harold Smith of Ohio State University. The text contains enough statistical information to give it validity, and various sections have

(Continued on page 60)

Many are the reasons why Smith hydrants are used by America's leading cities!



Empire State Bldg., N. Y.



George Washington Bridge, N. Y.



Capitol Building, Wash., D. C.



Independence Hall, Phila.



New York — Philadelphia — Washington — Baltimore — St. Louis — Providence and scores of other cities throughout the nation use SMITH hydrants — and not without good reason. A few of these reasons can easily be seen upon inspection of the hydrant section shown at the left.

- 1 Working parts easily removed from top.
- 2 Frangible couplings for collision protection.
- 3 Maximum flow due to large stand pipe areas.
- 4 Tapered, frost-proof barrel
- 5 Compression-type valve.
- 6 Positive action drain—always closed when main valve is open.

31

THE A. P. SMITH MFG. CO.

EAST ORANGE,

NEW JERSEY

The Reading Meter

(Continued from page 58)

been competently written with enough objectivity to commend the material to the critical reader. The volume has value for the reading shelf of water works executives (or those who hope to be) as a source of general background information.

Water, Land and People. *Bernard Frank & Anthony Netboy.* Alfred A. Knopf, New York (1950) \$4

Water, Land and People is the product of two writers whose recent years have been spent in Washington. Bernard Frank is a staff chief in the U.S. Forest Service and Anthony Netboy is a writer for the Economic Cooperation Administration. The book is dedicated to Edward N. Munns of the U.S. Forest Service—"a devoted public servant and master watershed planner." The book is a dramatic exposition of the interdependence of land and water resources, written in the fashion of the best propaganda—and valuable because of it. If

(Continued on page 62)

For all types of Remote Valve Operation

LIMITORQUE



eliminates guess-work

"Push-button" operation of valves, with valve status indicated on control panels is the simplest, surest and safest method of opening and closing valves. Where valves are inaccessible, or where emergency may require positive operation from a remote area... the best solution is Limitorque. Damage to stem, seat, disc, gate or plug is prevented in closing by the Torque Seating Switch which limits the torque and shuts off the motor before trouble occurs. Can be actuated by any available power source. May be obtained through your valve manufacturer.

Limitorque is widely used in Water Works

PHILADELPHIA GEAR WORKS, Inc.
ERIE AVENUE and G STREET, PHILADELPHIA 34, PA.
NEW YORK • PITTSBURGH • CHICAGO • HOUSTON

In Canada: William and J. G. Greey, Limited, Toronto

Write for catalog on your Business Letterhead, please

50 IS LUCKY

10?
30?
20?
40?

...on a water line job

It's not numerology—just plain economics.

Consider how 50-foot lengths of Armco Welded Steel Pipe "shorten" any water supply or force main. There are fewer joints (just 106 to the mile) and less assembly work. Labor time is cut—job costs drop to the bottom.

You'll like this too: Armco Pipe is light in weight for easy handling. Accurately machined pipe ends simplify and speed field connections.

But that's not all. Armco Welded Steel Pipe is amply strong with a high safety factor against internal and external pressures. A spun enamel lining assures continued high flow capacity, prevents tuberculation, stops costly cleaning.

Diameters of Armco Pipe range from 6 to 36 inches with wall thicknesses from $\frac{3}{4}$ - to $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch. You can match job requirements exactly. Write for more information. Armco Drainage & Metal Products, Inc., Welded Pipe Sales Division, 4000 Curtis Street, Middletown, Ohio. Subsidiary of Armco Steel Corporation.



ARMCO WELDED STEEL PIPE



The Reading Meter

(Continued from page 60)

you have any doubt that the land resources and water resources of North America have been gaily squandered by our people, the reading of this book will resolve your hesitation. Those who relish a little engineering politics with their serious reading will be attracted by the chapter title, "Mirage of River-Basin Development—TVA."

Water and Man: A study in ecology. Jonathan Forman & Ollie E. Fink, ed. *Friends of the Land, Columbus, Ohio* (1950) \$5

Water and Man is the assembled record of 1939 meeting (the eighth) of the "Friends of the Land," an association of ardent conservationists. Chapter titles give a taste of the nature of the record: "Water—the Basic Stuff of Things," "Water is Our Most Precious Mineral," "Plan or Perish," "Lake Decatur is Dying," "Biography of a Watershed," "Use of Water on an Ohio Farm." Chapters are individually written, the last above mentioned by Louis Bromfield, author-farmer of Malabar Farm.

The reader who wants his water resources information couched in the manner of the religious revival will find *Water and Man* good for his soul. If he does not do a little preaching on his own after he reads it, he is a hardened sinner.

The Water Seekers. Remi A. Nadeau. Doubleday & Co., Garden City, N.Y. (1950) \$3

Finally, "The Water Seekers" merits comment in this setting as the story of a great city's battle for water. Written much in manner of a novel, Nadeau tells how Los Angeles grew from a Spanish village to a great metropolitan center, by reaching out for more and more water to quench the thirst of its millions of people and their industries. For those who have heard something of Owens Valley, this book will reveal the whole story, and it will convince the reader that Mulholland and his associates, in their struggle to get water for the growing city, came face to face with some entrenched self-seeking people, who saw in the need of Los Angeles their chance to get rich.

The story of Herbert Hoover's part in the Colorado River Compact is told again and the book ends in the midst of the present Arizona-California issues before the Congress—just where the issues are today as Congress reconvenes.

Several of our A.W.W.A. members will be found in these pages—Mulholland, Van Norman, S. B. Robinson.

For a combination of hydrology, engineering and human relations (and sometimes civil war) *The Water Seekers* makes good reading.

MORE REVENUE

From Every
Consumer



... with CALMET Accuracy!

CALMET'S slower moving, precision balanced oscillating piston is primarily responsible for its *greater accuracy* . . . accuracy that means *more revenue* from every consumer, year after year. Just multiply CALMET'S long-life accuracy and low maintenance cost by the number of meters in your system and you'll see how quickly your **INCOME** will *increase* . . . your maintenance costs will *decrease*.

Get all the facts about CALMET Water Meters . . . standardize on them and you'll get more revenue.

Standardize **TODAY** on the meter of **TOMORROW** . . . CALMET!

• **SALES REPRESENTATIVES**

Write for complete details on the
CALMET franchise in your territory.



CALMET WATER METERS

MADE BY WELL MACHINERY & SUPPLY CO. INC. - FORT WORTH, TEXAS

**PROOF
OF
"STERELATOR EFFICIENCY"**

**NO
JOB
TOO
LARGE**



**SEND
US
COPY
OF
SPECIFICATIONS**

**Actual Users—THE BEST PROOF OF ALL—
Prove our claims that Everson Sterelators are
DEPENDABLE - SAFE - EFFICIENT
Easy to operate at LOW MAINTENANCE COST.
Everson Sterelators METER-MIX-FEED Chlorine
accurately for all water sterilizing requirements.
Furnished for manual or automatic operation.
Everson Sterelators utilize a high vacuum.
The indicating FLOW METERS have a 10 to 1 ratio.**

Sterelators
by Everson

EVERSON MANUFACTURING CORPORATION
221 West Huron Street, Chicago 10, Illinois

**Just
Out!**

**A.W.W.A.'s MANUAL
WATER QUALITY
&
TREATMENT**

Second Edition

*See p. 2 for
announcement*



Service Lines

Tapping prestressed concrete pipe is described in a four-page folder available from Price Brothers Co., 1932 E. Monument Ave., Box 825, Dayton 1, Ohio. Step-by-step photographs and drawings outline the procedure for making both small and large connections.

A "Soda Ash" manual offering technical data on properties, methods of analysis, production, use and handling is available from the Columbia Chemical Div., Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co., 5th Ave. at Bellefield, Pittsburgh 13, Pa. The 64-page illustrated handbook was prepared by the Pittsburgh organization and Southern Alkali Corp.

A corrosion-resistant coating said to add to the protective action of zinc the protection other ingredients afford to the zinc itself is described in an 8-page booklet entitled "Zincilate." Copies may be obtained from Industrial Metal Protectives, Inc., 401 Homestead Ave., Dayton 8, Ohio.

Dimetecote No. 2, an inorganic coating providing cathodic protection to metallic surfaces, is described and procedure for its application outlined in circulars available from Amercoat Corp., 4809 Firestone Blvd., South Gate, Calif.

A circular on AllCopper fittings intended for use with asbestos-cement pipe is offered by R. H. Baker & Co., 2070 E. Slauson Ave., Huntington Park, Calif.

(Continued on page 66)



ALLENTOWN, PA.

INSTALLS NEW WATER MAIN

In order to enlarge its water-distribution system, the City of Allentown, Pa., is installing a new water supply line from its Lawrence St. filtration plant to an existing main. The new line is approximately 3 miles long, and consists of about 7000 ft of 36 in., and 9500 ft of 30 in. Bethlehem Tar-Enameled Water Pipe. The $\frac{3}{8}$ in. pipe is furnished in 40-ft lengths. Dresser Couplings are used in making the field joints. The installation is being handled by the Construction Corporation of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia.

Bethlehem Tar-Enameled Water Pipe is ideal steel pipe for water lines because of its ease of installation, long life, and resistance to incrustation and corrosion. The pipe is carefully made from heavy plate steel, and is then machine-welded, after which it is coated uniformly with a smooth layer of protective tar enamel, in accordance with American Water Works Association Code.

Unloading 36 in. Bethlehem Tar-Enameled Water Pipe at job site at Allentown, Pa.

Bethlehem Tar-Enameled Water Pipe can be installed quickly. Obstructions can be by-passed with little difficulty because elbows can be made to any degree of deflection in the line. This heavy-duty pipe comes in sizes from 22 in. up to the largest permitted by shipping clearances, and in lengths up to and including 40 ft. When diameters are too large for convenient handling, it can be shipped knocked down for assembly in the field.

Before installing your next water main, make it a point to investigate Bethlehem Tar-Enameled Water Pipe. Complete details are available from the nearest Bethlehem sales office. Or write to us at Bethlehem, Pa.

BETHLEHEM STEEL COMPANY BETHLEHEM, PA.

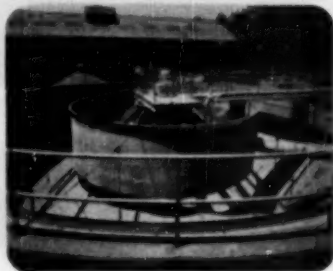
Fabricated Steel Construction

On the Pacific Coast Bethlehem products are sold by Bethlehem Pacific Coast Steel Corporation, Export Distributor: Bethlehem Steel Export Corporation.



BETHLEHEM Tar-Enameled WATER PIPE

ELECTRO RUST-PROOFING AT WORK!



A midwestern city writes of its ERP cathodic protection systems installed in 1946 in two 6 MGD Softening Tanks as follows: "After about one year's usage, the metal (of the Softening Tanks) began to show excessive corrosion. We installed equipment furnished by the Electro Rust-Proofing Corp. All visible evidence of corrosion (on submerged surfaces) has stopped...".

ERP's 15 years of continuous experience in cathodic protection is available for the solution of *your* corrosion problems, too. Write today, without obligation.

REPRESENTATIVES IN
PRINCIPAL CITIES

E-15

Electro Rust-Proofing Corp. (N. J.)

BELLEVILLE 9, NEW JERSEY

**CATHODIC PROTECTION
FOR ALL BURIED AND
SUBMERGED STRUCTURES**

(Continued from page 64)

A "cushioned" surge relief valve is the subject of an eight-page bulletin (W-2) available from Golden-Anderson Valve Specialty Co., 207 Keenan Bldg., Pittsburgh 22, Pa. Cutaway drawings, tables of dimensions and operating and servicing information are provided.

Porous filtration media are covered in a 56-page engineering bulletin issued by the Refractories Div., Carborundum Co., Perth Amboy, N.J. The booklet is intended for basic reference and contains drawings, charts and illustrations which help present the necessary data. Specifications, information on uses and installation, and operating details are included.

Procedure and equipment for condenser tube rolling is covered in an eight-page booklet entitled "John Crane Tube Rolling Control." Copies may be obtained from Crane Packing Co., 1800 Cuyler Ave., Chicago 13, Ill.

"Research is Learning" is the title of a 32-page booklet setting forth the aims of research in engineering schools and giving typical case histories. Copies are being offered by the Secretary, Engineering College Research Council, Room 7-204, 77 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge 39, Mass.

The use of horizontal motive power transmitted through right-angle gear drive to vertical pumps is the theme of an eight-page bulletin, "Peerless Gearturbo Pump Head," available from Peerless Pump Div., Food Machinery & Chemical Corp., 301 W. Ave. 26, Los Angeles 31, Calif. The folder is identified as B-140-1.

Pressure regulators, temperature regulators and other products of Spence Eng. Co., Walden, N.Y., are described in a four-page folder just issued.

(Continued on page 68)

HELLIGE *Apparatus*

For WATER LABORATORIES



FIRST ROW Left and Center: Hellige Pocket Comparator and Aqua Tester employing Non-Fading Glass Color Standards for pH control and all popular water tests. Right: The Hellige Turbidimeter "Without Standards", for turbidity measurements and sulfate determinations.

LOWER ROW Left: Hellige pH-Meter — Versatile and precise to 0.05 or 0.01 pH, these self-contained meters can be used anywhere. Right: Hellige-Diller Photoelectric Colorimeter.

The special features of precision, durability, and maximum working convenience have given Hellige instruments their unparalleled position as the leading apparatus for water analyses. Tried and proved, they are relied upon by the chemist and scientist in the field as well as in the laboratory.

Write for Catalog Set 602-WD

HELLIGE, Inc.

3718 NORTHERN BLVD.
LONG ISLAND CITY 1, N. Y.

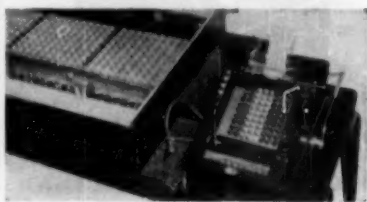
FOR OVER 50 YEARS HELLIGE PRODUCTS HAVE SERVED SCIENCE AND INDUSTRY

Revising Rates ?

A sound recommendation for an upward revision of rates is, of course, preceded by an accurate and authoritative analysis of customers' bills.

It is possible to make such laborious compilation of customers' metered consumption in one's own offices, but—many utilities all over the United States find that it pays to turn over the task to the Recording and Statistical Corporation.

Here's why: Our specially designed Bill Frequency Analyzer, shown here, classifies and adds in 300 registers—in one step.



It provides data in one-half the usual time—and at one-half the usual cost. It's one of many reasons why we have been providing gas, electric and water utilities with usage analyses for years.

Send for FREE booklet

Get the facts about this accurate and economical way of analyzing your customers' metered consumption by writing for a copy of "The One-Step Method."

**Recording and Statistical
Corporation**

100 Sixth Ave. New York 13, N. Y.

(Continued from page 66)

Steel shelves and drawers are the subject of an eight-page folder distributed by Equipto, Aurora, Ill. The company is featuring a new steel drawer separator with a tilt-back top for improved label visibility and reduction of scrapes and scratches incurred when fishing for small parts.

A bulletin, No. 1001, describing the Type GS pump is available from De Laval Steam Turbine Co., Trenton 2, N.J. The pump is designed for simplified service or exchange.

Strip-chart Dynamaster recording instruments are described in Bul. W1821 offered by the Bristol Co., Waterbury 20, Conn.

A folder on asbestos-bonded drainage structures may be obtained from Armco Drainage & Metal Products, Inc., Middletown, Ohio.

A compendium of laboratory supplies has been issued by Burrell Corp., 2223 Fifth Ave., Pittsburgh 19, Pa., and is available to laboratory personnel on request. The 986-page catalog, known as No. 450, is leather bound and lists over 25,000 items, cross-indexed by name and by function. Data on improved methods and aids for chemical analysis and testing are included.

"Clean Water Is Everybody's Business," says the U. S. Public Health Service, and in a 28-page booklet going under that title presents the facts of pollution and the need for its abatement in popular picture-story style. Single copies may be obtained from U.S.P.H.S., Federal Security Agency, Washington 25, D.C., which will also supply the needs of state pollution control authorities. Other requests are met by the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, who has copies for sale at 20¢ each.

EVERY TYPE AND SIZE—
FOR EVERY NEED!

Elevated Steel Tanks

by **PITTSBURGH**
• **DES MOINES**

Write today for our complete
Elevated Steel Tank Brochure

For all municipal water storage requirements, Pittsburgh-Des Moines Elevated Steel Tanks are supplied in a wide range of designs, and in capacities up to 2,500,000 gallons.

• Uniform pressures around the clock, supply during interruptions in pumping, lower pumping costs are but a few of the many reasons for this low-cost investment.

May we discuss the facts with you?

PITTSBURGH • DES MOINES STEEL CO.

Plants at PITTSBURGH, DES MOINES and SANTA CLARA

Sales Offices at:

PITTSBURGH (25) 3474 Neville Island
NEW YORK (7) Room 921, 270 Broadway
CHICAGO (3) 1228 First National Bank Bldg.
SANTA CLARA, CAL.

DES MOINES (8) 925 Tuttle Street
DALLAS (1) 1229 Praetorian Building
SEATTLE 932 Lane Street
631 Alviso Road



(Continued from page 56)

An Inservice Training Course in Radiological Health¹ is being offered by the School of Public Health of the University of Michigan at Ann Arbor on February 5-8, 1951. Among topics of water supply interest covered will be that of radioactive waste disposal.

James Girand has been appointed vice-president, operating, of the New York Water Service Corp. Previously assistant to the president, he had been superintendent of the Phoenix, Ariz., Water Dept.

Some remarks made by Mayor deLesseps S. Morrison of New Orleans on the occasion of the meeting of the Southwest Section of A.W.W.A. (a full report of which will be published in the January JOURNAL), departed so strikingly from the usual "Address of Welcome" pattern that they deserve reproduction in their entirety. It is hoped that those who serve public water supplies everywhere will find encouragement in the type of appreciation expressed by the Mayor:

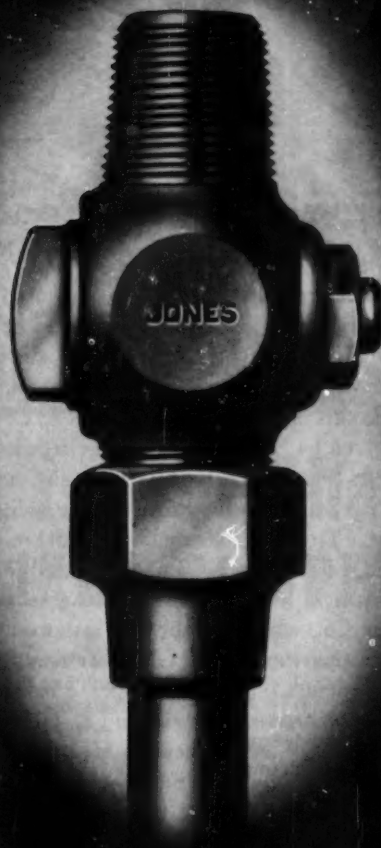
The people of New Orleans owe a debt of gratitude to the men who constitute the Sewerage and Water Board of New Orleans, a greater debt than they realize. Besides the four ex-officio members from the City Government—and let me say that I am proud to be ex-officio President of such a board—there are nine citizen members. Two of them are ex-officio members from the Board of Liquidation of the City Debt, which is itself a group of citizen members; the other seven, one from each Municipal District, are appointed for twelve-year terms, overlapping to ensure continuity.

These members serve without pay and their sacrifices in time and care and thought are heavy. They have been wise and faithful, many of them for long periods. Today, we thank Mr. Ellis for forty-one years of service, Mr. Casanas for thirty-five years, Mr. Perschall for twenty-five years.

Their prudence and wisdom and good judgment have brought rich benefit to the City in construction and operation of sewerage, drainage and water supply systems. Their prudent management and wise financing have made the most of the money provided. They have earned during these years the respect, honor and praise of the people they have served.

I am glad to remind you, our home people, and to tell you, our guests, of the splendid, unselfish work done by these men here with us today, and by the others before them whose names are enshrined in our records.

That is why it is such a pleasure for me to call public attention to their community service before this group. They are living symbols of the untiring service cities all over America are getting from able and public-spirited citizens. And it is indeed fitting to recognize before this Convention the value which New Orleans has received from this type of control of our vital sewerage, drainage and water system.

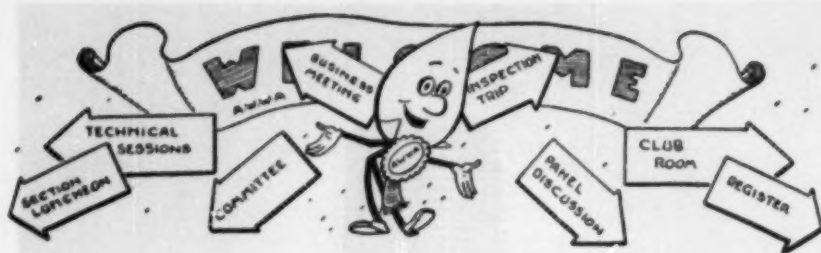


JONES

JAMES JONES COMPANY

LEROY AND ST. JOHN STREETS, LOS ANGELES 12, CALIFORNIA

ESTABLISHED 1892



Section Meeting Reports

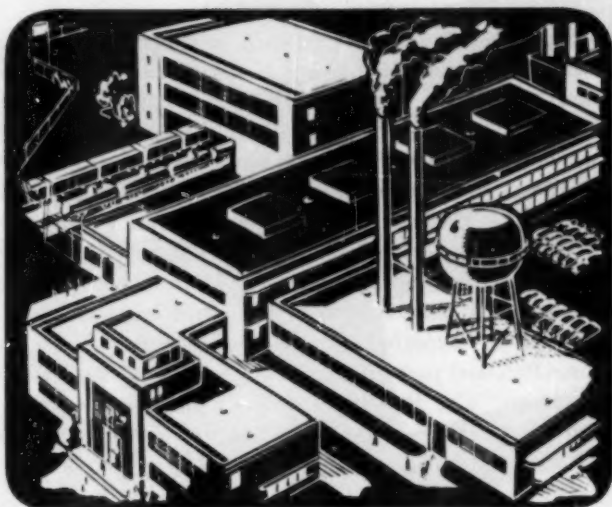
Pennsylvania Section: The Pennsylvania Section held its second annual meeting on October 18-20 at the Roosevelt Hotel, Pittsburgh. The total attendance was 210, including members and guests. Greetings were brought to the Association by Joseph A. Beck, Pittsburgh attorney.

The technical sessions opened with Chairman E. C. Goehring presiding. The first paper was given by S. A. Braley, senior fellow at Mellon Institute, Pittsburgh, on "Recent Research Into the Effect of Coal Mine Drainage on the Clean Stream Program" and this presentation elicited considerable discussion from the floor. This was followed by a panel on the subject "Where Do We Stand When Local Civic Groups Demand Fluoridation?" The panel leader was Martin E. Flentje, research engineer with the American Water Works Service Co., who very ably led a thorough discussion of this subject. Also contributing were K. A. Glenz, assistant division engineer of the Municipal Management Co. of Williamsport; Ralph Wortley, manager of the Uniontown Water Co., Uniontown; and L. D. Matter, assistant chief engineer of the Pennsylvania Department of Health, Harrisburg.

An excellent paper by N. P. Peifer, corrosion engineer, Pittsburgh, treated of "Laboratory Studies on the Galvanic Corrosion of Water Meters," with discussion by J. G. Carns, Jr., engineer of the American Water Works Service Co. Philadelphia.

The technical program on Thursday morning was presided over by J. D. Johnson of Erie. The first paper presented was that on "Action on Pollution Control in the Ohio River Valley" by John E. Kinney, sanitary engineer of the Ohio River Valley Water Sanitation Commission, Cincinnati, Ohio, substituting for executive director Edward J. Cleary, who was unable to attend. A panel discussion followed on "Corrosion Problems Following the Cleaning of Water Mains." This panel was ably led by D. E. Davis of the Chester Engineers. Others who discussed this panel with him were Robert J. Sweitzer, distribution engineer for the American Water Works Service Co., Philadelphia; D. E. McWilliams, manager of the Roaring Creek Water Co., Shamokin; W. H. Bottelsen, manager of the Oakmont

(Continued on page 74)



It is true that LAYNE LIKES COMPETITION!

Competition has been responsible for making Layne the world's best known builder of Well Water Systems and high efficiency Vertical Turbine Pumps. It was the low production and short life of competitive wells that caused Layne to originate the famous under-reamed gravel wall well;—the invention and building of the horizontal louver sand screen and the innovation of scientific well drilling under full and accurate control at all times. Competition also caused Layne to design and build the finest Vertical Turbine Pumps that have ever been offered.

Competition has been a delightful companion to Layne for years and years, and best of all it has been a wonderful guide in showing hundreds of things NOT TO DO in building dependable well water systems.

Layne offers all industries, cities and users of ground water in big quantities, a wholesome record of fine service not equaled by any other well drilling or pump building firm in the entire world. No other organization can match Layne's record of dependability in their chosen field.

For further information, catalogs, etc., address

LAYNE & BOWLER, INC., GENERAL OFFICES, MEMPHIS 8, TENN.

LAYNE
WELL WATER SYSTEMS
VERTICAL *Turbine* PUMPS

(Continued from page 72)

Water Authority; Owen Rice, vice president of industrial sales of Calgon, Inc.; and Elbert J. Taylor, chief engineer of the Bureau of Water of Philadelphia. Kenneth C. Armstrong, superintendent of filtration of the Municipal Authority of Chester, spoke on "Water Laboratories—Layout and Operation" which was followed by an excellent discussion by R. R. Kountz, associate professor of sanitary engineering, Pennsylvania State College.

The Thursday afternoon session was presided over by Vice-Chairman T. H. Kain. The first paper on "Job Evaluation in the Water Works Industry" by Donald Farr, vice-president of the Methods Engineering Council, Pittsburgh, was very well received by the assemblage. Wendell R. LaDue, chief engineer and superintendent of the Bureau of Water and Sewerage of Akron, Ohio, and past-president of A.W.W.A. Association was the leader of a panel on "The Relative Value of Scheduled Maintenance vs. Maintenance by Necessity." Discussions on this panel were offered by James Kennon, managing engineer of the Pittsburgh Bureau of Water; J. D. Johnson, general superintendent of the Erie Bureau of Water; George W. Naylor, manager of the Vandergrift Water Co., Apollo; Thomas G. Braman, manager of the Citizens Water Co., Washington, Pa.; and James G. Criffiths, general manager of the Municipal Authority of the City of New Kensington. Walter C. Ringer Jr., sanitary engineer, and S. T. Campbell, plant chemist, of the Philadelphia Bureau of Water, presented a fine paper on "The Economies of Proportional Chemical Feeding."

The technical session Friday morning was presided over by L. D. Matter, section trustee, and was opened with a paper by Miss Marie A. Murphy, chief analyst, Pittsburgh Filtration Plant, on "A Practical Problem with Open Reservoirs." Harry J. Krum, city chemist of Allentown, very ably led a panel on "Experiences With the Use of Residual Chlorine Recorders" and was assisted in that discussion by John D. Beck, plant superintendent for the West View Water Authority, and Robert Widdop, technical representative of the Wallace & Tiernan Co., Newark, N.J. "Operation of the Walker-Clariflow Unit at New Kensington, Pa." was the subject of a paper by James P. Stowe, chief engineer of the Municipal Authority of New Kensington, with discussion by William A. Walton, sales engineer of the Dravo Corp., Pittsburgh.

The annual banquet of the convention was held Thursday evening and was well attended. A.W.W.A. Vice-President A. E. Berry brought greetings from the parent association and also from the Canadian Section. He gave an excellent short talk, including some suggestions for section activities, especially in honoring the past chairmen of the section. The audience at the banquet was delightfully entertained by the excellent musical renditions of the Rockwell Chorus under the able leadership of its director, Ted Yearling.

The Water and Sewage Works Manufacturers' Assn. provided get-together entertainment in the form of a Pow-Wow on Tuesday evening and

(Continued on page 76)

when they're
buried
100 years
they'll
still be
full of
life!

BELL AND SPIGOT JOINT

CLOW MECHANICAL JOINT

FLANGED JOINT

CLOW Cast Iron Pipe & Fittings

The proven ability of cast iron pipe to resist corrosion and give a century and more of service, is the best reason why you should specify it for your municipal water supply system: it passes the *real* test of economy—*long life*.

Cost-conscious city officials find it actually costs less to specify Clow Cast Iron Pipe and Fittings. They've discovered that once cast iron pipe is installed, there's practically no maintenance, repair or replacement required. They know it's the *best* pipe investment.

Now available for immediate shipment

Clow Cast Iron Pipe is centrifugally cast—in sizes from 3 to 24", in 18' lengths, and for working water pressures to 250 lbs. Meets Federal Specifications W/W-P-421 for Bell and Spigot Cast Iron Pipe for Water. Can be easily cut in the field if needed, and drilling and tapping it for services results in superior threads and perfect connections.

Send today for our book, "Pipe Economy"

JAMES B. CLOW & SONS
201-299 North Talman Avenue

CAST  IRON

STANDARD CLOW CAST IRON PIPE FITTINGS

All types of Clow Cast Iron Pipe Fittings are offered in straight and reducing sizes for use with Bell and Spigot Joint, Mechanical Joint and Flanged Joint cast iron pipe



BELL & BELL ONE EIGHTH BEND

MECHANICAL JOINT
90° ELBOW90° STANDARD
FLANGED ELBOW

SPECIAL FITTINGS

Clow foundries are well equipped to produce your special fittings promptly and accurately, to meet particular requirements, and to solve unusual installation problems.

Chicago 80, Illinois

National Cast Iron Pipe Division,
Birmingham, Alabama;
subsidiaries Eddy Valve Co., Waterford, N.Y.
Iowa Valve Co., Oskaloosa, Iowa

(Continued from page 74)

social hours on Wednesday and Thursday afternoon. The 25 ladies at the convention were entertained at a luncheon and bridge party on Thursday afternoon and they were also well-distributed through the audience at the annual banquet.

L. S. MORGAN
Secretary-Treasurer

Kentucky-Tennessee section: The annual meeting of the Kentucky-Tennessee Section, held in Memphis, Tenn., October 23-25 jointly with the Kentucky-Tennessee Industrial Wastes and Sewage Works Assn., was acclaimed a great success by those in attendance.

The two organizations met jointly on the first day and held separate sessions on the second day. The third day consisted of a joint business meeting and an inspection trip to the Memphis water plant. The registration totaled 222 persons, including 40 ladies but not including 70 employees of the Memphis Light, Gas, and Water Division who purchased dinner-dance tickets and attended the banquet held on Tuesday night.

The sessions opened with an address of welcome from Thomas H. Allen, president of the Memphis Light, Gas and Water Division, followed by a response by E. E. Jacobson, manager of the City Water Co., Lexington, Ky.

Dr. A. P. Black, A.W.W.A. Past-President, gave an excellent talk on civil defense, taking into consideration the possibility of atomic attack. Following his paper a committee consisting of C. M. McCord of Memphis, Henry M. Gerber of Louisville and Arthur L. Dow of Paris, Tenn., was appointed to draw up a resolution on atomic defense. The resolution as prepared was adopted by both organizations in joint session on October 25, 1950, with suggestions that municipal officials of each state and the governors of Kentucky and Tennessee be requested to make water and sewage works personnel an integral part of their civil defense organizations. A copy of the resolution is to be mailed to both governors and to the mayor of each city in the two states.

President A. H. Niles of the Federation of Sewage Works Associations discussed the organization's activities and included a report on its national meeting in Washington which had just been concluded. He particularly emphasized the increasing importance of industrial waste treatment and disposal in federation affairs and commented on the increased number of articles on industrial waste treatment and disposal recently printed in its journal.

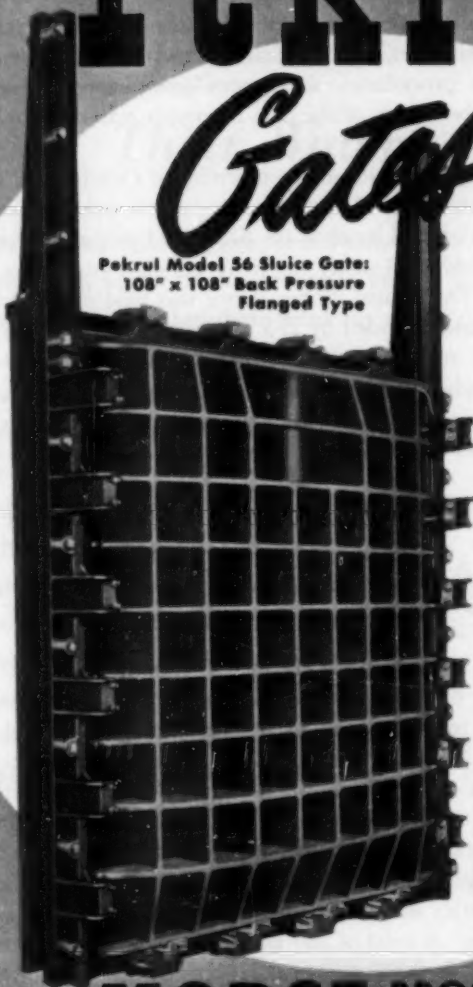
The afternoon session included talks on stream pollution activities by Edward J. Cleary, executive director and chief engineer of the Ohio River Valley Water Sanitation Commission, Cincinnati, Ohio, and W. W. Towne, public health engineer and officer in charge of the Ohio and Tennessee

(Continued on page 78)

Pekrul

Gates

Pekrul Model 56 Sluice Gate:
108" x 108" Back Pressure
Flanged Type



MANUFACTURERS OF
PEKRUL GATES FOR:

Flood Control

Levees

Irrigation

Water Works

Dams

Sewage Disposal

Reservoirs

Pumping Plants

Oil Refineries

Fish Hatcheries

Rearing Ponds

Recreation Pools

Cooling Towers

PEKRUL GATE DIVISION

MORSE BROS. MACHINERY
DENVER, COLORADO

Write for Catalog 49

(Continued from page 76)

Drainage Basins, U.S. Public Health Service, Cincinnati, Ohio. Financing municipal utilities was discussed by Lincoln E. Caffall of the New York firm of Wainwright, Ramsey and Lancaster. An outline of the services of the U.S. Geological Survey was presented by W. R. Eaton, district engineer at Chattanooga, Tenn.

The separate session of the A.W.W.A. section held on October 24, was devoted principally to panel discussions of specific operating problems relating to well supplies, surface supplies, the chemical treatment of water, water distribution practices, office procedures, and water pumping equipment, with a concluding paper on the design of the new Memphis water treatment works.

A joint business meeting was held on the morning of October 25, followed by a joint session at which the Memphis water system was explained by C. M. McCord prior to a visit and lunch at the Sheahan Pumping Station.

Entertainment was provided Monday night by talented employees of the Memphis Water Dept. The annual dinner-dance was held on Tuesday night at the Peabody Hotel and attended by 275 members and guests. Entertainment was provided by representatives of the Memphis Fire Dept.

Entertainment for the ladies included luncheon followed by bridge and canasta at the Memphis Country Club on Monday, and a sight-seeing tour of Memphis followed by tea at the Army and Navy club rooms at the King Cotton Hotel on Tuesday.

The meeting was concluded by the luncheon at the Memphis Water Plant at noon on October 25.

R. P. FARRELL
Secretary-Treasurer

California Section: A new record attendance of 1267 was attained at the 31st Annual Conference of the California Section held in San Diego from October 24 to 27. The technical sessions and exhibits were located in the Conference Buildings at Balboa Park while the U.S. Grant Hotel served as headquarters for the ladies' entertainment and for the All Divisions dinner. Registration opened Tuesday afternoon and half of those attending had registered before the start of the technical sessions on Wednesday.

The attendance by the ladies at the special program provided for them likewise hit a new high, probably due to the memory of the excellent entertainment provided in the past. A total of 264 ladies registered for the conference. Of this number 132 attended the Wednesday tea at the beautiful La Jolla Beach and Tennis Club, 203 made the trip Thursday to visit Coronado and have lunch at Tijuana, and 153 spent Friday morning at the San Diego Zoo, meeting the men for a buffet lunch and organ concert at Balboa Park.

(Continued on page 80)

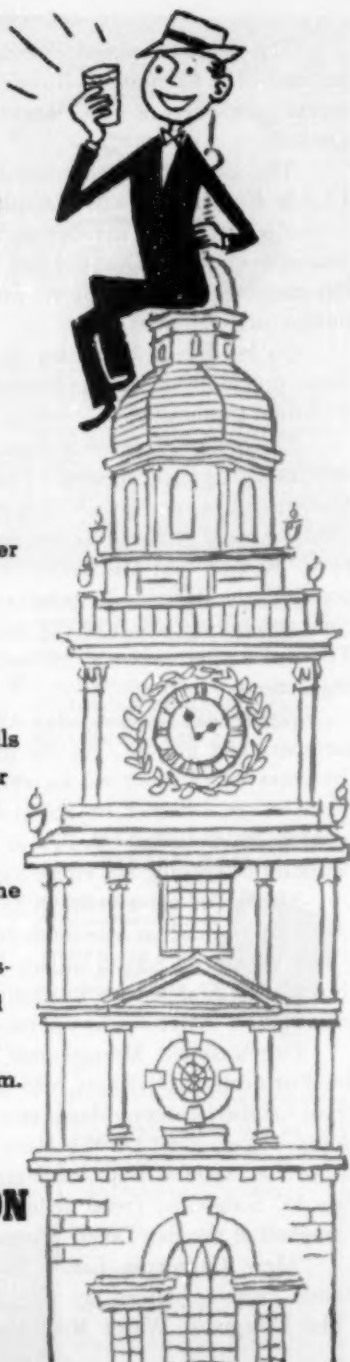
Some
Philadelphians
Enjoy
Their Water

Many Philadelphians, long accustomed to drinking water of disagreeable taste and odor, now enjoy their drinking water . . . thanks to the Welsbach-Ozone-Process. Philadelphia residents of the area served by the Belmont Filtration Works are now enjoying the best drink in the world—water that looks right, smells right and tastes right. The answer to their water problem was found in Welsbach-Ozone. If your community has a water problem, you, too, should investigate the Welsbach-Ozone-Process. Write to The Welsbach Corporation, Ozone-Processes-Division, today. Without obligation, find out how Welsbach-Ozone will help you overcome your particular water problem.

**THE
WELSBACH CORPORATION**

Ozone Processes Division

**1500 Walnut Street
Philadelphia 2, Pa.**



(Continued from page 78)

The exhibits opened Tuesday afternoon with 45 organizations participating. The Conference Building was well suited for this purpose and interesting displays of water works equipment were provided for members and guests.

The annual golf tournament, under the able direction of Chairman Claude Faw of the Golf Committee, likewise hit a new peak of 60 players—two less than the number participating at the national conference. The tournament was held at the San Diego Municipal Golf Course on Wednesday morning. Very attractive prizes were awarded the winners at the Wednesday night dinner.

On Wednesday morning, before the start of the regular technical sessions, public utility district representatives held a meeting, as did the Water Pollution Committee.

The technical sessions were opened by Chairman Reinke Wednesday and the first paper, entitled "Features of the San Diego Water System and Description of the New Alvarado Filtration Plant," was presented by Gerald E. Arnold, director of the San Diego Water Dept. This was followed by a "Review and Discussion of the California Section, A.W.W.A., Proposed Water Service Regulations" by William C. Welmon, secretary and chief accounting officer of the Southern California Water Co., Los Angeles. The entire afternoon was utilized for discussion of these proposed tentative regulations.

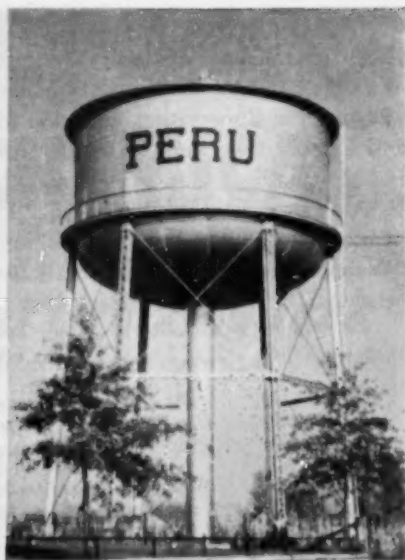
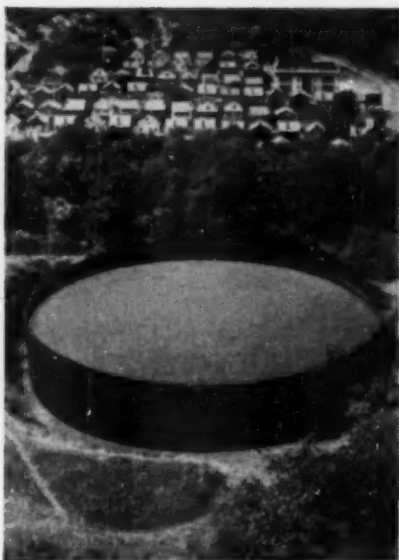
Wednesday evening the All Divisions winner was attended by 427 members and guests. As the principal speaker, President Weir stressed the necessity of water works officials taking stock of their operating equipment to see whether or not it is obsolete and should be replaced. He pointed out potential savings in the operation of new equipment and the necessity of keeping the entire system up to date.

After good entertainment by two local singers, the presentation of the Old Timers Citation was made to Samuel B. Morris and of the George A. Elliott Memorial Award to Roy E. Dodson Jr. in recognition of his leadership and faithful service in promoting and developing the certification and education of water works operators in California.

The Business Management, Plant Management and Operation, and the Purification Divisions held parallel sessions on Thursday. The program for the Business Management Division session, E. F. Dandridge presiding, began with "Do We Have Accounts or Records?" by Frank Twohy of the Los Angeles Dept. of Water & Power. The paper was discussed by Roy M. Sedgwick, (read in his absence by Howard W. Reed) and R. A. Campbell of the San Diego Water Dept.

"How California Cities Are Authorized to Issue Water Revenue Bonds" was explained by Stephen B. Robinson, Los Angeles attorney. "The Design of Water Rate Structures" was the contribution of R. L.

(Continued on page 82)



NO-OX-ID STOPS RUST

Immediately!

Stopping rust is not a long term proposition. At least it need not be if Dearborn NO-OX-ID rust preventives are used.

When the correct NO-OX-ID is applied to the metal surface of a water tank or tower, rust is stopped . . . immediately . . . right then and there . . . with one application. And from that time on NO-OX-ID provides long-lasting, economical protection . . . protection not possible with ordinary materials.

Investigate this modern way to protect against the costly threat of rust. A Dearborn sales engineer will assist you in selecting the correct NO-OX-IDs for your needs.

DEARBORN CHEMICAL COMPANY

310 S. Michigan Ave. • Chicago 4, Ill.

Dearborn

Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

THE ORIGINAL RUST PREVENTIVE

NO - OX - ID
IRON RUST

Above, 130,000 gallon tank protected on interior with NO-OX-ID "A Special"—on exterior with NO-OX-ID aluminum protective coating.

Left, 2,250,000-gallon steel tank—interior coated with NO-OX-ID "A Special." Exterior coated with NO-OX-ID Filler Red C and Gloss Filler Black.

WRITE FOR "NO-OX-ID VERSUS WATER"

An interesting, illustrated booklet which tells the story of NO-OX-ID rust preventive protection in the water works field.



Dearborn Chemical Company
310 S. Michigan Ave., Dept JA
Chicago 4, Illinois

Gentlemen:
Please send me a copy of Dearborn
"NO-OX-ID versus WATER."

Name

Company

Address

City.....State.....

(Continued from page 80)

Gresham, valuation engineer, Southern California Water Co., Los Angeles. W. J. Stephens of the East Bay Municipal Utility Dist., Oakland, spoke on "Engineered Supervision," and W. M. Harrison of the Coast Counties gas and Electric Co., Santa Cruz, discussed "In-Service Training."

At the Plant Management and Operation Division session, with Frank E. Alderman acting as chairman, "Photographing Water Wells" was explained by Claude Laval Jr., of the Fresno Camera Exchange, Fresno. "Water System Permits" were discussed by Henry J. Ongerth, senior sanitary engineer, for the Berkeley Dept. of Public Health.

A Panel Discussion on "Steel Tank Protection" was led by William C. Renshaw of Inglewood and included discussions of "Cold Paints" by H. A. Harris Jr., and P. M. Robinson, Jr. of the California Water Service Co., San Jose; "Coal Tar Enamel" by John W. Clay of the Alhambra Water Dept.; and "Cathodic Protection" by Harry J. Keeling of the Southern Counties Gas Co. of California, Los Angeles.

A "Mobile Phone Communications" panel included statements on "Three-Way Radio" by Nat J. Kendall of the San Jose Water Works, (read by H. A. Harris Jr.); and "Car Telephones" by M. J. Shelton of La Mesa, Lemon Grove & Spring Valley Irrigation Dist.

A paper on "Power Rate Selection and Off-Peak Use of Power Facilities" was presented by Percy P. Pine, of the San Diego Gas & Electric Co., San Diego. Robert C. Sargent of the American Pipe and Construction Co., Los Angeles, spoke on "Lining Large Pipes in Place."

The Purification Division session, with Roy E. Dodson Jr., as chairman, began by hearing James H. Keller of San Diego discuss "Control of Growths in San Diego Reservoirs." "Waste Water Reclamation Studies at Lodi" were presented by Ray V. Stone Jr., of the University of California, and "Diatomite Filtration" was the contribution of Joseph M. Sanchez of the Los Angeles Dept. of Water & Power.

Concluding the session was a round table discussion on "Operation of Purification Plants," offered by Martin F. Tillman, Antioch Water Works; Henry C. Myers, California Water & Telephone Co., National City; and J. N. Spaulding, Pacific Gas & Electric Co., San Francisco.

A business meeting was held at the end of each of the parallel sessions at which the Division officers for the new year were elected. Following the custom established a few years ago, Thursday night was left open to permit members and guests to do what they wished. A large number of the group went to Tijuana, Mexico, to see the dog races or the Jai Alai games and shop for souvenirs.

The General Session on Friday opened with a paper on "California's Water Pollution Control Program—Progress and Procedures" by Vinton W. Bacon of the State Water Pollution Control Board, Sacramento. This

(Continued on page 84)

COMPLETE..VIOLENT..INSTANT..UNIFORM

**American
HOMOMIX**

**CHEMICAL
MIXING**

without a Mixing Tank

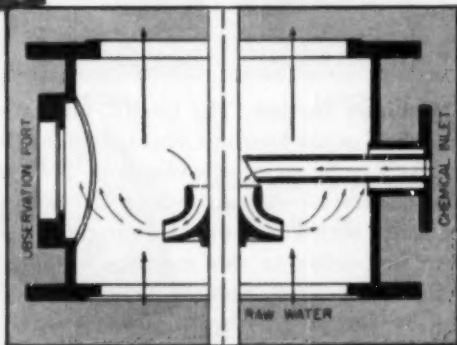


2-stage
Homomix

The HOMOMIX gives instantaneous, violent, and uniform mixing of one or more chemicals, or gases, with water. *Immediate, total diffusion*—the most important factor for the efficient and economical addition of chemicals or gases—is obtained *without the use of a mixing tank*. For new plants it eliminates the necessity for costly mixing tank construction; for existing plants it can be effectively used to improve treatment.

The HOMOMIX, in one or more stages, is installed in, and forms part of, the piping. Diffuser impellers rotate in blending chambers and discharge directly across the flowing-through stream. Each chamber has one or more chemical inlet connections and a transparent plastic observation port through which the mixing action is visible. A lifting stage can be provided for additional head, if required.

Write for "Technical Supplement HM"
... Complete Design Data



(Patent applied for)

Our staff of Sanitary Engineers will cooperate with consulting and operating engineers in suggesting the process of treatment and type of equipment best suited to individual needs.

AMERICAN WELL WORKS

IN OUR 50th YEAR

112 North Broadway
AURORA, ILLINOIS



Pumping, Sewage Treatment, and
Water Purification Equipment
RESEARCH • ENGINEERING • MANUFACTURING

Offices: Chicago • New York • Cleveland • Sales Representatives throughout the World

(Continued from page 82)

was followed by an excellent panel discussion on "Future Water Supply: Requirements and Availability." On the panel were C. C. Elder, Metropolitan Water Dist. of Southern California, Los Angeles, who spoke on "Domestic and Industrial Requirements"; Harry F. Blaney, senior irrigation engineer with the U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, Los Angeles, who spoke on "Agricultural Requirements"; and C. B. Meyer of the State Division of Water Resources, Sacramento, who spoke on "Availability of Water."

An outdoor buffet luncheon and organ concert was held for both ladies and men Friday noon at the Balboa Park Organ Pavilion. Over 500 members and guests enjoyed the lunch, the concert and the California sunshine.

In the afternoon a talk was given by Birchard M. Brundage, chief of health services, Atomic Energy Project, U.C.L.A., Westwood, on "The Implications of Radioactive Materials in the Water Works Field." He also showed the film "Operation Crossroads." This was followed by the "Water Works Disaster Committee Report" by John S. Longwell, chairman and consulting engineer, Piedmont. The discussion by committee members and from the floor was active and carried on late into the afternoon.

At the annual business meeting of the section, reports of the various committees were given and the new officers were elected. As the climax to two years' work by the Water Service Regulations Committee, the section adopted Tentative Water Service Regulations to act as a guide for water works engineers and executives in California.

The Conference closed with the annual Friday night banquet of the Water and Sewage Works Manufacturers' Assn. A total of 782 people attended and enjoyed good food, excellent entertainment, dancing and good fellowship.

WILLIAM W. AULTMAN
Secretary-Treasurer

Michigan Section: The twelfth annual meeting of the Michigan Section was held at the Detroit-Leland Hotel in Detroit, the motor city, on October 25-27. A record attendance of 214 registered helped to make the meeting a success and spoke well for the work of the various committees responsible for such a well-rounded program.

An innovation at this meeting was the split sessions on Thursday morning. The Well Session included "Operation and Maintenance of Wells" by Donald C. Elbert, city manager of Birmingham, and Harold House of Lansing; and "Selection and Maintenance of Well Pumps" by George E. Hubbell, consulting engineer, and Harry Thomas of Detroit. At the Surface Supplies Session, Richard Hazen, consultant of New York, discussed the "Elements of Rapid Sand Filter Design." Filter plant operators John Dye of Lansing, Robert Hansen of Mt. Clemens and Howard Rafter

(Continued on page 86)

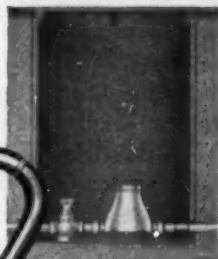
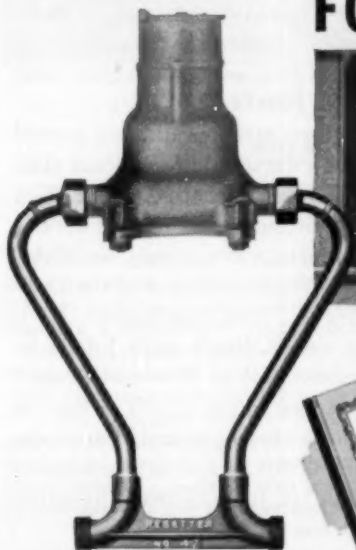
Give Your METER READER *a Break!*



Save hours of meter reading time and get more dependable readings by bringing your meters UP with Ford Resetters.

These handy, easy to install, settings are made to raise meters from 6" to 30" or more above the old position. Meters are then cleaner and far more accessible.

FORD RESETTERS



BEFORE



AFTER



Send now for details and complete new Ford catalog No. 50—FREE

THE FORD METER BOX COMPANY, INC.

FOR BETTER WATER SERVICES

FORD

Wabash, Indiana

(Continued from page 84)

told of their experiences with rapid sand filter maintenance. Both sessions closed with a "Question Box."

John Huss of the Michigan Municipal League discussed the "Relationship of Water Works to General City Administration." A highly interesting discussion resulted. A paper on "Uniform Accounting and Reporting" by Philip R. Potter of the Michigan Public Service Commission resulted in a resolution to appoint a committee to study the problem with special emphasis on the small water supply.

The Thursday afternoon session was opened with a narration of "Some Aspects of the Detroit Metropolitan Area Water Supply" by Laurence G. Lenhardt, general manager of the Board of Water Commissioners of the host city. Raymond J. Faust discussed "Civilian Defense as Related to Water Works." Robert L. McNamee, chairman of the Section's Committee on "Minimum Standards for Design, Construction and Maintenance of a Public Water Distribution System," made a very complete report. C. J. Velz of the University of Michigan gave a very stimulating analysis of "Statistical Evaluation of Bacterial Quality of Raw Water Supplies." The subject was well illustrated graphically with applications to actual water supplies.

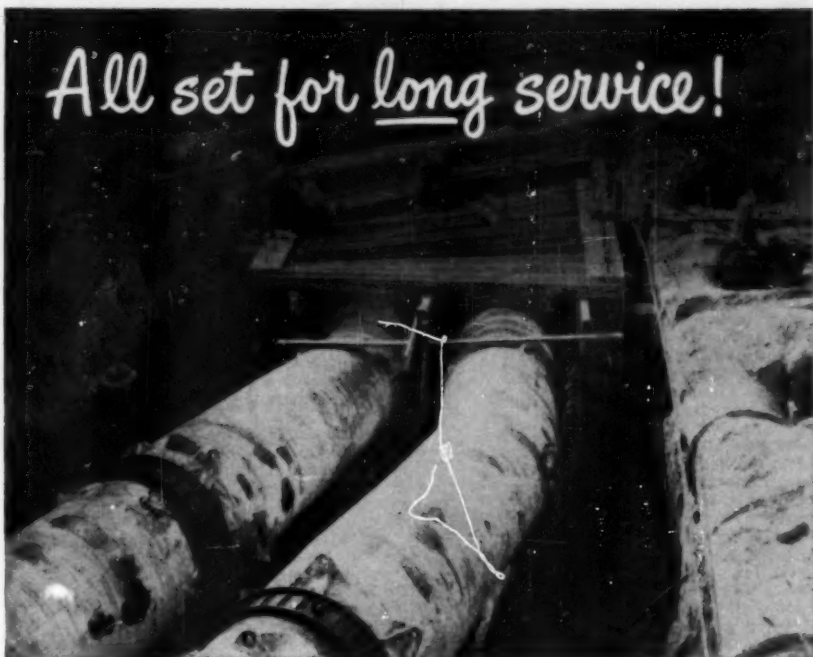
The closing session heard George J. Hazey relate his experiences with automatic chlorine residual recording. C. V. Tossy of the Public Health Dentistry Section, Michigan Dept. of Health, presented a summary of "Evidence Supporting Water Fluoridation." The session was closed with a paper on records and testing by Raymond J. Faust.

The clubroom sponsored by the manufacturer's representatives proved again to be very successful and was handled with the usual professional skill.

At the annual banquet 79 people received the Edward Dunbar Rich Service Award for completing 25 years of meritorious and faithful service in providing and maintaining a safe and adequate water supply in Michigan. These awards were presented by John M. Hepler, director of the Division of Engineering, Michigan Dept. of Health. The toastmaster, R. J. Faust, presented the speakers of the evening. A. P. Black spoke briefly on the subject "The American Water Works Association in War and Peace," and concluded by formally announcing the appointment of Mr. Faust as Executive Assistant Secretary of A.W.W.A. A stirring round of applause paid tribute to the fine work and associations of Mr. Faust in the state of Michigan. The speaker of the evening, Hilton Ira Jones, Hixone Research Laboratories, spoke on "Peeps at Things to Come."

The well-planned and complete ladies' program resulted in a record attendance. Their program featured a visit to the Cranbrook Institute, the studio of television station WWJ, a theatre party and a lecture on the "Story of Linen." The ladies' program is proving to be an indispensable auxiliary to the regular meeting. A total of 64 ladies were in attendance.

T. L. VANDER VELDE
Secretary-Treasurer



All set for long service!

**... this steel water pipe is protected
inside and out by
KOPPERS BITUMASTIC ENAMEL**

This 48" steel pipe is part of Philadelphia's water system. Interior and exterior surfaces are *fully* protected by Koppers Bitumastic® 70-B Enamel.

Inside the pipe, a glass-smooth pun lining of Bitumastic 70-B Enamel prevents rust, corrosion and tuberculation . . . will keep flow capacity high—not only at the beginning, but even after decades of service. This results in reduced pumping costs; it also makes it unnecessary to specify over-sized pipe

in order to compensate for "shrinkage." On the outside of the pipe, Bitumastic 70-B Enamel prevents pitting and leakage . . . keeps maintenance and replacement costs low.

It pays to protect your community's steel pipe lines with Koppers Bitumastic Enamels. Koppers Contract Department will handle your coating jobs from start to finish, furnishing skilled workmen and specialized equipment. Submit your problems to us.



BITUMASTIC ENAMELS

REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

KOPPERS COMPANY, INC., Tar Products Division, Dept. 1205T, Pittsburgh 19, Pa.

LIST OF ADVERTISERS

Aluminum Co. of America, Chemicals Div.	3	Inertel Co., Inc.	—
American Brass Co., The	—	Infilco, Inc.	24
American Cast Iron Pipe Co.	—	Iowa Valve Co.	—
American Cyanamid Co., Industrial Chemicals Div.	—	Johns-Manville Corp.	vi-vii
American Pipe & Construction Co.	43	James Jones Co.	71
American Well Works	83	Keasbey & Mattison Co.	31
Armco Drainage & Metal Products, Inc.	61	Kennedy Valve Mfg. Co., The	—
Art Concrete Works	—	Klett Mfg. Co.	22
Atlas Mineral Products Co., The	—	Koppers Co., Inc.	87
Badger Meter Mfg. Co.	11	Kupferle, John C., Foundry Co.	30
Barrett Div., The	45	Layne & Bowler, Inc.	73
Bethlehem Steel Co.	65	Leadite Co., The	Cover 4
Blockson Chemical Co.	—	Lock Joint Pipe Co.	i
Boyce Co.	6	Lone Star Steel Co.	—
Buffalo Meter Co.	—	Ludlow Valve Mfg. Co., Inc.	—
Builders-Providence, Inc.	49	M & H Valve & Fittings Co.	55
Calgon, Inc.	9	Morse Bros. Machinery Co.	77
Carborundum Co., The	—	National Cast Iron Pipe	75
Carson-Cadillac Co.	—	National Water Main Cleaning Co.	ix
Carter Products Corp.	—	Neptune Meter Co.	iii
Cast Iron Pipe Research Assn., The	4-5	Northern Gravel Co.	20
Central Foundry Co., The	—	Northrop & Co., Inc.	10
Centriline Corp.	—	Ohio Research & Testing Labs.	—
Chain Belt Co.	—	Omega Machine Co. (Div., Builders Iron Fdry.)	33
Chicago Bridge & Iron Co.	13	Peerless Pump Div.	—
Clow, James B., & Sons	75	Permutit Co.	53
Cochrane Corp.	41	Phelps Dodge Refining Corp.	—
Dearborn Chemical Co.	81	Philadelphia Gear Works, Inc.	60
De Laval Steam Turbine Co.	15	Pittsburgh-Des Moines Steel Co.	69
Dorr Co., The	Cover 3	Pittsburgh Equitable Meter Div. (Rockwell Mfg. Co.)	96
Dowell Incorporated	—	Pollard, Jos. G., Co., Inc.	18
Dresser Mfg. Div.	—	Portland Cement Assn.	—
Economy Pumps, Inc.	—	Price Bros. Co.	—
Eddy Valve Co.	—	Proportioneers, Inc.	57
Electro Rust-Proofing Corp.	66	Recording & Statistical Corp.	68
Ellis & Ford Mfg. Co.	—	Rensselaer Valve Co.	35
Everson Mfg. Corp.	64	Roberts Filter Mfg. Co.	—
Flexible Sewer-Rod Equipment Co.	—	Rohm & Haas Co.	21
Ford Motor Box Co., The	85	Ross Valve Mfg. Co.	—
Friez Instrument Div., Bendix Aviation Corp.	—	Simplex Valve & Meter Co.	91
General Chemical Div., Allied Chemical & Dye Corp.	—	Skinner, M. B., Co.	16-17
Golden-Anderson Valve Specialty Co.	51	Smith, A. P., Mfg. Co., The	59
Graver Water Conditioning Co.	19	Smith-Blair, Inc.	95
Greenberg's, M., Sons	—	Solvay Sales Div., Allied Chemical & Dye Corp.	—
Hamilton-Thomas Corp.	—	Sparling, R. W.	42
Harco Corp., Rusta Restor Div.	—	Stuart Corp.	—
Hayman, Michael, & Co., Inc.	—	Tennessee Corp.	12
Hays Mfg. Co.	89	U. S. Pipe & Foundry Co.	v
Hellige, Inc.	67	Walker Process Equipment, Inc.	37
Hersey Mfg. Co.	39	Wallace & Tiernan Co., Inc.	xii
Hungerford & Terry, Inc.	14	Warren Foundry & Pipe Corp.	23
Hydraulic Development Corp.	7	Well Machinery & Supply Co.	63
Industrial Chemical Sales Division, West Virginia Pulp & Paper Co.	x	Welsbach Corp., Ozone Processes Div.	79
		Wood, R. D., Co.	Cover 2
		Worthington Pump & Machinery Corp.	93
		Worthington-Gamon Meter Co.	47

Directory of Professional Services—pp. 25-29

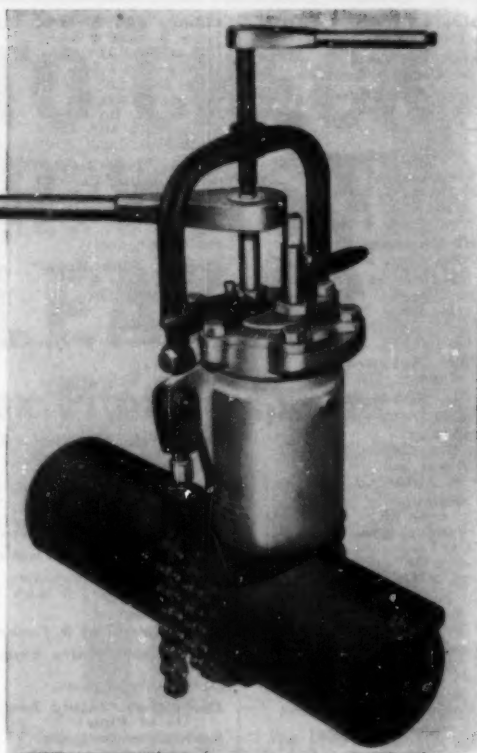
Albright & Friel, Inc.	Fulbright Labs., Inc.	Nutting, H. C., Co.
Alvord, Burdick & Howson	Gannett Fleming Corrdry & Carpenter, Inc.	Parsons, Brinckerhoff, Hall & Macdonald
Behrman, A. S.	Geisinger, G. L.	Malcolm Pirnie Engineers
Black & Veatch	Gilbert Assoc., Inc.	Pitometer Co.
Black Labs., Inc.	Glace, Ivan M.	Purcell, Lee T.
Clinton L. Bogert Assoc.	Greeley & Hansen	Riddick, Thomas M.
Bowe, Albertson & Assoc.	Havens & Emerson	Ripple & Howe
Buck, Seifert and Jost	Haydock, Charles	Rose, Nicholas A.
Burgess & Niple	Hitchcock & Estabrook, Inc.	Russell & Axon
Burns & McDonnell	Horner & Shifrin	Sirrine, J. F., Co.
Caird, James M.	Hunt, Robert W., Co.	Smith & Gillespie
Camp, Dresser & McKee	Jennings-Lawrence Co.	Stanley Eng. Co.
Chester, Engineers, The	Jones, Henry & Schoonmaker	Stilson, Alden E. & Assoc.
Consoer, Townsend & Assoc.	Knowles, Morris, Inc.	Ward & Strand
De Louw, Cather & Co.	Leggett, R. M.	Weston & Sampson
Eldred, Norman O.	Roberto Meneses Hoyos & Co.	Whitman & Howard
Fay, Spofford & Thorndike	Metcalf & Eddy	Whitman, Requardt & Assoc.
Finkbeiner, Pettia & Strout		

DESIGNED FOR THE MAN IN THE DITCH



MODEL B TAPPING MACHINE

**FOR INSERTING ALL
STANDARD MAKES OF
CORPORATION STOPS**



FASTER . . . Less time required to make a tap • Two ratchet wrenches speed up operations • Head turns freely at all pressures

EASIER HANDLING . . . Shorter height • More rigid attachment to the main • More room in the ditch • Fewer operations—less physical effort required

EFFICIENT . . . Machine fully loaded, ready for operation before placing on the main • No disassembling to insert corporation stop • Flat link chain—positive grip on main

ECONOMICAL . . . Longer life of tools—more taps per tool • Renewable bearings and working parts • Designed to use short pattern taps and screw plugs

*If you need
a new or better
tapping machine,
write or wire for
our representative to
make an on-the-job
demonstration
of the new
HAYS MODEL B
Tapping Machine.*



COPPER BRASS LEAD IRON

WATER WORKS PRODUCTS

HAYS MANUFACTURING CO., ERIE, PA.

Index of Advertisers' Products

Acidizing of Water Wells:

Dowell Incorporated

Activated Carbon:

Industrial Chemical Sales Div.

Aerators (Air Diffusers):

American Well Works

Inflico, Inc.

Permutit Co.

Walker Process Equipment, Inc.

Air Compressors:

DeLaval Steam Turbine Co.

Morse Bros. Mch. Co.

Worthington Pump & Mach. Corp.

Air-Lift Pumping Systems:

Worthington Pump & Mach. Corp.

Alum (Sulfate of Alumina):

American Cyanamid Co., Industrial

Chemicals Div.

General Chemical Div.

Stuart Corp.

Ammonia, Anhydrous:

General Chemical Div.

Ammonia Receivers:

Worthington Pump & Mach. Corp.

Ammoniators:

Everson Mfg. Corp.

Proportioners, Inc.

Wallace & Tiernan Co., Inc.

Brass Goods:

American Brass Co.

M. Greenberg's Sons

Hays Mfg. Co.

James Jones Co.

A. P. Smith Mfg. Co.

Carbon Dioxide Generators:

Inflico, Inc.

Walker Process Equipment, Inc.

Cathodic Protection:

Dowell Incorporated (magnesium

anodes)

Electro Rust-Proofing Corp.

Harco Corp., Rusta Restor Div.

Cement Mortar Lining:

Centriline Corp.

Warren Foundry & Pipe Corp.

Chemical Cleaning of Water

Mains:

Dowell Incorporated

Chemical Feed Apparatus:

Builders-Providence, Inc.

Cochrane Corp.

Everson Mfg. Corp.

Inflico, Inc.

Omega Machine Co. (Div., Build-

ers Iron Fdry.)

Permutit Co.

Proportioners, Inc.

Ross Valve Mfg. Co.

Simplex Valve & Meter Co.

Wallace & Tiernan Co., Inc.

Chemical Scale Removal Serv-

ices:

Dowell Incorporated

Chemists and Engineers:

(See Prof. Services, pp. 25-29)

Chlorination Equipment:

Builders-Providence, Inc.

Everson Mfg. Corp.

Proportioners, Inc.

Wallace & Tiernan Co., Inc.

Chlorine Comparators:

Hellige, Inc.

Klett Mfg. Co.

Proportioners, Inc.

Wallace & Tiernan Co., Inc.

Chlorine, Liquid:

Solvay Sales Div.

Wallace & Tiernan Co., Inc.

Clamps and Sleeves, Pipe:

James B. Clow & Sons

Dresser Mfg. Div.

M. Greenberg's Sons

James Jones Co.

Kenselsner Valve Co.

Skinner, M. B., Co.

A. P. Smith Mfg. Co.

Smith-Blair, Inc.

Clamps, Bell Joint:

Carson-Cadillac Co.

James B. Clow & Sons

Dresser Mfg. Div.

Skinner, M. B., Co.

Smith-Blair, Inc.

Clamps, Pipe Repair:

James B. Clow & Sons

Dresser Mfg. Div.

Skinner, M. B., Co.

Smith-Blair, Inc.

Warren Foundry & Pipe Corp.

Clarifiers:

American Well Works

Chain Belt Co.

Cochrane Corp.

Dorr Co.

Graver Water Conditioning Co.

Inflico, Inc.

Permutit Co.

Walker Process Equipment, Inc.

Cleaning Water Mains:

Flexible Underground Pipe Clean-

ing Co.

National Water Main Cleaning Co.

Compressors, Portable:

Worthington Pump & Mach. Corp.

Condensers:

United States Pipe & Foundry Co.

Contractors, Water Supply:

Boyce Co., Inc.

Layne & Bowler, Inc.

Controllers, Liquid Level,

Rate of Flow:

Builders-Providence, Inc.

Inflico, Inc.

Simplex Valve & Meter Co.

R. W. Sparling

Copper Sheets:

American Brass Co.

Copper Sulfate:

General Chemical Div.

Tennessee Corp.

Corrosion Control:

Calgon, Inc.

Dearborn Chemical Co.

Couplings, Flexible:

DeLaval Steam Turbine Co.

Dresser Mfg. Div.

Philadelphia Gear Works, Inc.

Smith-Blair, Inc.

Diaphragms, Pump:

Dorr Co.

Morse Bros. Mch. Co.

Proportioners, Inc.

Engines, Hydraulic:

Ross Valve Mfg. Co.

Engineers and Chemists:

(See Prof. Services, pp. 25-29)

Feedwater Treatment:

Calgon, Inc.

Cochrane Corp.

Dearborn Chemical Co.

Graver Water Conditioning Co.

Hungerford & Terry, Inc.

Inflico, Inc.

Ferric Sulfate:

Tennessee Corp.

Filter Materials:

Johns-Manville Corp.

Inflico, Inc.

Northern Gravel Co.

Filters, Incl. Feedwater:

Cochrane Corp.

Dorr Co.

Everson Mfg. Corp.

Inflico, Inc.

Morse Bros. Mch. Co.

Permutit Co.

Roberts Filter Mfg. Co.

Ross Valve Mfg. Co.

Walker Process Equipment, Inc.

Filtration Plant Equipment:

Builders-Providence, Inc.

Chain Belt Co.

Cochrane Corp.

Graver Water Conditioning Co.

Hungerford & Terry, Inc.

Inflico, Inc.

Omega Machine Co. (Div., Build-

ers Iron Fdry.)

Roberts Filter Mfg. Co.

Stuart Corp.

Walker Process Equipment, Inc.

Welshach Corp., Ozone Processes

Div.

Fittings, Copper Pipe:

Dresser Mfg. Div.

M. Greenberg's Sons

Hays Mfg. Co.

James Jones Co.

A. P. Smith Mfg. Co.

Fittings, Tees, Elbs, etc.:

Cast Iron Pipe Research Assn.

James B. Clow & Sons

Dresser Mfg. Div.

James Jones Co.

Kennedy Valve Mfg. Co.

M & H Valve & Fittings Co.

United States Pipe & Foundry Co.

Warren Foundry & Pipe Corp.

R. D. Wood Co.

Flocculating Equipment:

Chain Belt Co.

Cochrane Corp.

Dorr Co.

Inflico, Inc.

Stuart Corp.

Walker Process Equipment, Inc.

Fluoride Chemicals:

Aluminum Co. of America, Chemi-

cals Div.

Blockson Chemical Co.

Furnaces:

Jos. G. Pollard Co., Inc.

Furnaces, Joint Compound:

Northrop & Co., Inc.

Gages, Liquid Level:

Builders-Providence, Inc.

Inflico, Inc.

Simplex Valve & Meter Co.

Gages, Loss of Head, Rate of

Flow, Sand Expansion:

Builders-Providence, Inc.

Inflico, Inc.

Northrop & Co., Inc.

Simplex Valve & Meter Co.

R. W. Sparling

Gasolders:

Chicago Bridge & Iron Co.

Pittsburgh-Des Moines Steel Co.

Gaskets, Rubber Packing:

Northrop & Co., Inc.

Smith-Blair, Inc.

Gates, Shear and Stiles:

Armo Drainage & Metal Products,

Inc.

Morse Bros. Mch. Co.

R. D. Wood Co.

HOW TO CHECK WATER WASTE AND LEAKAGE

with Simplex Pitot Equipment



MLC RECORDER



MAC MANOMETER



PF PITOT ROD

Here is an easy solution to the problems of harassed municipal engineers who are constantly seeking ways of detecting leaking pipe joints or pipe breaks . . . to conserve precious water supplies and prevent wastes. The Simplex pitot rod, manometer, and recorder form an unbeatable team for checking water wastes and measurement of flow through pipe lines in inaccessible places or where permanent measuring equipment is not installed.

Each unit is completely portable, light in weight, rugged in construction and designed to withstand the hard treatment of being moved from station to station. By using this equipment, complete and accurate flow records through branches or trunk mains are obtainable with minimum effort.

Write for free Bulletin #50 describing this equipment, to Simplex Valve & Meter Company, 6784 Upland Street, Philadelphia 42, Pa.

SIMPLEX

VALVE AND METER COMPANY

Gears, Speed Reducing:

DeLaval Steam Turbine Co.
Philadelphia Gear Works, Inc.

Glass Standards—Colorimetric**Analysis Equipment:**

Hellige, Inc.
Klett Mfg. Co.
Wallace & Tiernan Co., Inc.

Goosenecks (with or without Corporation Stops):

Hays Mfg. Co.
James Jones Co.
A. P. Smith Mfg. Co.

Hydrants:

James B. Clow & Sons
M. Greenberg's Sons
James Jones Co.
Kennedy Valve Mfg. Co.
John C. Kuyper Foundry Co.
Ludlow Valve Mfg. Co.
M & H Valve & Fittings Co.
A. P. Smith Mfg. Co.
Kenselaer Valve Co.
Ross Valve Mfg. Co.
R. D. Wood Co.

Hydrogen Ion Equipment:

Hellige, Inc.
Wallace & Tiernan Co., Inc.

Ion Exchange Materials:

Cochrane Corp.
Hungerford & Terry, Inc.
Inflico, Inc.
Permutit Co.
Roberts Filter Mfg. Co.
Rohm & Haas Co.

Iron Removal Plants:

American Well Works
Chain Belt Co.
Cochrane Corp.
Graver Water Conditioning Co.
Hungerford & Terry, Inc.
Inflico, Inc.
Permutit Co.
Roberts Filter Mfg. Co.
Walker Process Equipment, Inc.
Welsbach Corp., Ozone Processes Div.

Joining Materials:

Atlas Mineral Products Co.
Michael Hayman & Co., Inc.
Hydraulic Development Corp.
Leadite Co., Inc.
Northrop & Co., Inc.

Joints, Mechanical, Pipe:

Carson-Cadillac Co.
Cast Iron Pipe Research Assn.
Central Foundry Co.
James B. Clow & Sons
Dresser Mfg. Div.
United States Pipe & Foundry Co.
Warren Foundry & Pipe Corp.
R. D. Wood Co.

Laboratory Reagents:

Ohio Research & Testing Labs.

Leak Detectors:

Jos. G. Pollard Co., Inc.

Lime Shakers and Feeders:

Dorr Co.
Inflico, Inc.
Omega Machine Co. (Div., Builders Iron Fdry.)

Magnesium Anodes (Corrosion Control):

Dowell Incorporated

Manometers, Rate of Flow:

Builders-Providence, Inc.

Meter Boxes:

Art Concrete Works
Ford Meter Box Co.
Pittsburgh Equitable Meter Div.

Meter Couplings and Yokes:

Badger Meter Mfg. Co.
Dresser Mfg. Div.
Ford Meter Box Co.
Hays Mfg. Co.
Hersey Mfg. Co.
James Jones Co.
Neptune Meter Co.
Pittsburgh Equitable Meter Div.
Smith-I air, Inc.
Worthington-Gamon Meter Co.

Meter Reading and Record**Books:**

Badger Meter Mfg. Co.

Meter Testers:

Badger Meter Mfg. Co.
Ford Meter Box Co.
Hersey Mfg. Co.
Neptune Meter Co.
Pittsburgh Equitable Meter Div.

Meters, Domestic:

Badger Meter Mfg. Co.
Buffalo Meter Co.
Hersey Mfg. Co.
Neptune Meter Co.
Pittsburgh Equitable Meter Div.
Well Machinery & Supply Co.
Worthington-Gamon Meter Co.

Meters, Filtration Plant,**Pumping Station,****Transmission Line:**

Builders-Providence, Inc.
Inflico, Inc.
Simplex Valve & Meter Co.
R. W. Sparling

Meters, Industrial, Commercial:

Badger Meter Mfg. Co.
Buffalo Meter Co.
Builders-Providence, Inc.
Hersey Mfg. Co.
Neptune Meter Co.
Pittsburgh Equitable Meter Div.
Simplex Valve & Meter Co.
R. W. Sparling
Well Machinery & Supply Co.
Worthington-Gamon Meter Co.

Mixing Equipment:

Chain Belt Co.
Inflico, Inc.
Walker Process Equipment, Inc.

Ozonation Equipment:

Welsbach Corp., Ozone Processes Div.

Pipe, Asbestos-Cement:

Johns-Manville Corp.
Keasbey & Mattison Co.

Pipe, Brass:

American Brass Co.

Pipe, Cast Iron (and Fittings):

American Cast Iron Pipe Co.
Cast Iron Pipe Research Assn.
Central Foundry Co.
James B. Clow & Sons
United States Pipe & Foundry Co.
Warren Foundry & Pipe Corp.
R. D. Wood Co.

Pipe, Cement Lined:

Cast Iron Pipe Research Assn.
Central Foundry Co.
James B. Clow & Sons
United States Pipe & Foundry Co.
Warren Foundry & Pipe Corp.
R. D. Wood Co.

Pipe Coatings and Linings:

The Barrett Div.
Cast Iron Pipe Research Assn.
Centrifline Corp.
Dearborn Chemical Co.
Koppers Co., Inc.
Warren Foundry & Pipe Corp.

Pipe, Concrete:

American Pipe & Construction Co.
Lock Joint Pipe Co.
Price Bros. Co.

Pipe, Copper:

American Brass Co.

Pipe Cutting Machines:

Ellis & Ford Mfg. Co.
Jos. G. Pollard Co., Inc.
A. P. Smith Mfg. Co.

Pipe Jointing Materials: see Jointing Materials**Pipe Locators:**

Jos. G. Pollard Co., Inc.

Pipe, Plastic:

Carter Products Corp.

Pipe, Steel:

Araco Drainage & Metal Products, Inc.
Bethlehem Steel Co.

Pipelines, Submerged:

Boyce Co., Inc.

Plugs, Removable:

James B. Clow & Sons
Jos. G. Pollard Co., Inc.
A. P. Smith Mfg. Co.
Warren Foundry & Pipe Corp.

Potentiometers:

Hellige, Inc.

Pressure Regulators:

Ross Valve Mfg. Co.

Pumps, Boiler Feed:

DeLaval Steam Turbine Co.
Peerless Pump Div., Food Machinery Corp.

Pumps, Centrifugal:

American Well Works
DeLaval Steam Turbine Co.
Economy Pumps, Inc.
Morse Bros. Mch. Co.
Peerless Pump Div., Food Machinery Corp.

Pumps, Chemical Feed:

Inflico, Inc.
Proportioners, Inc.
Wallace & Tiernan Co., Inc.

Pumps, Deep Well:

American Well Works
Layne & Bowler, Inc.
Peerless Pump Div., Food Machinery Corp.
Worthington Pump & Mach. Corp.

Pumps, Diaphragm:

Dorr Co.
Morse Bros. Mch. Co.
Proportioners, Inc.

Pumps, Hydrant:

Jos. G. Pollard Co., Inc.

Pumps, Hydraulic Booster:

Ross Valve Mfg. Co.

Pumps, Sewage:

DeLaval Steam Turbine Co.
Economy Pumps, Inc.
Peerless Pump Div., Food Machinery Corp.

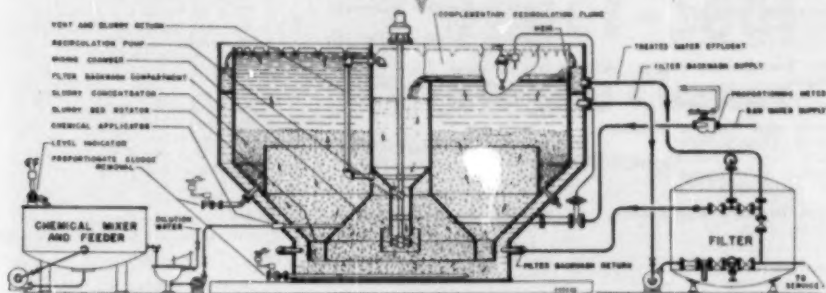
Pumps, Sump:

DeLaval Steam Turbine Co.
Economy Pumps, Inc.
Peerless Pump Div., Food Machinery Corp.

Pumps, Turbine:

DeLaval Steam Turbine Co.
Layne & Bowler, Inc.
Peerless Pump Div., Food Machinery Corp.
Worthington Pump & Mach. Corp.

UNIFORM TREATMENT UNDER VARIABLE LOAD CONDITIONS



THE WORTHINGTON SLURRY BED WATER SOFTENER AND COAGULATOR, TYPE CM — AN IMPORTANT DEVELOPMENT IN THE FIELD OF MUNICIPAL WATER TREATMENT

The result of extensive research and field work, the Worthington Water Softener, Type CM, features the most economical and dependable cold process slurry method available. The Type CM also serves as an efficient coagulator where turbidity and/or color removal are major requirements.

FULL RESPONSIBILITY

As makers of *complete* equipment for all four water-softening processes, Worthington not only enables you to place undivided responsibility in a single manufacturer, but can offer unbiased recommendations on the *right* process for you. For further proof that *there's more worth in Worthington*, send for literature on your particular requirements. *Worthington Pump and Machinery Corporation, Water Treating Division, Harrison, N. J.*

CHECK LIST OF ADVANTAGES

- Uniform performance under variable load conditions.
- Constant slurry bed depth.
- Maintenance of homogeneity of slurry bed.
- Control of slurry bed density.
- Full utilization of slurry before removal.
- Quick, thorough mixing assured by application of chemicals to a relatively small volume of water.
- When filters are used in softening, an adequate supply of clear treated water backwashes the filters — independent of the softening process and without loss of water.
- Symmetry of reaction tank design.
- Full retention time always maintained, because there is no deposit build-up in the bottom of the reaction tank.
- Can be furnished with dry chemical feeders and gravity filters.
- Internals of reaction tank adaptable to concrete tank construction.

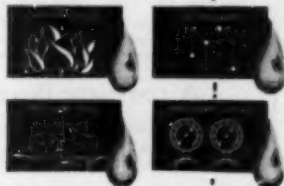
JO. 4

WORTHINGTON



WATER CONDITIONING

Worthington Makes More of the Equipment for All Types of Water Conditioning Systems



Rate Analysis:
Recording & Statistical Corp.

Recorders, Gas Density, CO₂, NH₃, SO₂, etc.:
Permutit Co.
Wallace & Tiernan Co., Inc.

Recording Instruments:
Builders-Providence, Inc.
Inflico, Inc.
R. W. Sparling
Wallace & Tiernan Co., Inc.

Reservoirs, Steel:
Chicago Bridge & Iron Co.
Pittsburgh-Des Moines Steel Co.

Sand Expansion Gages; see Gages

Sleeves; see Clamps

Sleeves and Valves, Tapping:
James B. Clow & Sons
M & H Valve & Fittings Co.
Rensselaer Valve Co.
A. P. Smith Mfg. Co.

Sledge Blanket Equipment:
Cochrane Corp.
Permutit Co.

Soda Ash:
Solvay Sales Div.

Sodium Hexametaphosphate:
Blockson Chemical Co.
Calgon, Inc.

Softeners:
Cochrane Corp.
Dearborn Chemical Co.
Dorr Co.
Graver Water Conditioning Co.
Hungerford & Terry, Inc.
Inflico, Inc.
Permutit Co.
Roberts Filter Mfg. Co.
Walker Process Equipment, Inc.

Softening Chemicals and Compounds:
Calgon, Inc.
Inflico, Inc.
Permutit Co.
Tennessee Corp.

Standpipes, Steel:
Chicago Bridge & Iron Co.
Pittsburgh-Des Moines Steel Co.

Steel Plate Construction:
Bethlehem Steel Co.
Chicago Bridge & Iron Co.
Pittsburgh-Des Moines Steel Co.

Stops, Curb and Corporation:
Hays Mfg. Co.
James Jones Co.
A. P. Smith Mfg. Co.

Storage Tanks; see Tanks

Strainers, Suction:
M. Greenberg's Sons
R. D. Wood Co.

Surface Wash Equipment:
Permutit Co.
Stuart Corp.

Swimming Pool Sterilization:
Everson Mfg. Corp.
Omega Machine Co. (Div., Builders Iron Fdry.)

Proportioners, Inc.
Wallace & Tiernan Co., Inc.
Welsbach Corp., Ozone Processes Div.

Tanks, Steel:
Bethlehem Steel Co.
Chicago Bridge & Iron Co.
Pittsburgh-Des Moines Steel Co.

Tapping Machines:
Hays Mfg. Co.
A. P. Smith Mfg. Co.

Taste and Odor Removal:
Cochrane Corp.
Industrial Chemical Sales Div.
Inflico, Inc.
Proportioners, Inc.
Walker Process Equipment, Inc.
Wallace & Tiernan Co., Inc.
Welsbach Corp., Ozone Processes Div.

Telemeters, Level, Pump Control, Rate of Flow, Gate Position, etc.:
Builders-Providence, Inc.

Turbidimetric Apparatus (For Turbidity and Sulfate Determinations):
Hellige, Inc.
Wallace & Tiernan Co., Inc.

Turbines, Steam:
DeLaval Steam Turbine Co.

Turbines, Water:
DeLaval Steam Turbine Co.

Valve Boxes:
Central Foundry Co.
James B. Clow & Sons
Ford Meter Box Co.
M & H Valve & Fittings Co.
Rensselaer Valve Co.
A. P. Smith Mfg. Co.
R. D. Wood Co.

Valve-Inserting Machines:
A. P. Smith Mfg. Co.

Valves, Altitude:
Golden-Anderson Valve Specialty Co.
Ross Valve Mfg. Co., Inc.

Valves, Butterfly, Check, Flap, Foot, Hose, Mud and Plug:
James B. Clow & Sons
M. Greenberg's Sons
M & H Valve & Fittings Co.
Rensselaer Valve Co.
R. D. Wood Co.

Valves, Detector Check:
Hersey Mfg. Co.

Valves, Electrically Operated:
James B. Clow & Sons
Golden-Anderson Valve Specialty Co.
Kennedy Valve Mfg. Co.
M & H Valve & Fittings Co.
Philadelphia Gear Works, Inc.
Rensselaer Valve Co.
A. P. Smith Mfg. Co.

Valves, Float:
Golden-Anderson Valve Specialty Co.
Ross Valve Mfg. Co., Inc.

Valves, Gate:
Dresser Mfg. Div.
James Jones Co.

Kennedy Valve Mfg. Co.
Ludlow Valve Mfg. Co.
M & H Valve & Fittings Co.
Rensselaer Valve Co.
A. P. Smith Mfg. Co.
R. D. Wood Co.

Valves, Hydraulically Operated:
James B. Clow & Sons
Golden-Anderson Valve Specialty Co.
Kennedy Valve Mfg. Co.
M & H Valve & Fittings Co.
Philadelphia Gear Works, Inc.
Rensselaer Valve Co.
A. P. Smith Mfg. Co.
R. D. Wood Co.

Valves, Large Diameter:
James B. Clow & Sons
Kennedy Valve Mfg. Co.
Ludlow Valve Mfg. Co.
M & H Valve & Fittings Co.
Rensselaer Valve Co.
A. P. Smith Mfg. Co.
R. D. Wood Co.

Valves, Regulating:
Golden-Anderson Valve Specialty Co.
Ross Valve Mfg. Co.

Valves, Swing Check:
James B. Clow & Sons
Golden-Anderson Valve Specialty Co.
M. Greenberg's Sons
M & H Valve & Fittings Co.
Rensselaer Valve Co.
A. P. Smith Mfg. Co.
R. D. Wood Co.

Waterproofing:
Dearborn Chemical Co.
Inertol Co., Inc.

Water Softening Plants; see Softeners

Water Supply Contractors:
Layne & Bowler, Inc.

Water Testing Apparatus:
Hellige, Inc.
Wallace & Tiernan Co., Inc.

Water Treatment Plants:
American Well Works
Chain Belt Co.
Chicago Bridge & Iron Co.
Dearborn Chemical Co.
Dorr Co.
Everson Mfg. Corp.
Graver Water Conditioning Co.
Hungerford & Terry, Inc.
Inflico, Inc.
Pittsburgh-Des Moines Steel Co.
Roberts Filter Mfg. Co.
Stuart Corp.
Walker Process Equipment, Inc.
Wallace & Tiernan Co., Inc.
Welsbach Corp., Ozone Processes Div.

Well Acidizing:
Dowell Incorporated

Well Drilling Contractors:
Layne & Bowler, Inc.

Wrenches, Ratchet:
Dresser Mfg. Div.

Zeolite; see Ion Exchange Materials

A complete Buyers' Guide to all water works products and services offered by A.W.W.A. Associate Members appears in the 1950 Membership Directory.



New! SINGLE STRAP **Taper-Seal Service Clamps**

Patent Pending

At last! A single-strap service clamp that seals more thoroughly than any double-strap clamp ever made. The big difference is the Smith-Blair Taper-Seal Rubber Gasket which has a double-sealing action. This double-sealing action is due to "wedging the gasket" by both hydraulic live pressure and by but moderate tightening of the strap nuts.

- Less time to install . . . less costly clamp . . . large yearly savings.
- Almost 180° saddle wrap-around . . . easier on pipe . . . positions itself more accurately.
- Bronze Saddle . . . Flat Straps of Durozone, Iron, Stainless Steel, Zinc Plated Iron.
- Seals on rough or pitted surfaces.
- Designed especially for Cement-Asbestos pipe and light wall steel pipe . . . does not put excessive clamping-pressure on the pipe.
- Sizes 2" through 12" for cement-asbestos pipe and 3" through 14" for light wall steel pipe.
- Makes lead gaskets obsolete.
- Gas and Oil Resistant Gaskets can be supplied.



Wedging action of gasket avoids need for excessive tightening of clamp. Taper-Seal shape utilizes live pressures to build up tighter sealing-effect.

GET YOUR COPY OF
NEW TAPER-SEAL
CLAMP BULLETIN AND
PRICE LIST



SEND THIS COUPON TODAY!

Smith-Blair, Inc.
South San Francisco, California

Entirely without obligation please send me a copy of your new Taper-Seal Service Clamp bulletin.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

G.S. 214

SMITH

Water works supplies and specialties

BLAIR

INC.

SMITH-BLAIR, Inc.

535 Railroad Avenue South San Francisco, California
DISTRIBUTORS IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

THE *EXTRA* VALUE IN ROCKWELL EMPIRE METERS

A BALANCED OSCILLATING PISTON



Empire meters alone have the design advantage of a *balanced oscillating piston*. This *exclusive measuring element* *glides* with a circular motion between the mirror smooth surfaces of a snap-joint chamber. It is built with a *center web* both for strength and to *balance* water pressure from above and below. Hence the feather weight Empire piston practically floats. Users report Empire meters measure both large

and small flows with *greater accuracy*... and for *longer periods* without attention. They earn top revenue.

Write for bulletin.



EMPIRE TYPE 12 METER

Size $\frac{1}{8}$ ", $\frac{1}{4}$ ", 1"

Bronze case, frost proof meter with breakable bottom plate for protection against freezing weather. Described in bulletin W-802.



EMPIRE TYPE 14 METER

Size $\frac{1}{8}$ ", $\frac{1}{4}$ ", 1"

A bronzecase, bronze bottom plate meter for use in warm climates. Described in bulletin W-801.

Rockwell

THE ONLY COMPLETE LINE OF WATER METERS

ROCKWELL MANUFACTURING COMPANY

PITTSBURGH 8, PA.

Atlanta Boston Chicago Columbus
Houston Kansas City Los Angeles New York
Pittsburgh San Francisco Seattle Tulsa



In high-rate water treatment units
it's *performance* that counts!



Here's the kind of performance
you can expect from—
DORRCO HYDRO-TREATORS

PLANT	JUNCTION CITY, KANSAS	LOCKLAND, OHIO	APPLETON, WISCONSIN	A CANADIAN PAPER CO.	T.V.A., SHEPHERD, ALABAMA
OPERATION	SOFTENING	SOFTENING	SOFT. COLOR & TURB. REM.	COLOR REM.	ALGAE & COLOR REM.
NO. AND SIZE OF UNITS	2-35' DIA.	1-31' DIA.	1-45' DIA.	2-80' DIA.	1-50' DIA.
CAP. PER UNIT, M.G.D.	1.5	1.0	3.1	10.0	3.0
GAL./SQ. FT./MIN.	1.08	.93	1.35	1.34	1.07
AVG. TURB. EFF., PPM	LESS THAN 0.2	5.0	2.4 to 4.7	3 to 5	4 to 7
SLUDGE—% SOLIDS	35 to 46.5	24.9 to 39.2	16.7	—	—

Here are the reasons for this performance . . .

Uniform Feed Distribution . . . feed is distributed within the sludge blanket by means of rotating arms which constantly agitate the blanket.

Concentration of Sludge Solids . . . sludge solids are collected and concentrated in a central thickening well and are positively removed to avoid the accumulation of a sludge blanket of excessive depth.

Positive Sludge Removal . . . sludge is removed from the entire tank floor positively and continuously by means of rakes attached to the rotating arms.

If you are investigating high-rate, up-flow type units, get *all* the facts before deciding. A Dorr engineer will gladly supply detailed figures and operating results . . . at no obligation.

DORR
RESEARCH — ENGINEERING — EQUIPMENT

DORRCO

THE DORR COMPANY, ENGINEERS
BART PLACE, STAMFORD, CONN.

NEW YORK • ATLANTA • TORONTO
CHICAGO • DENVER • LOS ANGELES
RESEARCH AND TESTING LABORATORIES
WESTPORT, CONN.

SUGAR PROCESSING
PETREE & DORR DIVISION, STAMFORD, CONN.

ASSOCIATES AND REPRESENTATIVES
Dorr Technical Services and Equipment Are Also
Available Through Associated Companies and Rep-
resentatives in the Principal Cities of the World.
Names and Addresses on Request.